This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

6-C10

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

not cat'd

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.

CONTENTS AND INDEX,

VOLS. XVI TO XX, INCLUSIVE.

NEW YORK CITY:
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE,
AT THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY.
1892.

Digitized by Google

PHILADELPHIA:
SHERMAN & CO., PRINTERS.

Digitized by Google

76635
FEB 25 1904
S
AM22
Index
I
16-20
.2

CONTENTS, VOLS. XVI. TO XX.

VOLUME XVI.

PAGE

OFFICERS, ... vii
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... viii
PUBLICATIONS, ... ix
RULES, ... xi

PROCEEDINGS.

Utah and Montana Meeting, July, 1887, ... xvii
Duluth Meeting, July, 1887, ... xxiv
Boston (Annual) Meeting, February, 1888, ... xxviii

PAPERS.

Gold and Silver Mining in Utah. By O. J. HOLLISTER, ... 3
Ore- and Matte-Roasting in Utah. By RICHARD H. TERHUNE, ... 18
The Old Telegraph Mine, Utah. By G. LAVAGNINO, ... 25
The Sulphur-Deposits of Southern Utah. By A. FABER DUFAUR, ... 33
History of the Ontario Mine, Park City, Utah. By THOMAS J. ALMY, . . 35
Silver-Mining and Milling at Butte, Montana. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, . . 38
Engineering Relations of the Yellowstone Park. By DR. THEO. B. COMSTOCK, 46
Notes on the Geology of Butte, Montana. By S. F. EMMONS, ... 49
The Association of Minerals in the Gagnon Vein, Butte City, Montana. By RICHARD PEARCE, ... 62
The Rainbow Lode, Butte City, Montana. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, . . 65
Further Notes on the Hydrometallurgy of Copper. By T. STERRY HUNT, . 80
Silver Ingot Melting at the Mint of the United States at New Orleans. By F. F. CLAUSSEN, ... 83
Silica Determination in Blast-Furnace Cinder. By CLEMENS JONES, . . 89
The Kaiping Coal-mine, North China. A Report of Kwong Yung Kwang, Engineer at the Mine. Revised and Presented by J. M. SILLIMAN, . . 95
Notes on the Region North of the Vermilion Lake District, in British America. By DR. THEO. B. COMSTOCK, ... 109
Inorganic Standards for the Colorimetric Carbon Test. By THEODORE W. ROBINSON, ... 111
A Crystalline Sub-Sulphide of Iron and Nickel. By J. B. MACKINTOSH, . 117
The Chapin Iron-Mine, Lake Superior. By PER LARSSON, ... 119
The Canadian Iron Trade. By JAMES HERBERT BARTLETT, ... 129
A New Discovery of Carbonate Iron-Ore at Enterprise, Miss. By ALFRED F. BRAINERD, ... 146
Experiments Illustrating the Descent of the Charge in an Iron Blast-Furnace. By ROBERT H. RICHARDS and RICHARD W. LODGE, ... 149

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Gilsonite or Uintahite, a New Variety of Asphaltum from the Uintah Mountains, Utah. By JOSEPH M. LOCKE, ... 162
The Resources of the Lake Superior Region. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, . . 168
The Incline Railway at Lookout Mountain. By W. H. ADAMS, . . . 203
Wire Rope Haulage and its Application to Mining. By FRANK C. ROBERTS, . 213
Matting Dry Auriferous Silver-Ores. By W. L. AUSTIN, ... 257
Two Conditions of Phosphorus in Iron.—Second Paper. By BYRON W. CHEEVER, ... 269
The Construction of Maps in Relief. By J. H. and E. B. HARDEN, . . . 279
La Plata del Libano Mines, Department of Tolima, Republic of Colombia, South America. By WILLARD IDE PIERCE, ... 301
Photographing the Interior of a Coal-Mine. By FRED P. DEWEY, . . . 307
A Glossary of Furnace-Terms in English, French and German. By THOMAS EGLESTON, ... 313
Husgafvel's Improved High Bloomary for Producing Iron and Steel Direct from Ore. By F. LYNWOOD GARRISON, ... 334
A Method for the Estimation of Manganese in Steel. By FRANK JULIAN, . 355
Coal-Production in Utah, 1886. By CHARLES A. ASHBURNER, ... 356
The Chlorination of Gold-Bearing Sulphides. By E. GYBBON SPILSBURY, . 359
The Russell Process in its Practical Application and Economic Results. Compiled from Mr. Russell's Notes. By ELLSWORTH DAGGETT, . . . 362
Twenty Years' Progress in the Concentration of Sulphuric Acid. By W. H. ADAMS, ... 496
Mode of Deposition of the Iron-Ores of the Menominee Range, Michigan. By JOHN FULTON, ... 525
Note on a New Device for Operating Blast-Furnace Charging-Bells. By FRANK CALVIN ROBERTS, ... 536
Modes of Occurrence of Pyrite in Bituminous Coal. By AMOS P. BROWN, . 539
Spirally-Welded Tubing. By J. C. BAYLES, ... 547
The Bofors Steel Cast Guns. By O. E. MICHAELIS, ... 557
The Bedded Ore-Deposits of Red Mountain Mining District, Ouray county, Colorado. By G. E. KEDZIE, ... 570
Western Kentucky Coals and Cokes. By JOSEPH H. ALLEN, ... 581
Certain Conditions in the Manufacture of Steel Rails, which may Greatly Influence their Life in Service. By FREDERIC A. DELANO, ... 594
An Improved System of Water Supply for Hydraulic Mining. By H. D. PEARSALL, ... 602
Concentrating Magnetite with the Conkling Jig at Lyon Mountain, N. Y. By FERD. S. RUTTMANN, ... 609
Some Thoughts and Suggestions on Technical Education. By T. EGLESTON, 623
Trough-Lixiviation. By OTTOKAR HOFMANN, ... 662
Some Recent Improvements in Open-Hearth Steel-Practice. By ALFRED E. HUNT, ... 693
Notes on the Topogpaphy and Geology of the Cerro de Pasco, Peru. By A. D. HODGES, JR., ... 729
The Blake System of Fine Crushing and its Economic Results. By THEODORE A. BLAKE, ... 753
Method of Constructing Strata-Maps to Represent Stratification or Bedding. By JAMES T. B. IVES, ... 768
The New York Mining Law. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 770
Geological History of the Yellowstone National Park. By ARNOLD HAGUE, . 783
Structural Relations of Ore-Deposits. By S. F. EMMONS, ... 804
Notes on the Topography and Geology of Western North Carolina. The Hiawassee Valley. By HENRY E. COLTON, ... 839

Digitized by Google

PAGE
The Electric Motor in Mining Operations. By GEORGE W. MANSFIELD, . 851
Systems of Mining in Large Bodies of Soft Ore. By RICHARD P. ROTHWELL, 862
A Description of the Plant of the Boston Heating Company. By ARTHUR V. ABBOTT, ... 870
Biographical Notice of Byron W. Cheever. By WILLIAM H. PETTEE, . . 888
Methods of Mining in the Menominee Range, Michigan. By JOHN FULTON, 891
An Aluminum-Ore. By EDWARD NICHOLS, ... 905
Petroleum and Natural Gas in New York State. By CHARLES A. ASHBURNER, 906

VOLUME XVII.

OFFICERS, ... ix
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... x
PUBLICATIONS, ... xi
RULES, ... xiii

PROCEEDINGS.

Birmingham Meeting, May, 1888, ... xix
Buffalo Meeting, October, 1888, ... xxiv
New York (Annual) Meeting, February, 1889, ... xxxi

PAPERS.

The Losses in Roasting Gold-Ores and the Volatility of Gold. By SAMUEL B. CHRISTY, ... 3
The Cost of a Ton of Pig-Iron in the Sequachie Valley. By WILLIAM M. BOWRON, ... 45
The Efficiency of a Steam-Boiler Using the Waste Gas of a Blast-Furnace as Fuel. By D. S. JACOBUS, ... 50
Henderson Steel. By ALFRED F. BRAINERD, ... 60
A Water-Manometer and Anemometer. By J. M. SILLIMAN, ... 66
Note on Arsenic Determination. By R. C. CANBY, ... 77
Calculations of the Available Heat and the Required Dimensions of Chimneys, Combustion Chambers, and Gas Burners in the Use of Blast-Furnace Gases for Firing Boilers. By FRANK C. ROBERTS, ... 78
Phosphate Slag. By WILLIAM B. PHILLIPS, ... 84
The Grading of Birmingham Pig-Iron. By KENNETH ROBERTSON, . . . 94
The Feasibility of Using Cheaper Fuels in the Blast-Furnace. By JACOB T. WAINWRIGHT, ... 96
Determination of Phosphorus in Iron and Steel. By PORTER W. SHIMER, . 100
Mining in Soft Ore-Bodies at Low Moor. By W. S. HUNGERFORD, . . . 103
The Petite Anse Salt-Mine. By RICHARD A. POMEROY, ... 107
Note on a Specimen of Gilsonite from Uintah county, Utah. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 113
The Glenmore Iron Estate, Greenbrier county, West Virginia. By WILLIAM N. PAGE, ... 115
Anthracite and Coke, Separate and Mixed, in the Warwick Blast-Furnace. By EDGAR S. COOK, ... 124

Digitized by Google

PAGE
The Flue-Dust of the Furnaces at Low Moor, Va. By ELLISON C. MEANS, . 129
Note on Cast-Steel Water-Jackets. By RICHARD H. TERHUNE, . . . 131
A Differential Regenerative Hot-Blast Stove, and its Application to an Open-Hearth Blast-Furnace. By JACOB T. WAINWRIGHT, ... 132
Large Furnaces on Alabama Material. By FRED. W. GORDON, . . . 135
Notes on the Iron-Ores, Fuels, and Improved Blast-Furnace Practice of the Birmingham District. By ALFRED F. BRAINERD, ... 151
Notes on the Geology, and on some of the Mines of Aspen Mountain, Pitkin Co., Colo. By CARL HENRICH, ... 156
The Development and Statistics of the Alabama Coal-Fields for 1887. By CHARLES A. ASHBURNER, ... 206
Steel Rails, and Specifications for their Manufacture. By ROBERT W. HUNT, 226
Note on the Cultivation of Mushrooms in Abandoned Mines at Akron, N. Y. By WILLIAM Y. WARREN, ... 248
Cement-Rock and Gypsum Deposits in Buffalo. By JULIUS POHLMAN, . . 250
Ferro-Silicon, and the Economy of its Use. By W. J. KEEP and EDWARD ORTON, JR., ... 253
Hot Springs Formation in Red Mountain District, Colorado: A Reply to the Criticism of Mr. Emmons. By THEODORE B. COMSTOCK, ... 261
The Mining Industry in its Relation to Forestry. By B. E. FERNOW, . . 264
Notes on the Roasting of the Hudson River Carbonates. By INGERSOLL OLMSTEAD, ... 275
The Effect of Velocity and Tension of Gases on the Reduction of Ores in the Blast-Furnace. By THEO. W. ROBINSON, ... 282
The Minerals of Ontario and their Development. By WILLIAM HAMILTON MERRITT, ... 293
Water-Gas as a Steam-Boiler Fuel. By D. S. JACOBUS, ... 300
The Equalization of Load on Winding Engines by the Employment of Spiral Drums. By E. M. ROGERS, ... 305
The Chlorination of Low Grade Auriferous Sulphides. By WILLIAM B. PHILLIPS, ... 313
The Life-History of Niagara. By JULIUS POHLMAN, ... 322
The Impurities of Water. By A. E. HUNT and G. H. CLAPP, ... 338
Asphalt and its Uses. By F. V. GREENE, ... 355
The Northwestern Colorado Coal Region. By G. C. HEWETT, ... 375
A Present Need in the Engineering Profession. By WILLIAM B. POTTER, . 380
Tuyere Slagging-Valve. By EDGAR S. COOK, ... 389
The Geology of Buffalo as Related to Natural Gas Explorations along the Niagara River. By CHARLES A. ASHBURNER, ... 398
Notes on the Electrolytic Assay of Copper. By WILLIAN GLENN, . . . 406
A Rapid Method for the Reduction of Ferric Sulphate in Volumetric Analysis. By CLEMENS JONES, ... 411
Biographical Notice of Erich C. Schaufuss. By J. H. BOWDEN, ... 419
Rail-Sections. By FREDERIC A. DELANO, ... 421
Hollow Iron Pig-Patterns. By B. F. FACKENTHAL, JR., ... 427
Note on the Koepe System of Winding from Shafts. By JOHN H. HARDEN, . 429
Notes on the Rosario Mine at San Juancito, Honduras, C. A. By THOMAS H. LEGGETT, ... 432
Soaping Geysers. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 449
Coal Transfer of the Mount Carbon Company, Limited. By W. N. PAGE, . 454
Pig-Iron of Unusual Strength. By FRED. P. DEWEY, ... 460
Note upon Some Results of the Storage of Water in Arizona. By WILLIAM P, BLAKE, ... 476
The Copper Deposits of Copper Basin, Arizona, and their Origin. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 479

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Some Thoughts Relating to the American Institute of Mining Engineers and its Mission. By WILLIAM B. POTTER, ... 485
Nails from Tin-Scrap. By OBERLIN SMITH, ... 495
Gold-Milling in the Black Hills. By H. D. HOFMAN, ... 498
The Determination of Silicon in Ferro Silicons; its Occurrence in Aluminum as Graphitoidal Silicon; and a Study of its Reactions with Alkaline Carbonates. By HENRY J. WILLIAMS, ... 542
Soaping Geysers. By ARNOLD HAGUE, ... 546
The Present Status of Electrical Transmission of Power. By RICHARD P. ROTHWELL, ... 555
Automatic Dumping-Cradles for Mine-Cars. By H. S. MUNROE, ... 564
Ore-Deposits of the Black Hills of Dakota. By FRANKLIN B. CARPENTER, . 570
The Wenström Magnetic Separator. By ROBERT ANDERSON COOK, . . . 599
Notes on the Bernice Anthracite Coal Basin, Sullivan County, Pa. By CLARENCE R. CLAGHORN, ... 606
The Distribution of Phosphorus in the Ludington Mine, Iron Mountain, Michigan; A Study in Isochemic Lines. By DAVID H. BROWNE, . . 616
Note on the Influence of Columbite upon the Tin-Assay. By FRANKLIN R. CARPENTER and W. P. HEADDEN, ... 633
Note on the Nickel-Ore of Russell Springs, Logan County, Kansas. By FRED. P. DEWEY, ... 636
The English *vs.* the Continental System of Jigging—Is Close Sizing Advantageous? By H. S. MUNROE, ... 637
The New Dressing-Works of the St. Joseph Lead Company at Bonne Terre, Missouri. By H. S. MUNROE, ... 659
A Note Upon a Modification of the Reducing Process Used by the Carbon Iron Company. By ALFRED E. HUNT, ... 678
A New System for Operating Regenerative Hot-Blast Stoves. By JACOB T. WAINWRIGHT, ... 680
Silicon in Cast-Iron. By W. J. KEEP (Analytical Determination by H. S. FLEMING and EDWARD ORTON, JR.), ... 683
Prominent Sources of Iron-Ore Supply. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, ... 715
The Concentration of Iron-Ore. By JOHN BIRKINBINE and THOMAS A. EDISON, ... 728
A Review of the Iron-Mining Industry of New York for the past Decade. By JOHN C. SMOCK, ... 745
A Rapid Method for the Determination of Phosphorus in Certain Ores. By T. REED WOODBRIDGE, ... 750
Supplementary Note on Blast-Furnace Lines. By EDWARD WALSH, JR., . 754
A Rapid Method for the Reduction of Ferric Sulphate in Volumetric Analysis. (Discussion of paper on p. 411), ... 757
The Re-opening of the Tilly Foster Iron-Mine. By F. H. MCDOWELL, . . 758
The Occurrence and Treatment of the Argentiferous Manganese Ores of Tombstone District, Arizona. By CHARLES W. GOODALE, ... 767
Proposed Rail-Sections. By ROBERT W. HUNT, ... 778
Note on the Influence of Columbite upon the Tin-Assay. (Discussion of paper on p. 633), ... 785
End-Lines and Side-Lines in the U. S. Mining Law. By R. W. RAYMOND, . 787
Note on the Use of Crude Petroleum as Fuel for Raising Steam at the South Chicago Works. By E. C. POTTER, ... 807
Coal *vs.* Oil in the Puddling- Furnace and in Raising Steam. By G. H. BILLINGS, ... 808
Oil as a Metallurgical Fuel. By E. C. FELTON, ... 809

Digitized by Google

VOLUME XVIII.

PAGE
OFFICERS, ... vii
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... viii
PUBLICATIONS, ... ix
RULES, ... xi

PROCEEDINGS.

Colorado Meeting, June, 1889, ... xvii
Ottawa Meeting, October, 1889, ... xxiv
Washington (Annual) Meeting, February, 1890, ... xxx
European Trip of Engineers in 1889, ... xxxvii

PAPERS.

The Dry Assay of Tin-Ores. By H. O. HOFMAN, ... 3
Progress of Metallurgical Science in the West. By RICHARD PEARCE, . . 55
An Occurrence of Copper Glance North of Lake Huron, with Notes on the Structure of the Locality. By JAMES T. B. IVES, ... 72
The Desulphurization of Pyritiferous Iron-Ores. By STERLING G. VALENTINE, ... 78
Notes on the Manufacture of Open-Hearth Bridge-Steel. By N. W. SHED, . 88
The Influence of Silicon on the Determination of Phosphorus in Iron. By THOMAS M. DROWN, ... 90
An Improved French Pocket-Compass. By R. A. BERGIER, ... 97
Aluminum in Cast-Iron. By W. J. KEEP, ... 102
The Coal-Trade and Miners' Wages in the United States for the Year 1888. By CHARLES A. ASHBURNER, ... 122
The Ore-Deposits of Red Mountain, Ouray County, Colorado. By T. E. SCHWARZ, ... 139
The Geology and Ore-Deposits of Iron Hill, Leadville, Colorado. By A. A. BLOW, ... 145
Imaginary Boundaries. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 182
The Geological Relations of the Principal Nova Scotia Minerals. By E. GILPIN, JR., ... 198
Notes on the Republic of Colombia, S. A. By JOHN C. F. RANDOLPH, . . 205
Biographical Notice of William H. Scranton. By R. W. RAYMOND, . . . 213
Biographical Notice of George H. Cook. By JOHN C. SMOCK, ... 218
Notes on the Additional Diaphragm in the Howell Roasting Furnace. By CHARLES W. GOODALE, ... 223
The Wear of Rails as Related to their Sections. By P. H. DUDLEY, . . . 228
Concentration Before Amalgamation for Low-Grade, Partially Decomposed Silver-ores, with Notes on the Geology of the Flint Creek Mining District. By C. W. GOODALE and WILLIAM A. AKERS, ... 242
The Iron Resourses of Colorado. By PROF. REGIS CHAUVENET, ... 266
Notes on the Geology of the Aspen Mining District. By W. E. NEWBERRY, . 273
The Sudbury Ore-Deposits. By E. D. PETERS, JR., ... 278
Natural Gas Explorations in the Eastern Ontario Peninsula. By CHARLES A. ASHBURNER, ... 290
The Davis-Colby Ore-Roaster. By STERLING G. VALENTINE, ... 303
Notes on Some Coals in Western Canada. By WILLIAM HAMILTON MERRITT, 313
The Mining Industries of Eastern Quebec. By R. W. ELLS, ... 316

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Notes on the Geology of the DeKaap Gold-Fields in the Transvaal. By W. H. FURLONGE, ... 334
Electrical Accumulators or Storage-Batteries. By PEDRO G. SALONE, . . 348
Note on Gold-Mining and Milling in Korea. By WILLARD IDE PIERCE, . . 363
Biographical Notice of Charles A. Ashburner. By J. P. LESLEY, ... 365
The Form of Crater Produced by Exploding Gunpowder in a Homogeneous Solid. By FRANK FIRMSTONE, ... 370
Filling and Blowing-In at the Durham Blast-Furnace. By B. F. FACKENTHAL, JR., ... 379
Notes on the Gold-Deposits of Montgomery County, Maryland. By S. F. EMMONS, ... 391
Electricity and Haulage. By FRANCIS A. POCOCK, ... 412
Peculiar Working of a Blast-Furnace. By N. B. WITTMAN, ... 427
Notes on American Cannel Coal. By GRAHAM MACFARLANE, ... 436
A Proposed Method for Working Tellurides. By FRANK CLEMENS SMITH, . 439
The Association of Gold with Other Metals in the West. By RICHARD PEARCE, ... 447
Progress of Metallurgical Science in the West (Discussion of paper on p. 55), . 457
Phosphorus in Cast-Iron. By W. J. KEEP. 458
Aluminum in the Drawing-Press. By OBERLIN SMITH. 476
Aluminum in Search of a Nick-name. By OBERLIN SMITH, ... 482
Aluminum Bronze and Brass as Suitable Materials for Propellers. By EUGENE H. COWLES, ... 484
Physical Properties of some of the Alloys of Manganese, Copper and Aluminum. By EUGENE H. COWLES, ... 494
Wurtzilite from the Uintah Mountains, Utah. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, . . 497
Note on the Use of Aluminum in the Construction of Instruments of Precision. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 503
The Rush Creek, Arkansas, Zinc-District. By H. M. CHANCE. 505
Note on the Friction of Mine-Car Wheels. By R. VAN A. NORRIS, ... 508
Some Tests of the Relative Strength of Nitro-Glycerine and Other Explosives. By FREDERICK W. CLARK, ... 515
The Properties of Aluminum, With Some Information Relating to the Metal. By ALFRED E. HUNT, JOHN W. LANGLEY and CHARLES M. HALL, . . 528
Uintaite, Albertite, Grahamite and Asphaltum Described, and Compared, with Observations on Bitumen and its Compounds. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, . 563
Avalanches. By B. E. FERNOW, ... 583
The Treatment of Fine Gold in the Sands of Snake River, Idaho. By T. EGLESTON, ... 597
Notes on Fuel-Gas. By GEORGE W. GOETZ, ... 609
Biographical Notice of Franklin B. Gowen. By ECKLEY B. COXE, ... 618
Biographical Notice of William R. Jones. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 621
Railway Splice-Bars and Specifications for their Manufacture. By ROBERT W. HUNT, ... 624
Stripping Ore-Deposits. By F. H. MCDOWELL, ... 627
Gold-Quartz. By W. M. COURTIS, ... 639
The Velocity of Bodies of Different Specific Gravity Falling in Water. By ROBERT H. RICHARDS and A. E. WOODWARD, ... 644
List of Commercial Phosphates. By W. H. ADAMS, ... 649
Geology of the Choctaw Coal-Field. By H. M. CHANCE, ... 653
Specifications for Cast-Iron Coated Water-Pipe. By THOMAS W. YARDLEY. . 661
The Heroult Process of Smelting Aluminum Alloys. By F. P. DEWEY, . . 666
The Lewis and Bartlett Bag-Process of Collecting Lead-Fumes at the Lone Elm Works, Joplin, Missouri. By F. P. DEWEY, ... 674

Digitized by Google

PAGE
Phosphorus in Pig-Iron, Steel and Iron-Ore. By CLEMENS JONES, ... 705
The United States Prototype Standards of Weight and Measure. By PROF. T. C. MENDENHALL, ... 716
Preliminary Note on the Thermal Properties of Slags. By HENRY M. HOWE, 724
Crystalline Magnetite in the Port Henry, New York, Mines. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, ... 747
A System of Rail-Sections in Series. By P. H. DUDLEY, ... 763
Aluminum and Other Metals Compared. By W. J. KEEP, ... 798
Aluminum in Wrought-Iron and Steel Castings. By W. J. KEEP, . . . 835
Notes on the Energy and Utilization of Fuel, Solid, Liquid and Gaseous. By W. J. TAYLOR, ... 859
The Rights of the Owner or Possessor of a Lode Mining-Claim. By CARL HENRICH, ... 881
The Occurrence and Treatment of the Argentiferous Manganese-Ores of Tombstone District, Arizona. By CHARLES W. GOODALE, ... 910

VOLUME XIX.

PREFACE, ... iii
OFFICERS and HONORARY MEMBERS, ... iv

PROCEEDINGS.

New York Meeting, September, 1890, ... vii
Pittsburgh International Sessions, October, 1890, ... xvii
New York (Annual) Meeting, February, 1891, ... xxv
Meeting of Iron and Steel Institute, October, 1890, ... xxxi
General Excursion of the American Reception Committee, ... xxxiii

PAPERS.

The Iron-Ores of the United States. By T. STERRY HUNT, ... 3
Explosions from Unknown Causes. By J. C. BAYLES. 18
Notes on Coal-Mining in Oregon. By R. HENRY NORTON, ... 23
Some Ontario Magnetites. By T. D. LEDYARD, ... 28
The Walker Anti-Vibration Regulating Shutter or Slide for Guibal and Other Enclosed Fans. By EDWIN R. WALKER, ... 37
A Suspended Feed-Table for Rolling-Mills. By JAMES MORGAN, ... 42
The Resources of the Black Hills and Big Horn Country, Wyoming. By H. M. CHANCE, ... 49
Analyses of Lake Superior Iron-Ores. By GEORGE W. GOETZ, ... 59
Magnetic Concentration at the Michigamme Iron-Mines, Lake Superior. By JOHN C. FOWLE, ... 62
Ore-Dressing by Electricity at the Tilly Foster Mine. By F. H. MCDOWELL . 71
The Potosí, Bolivia, Silver District. By ARTHUR F. WENDT, ... 74
Pneumatic Hoisting. By H. A. WHEELER, ... 107
The Physical and Chemical Equations of the Open-Hearth Process. By H. H. CAMPBELL, ... 128
The Ball-Norton Electro-Magnetic Separator. By C. M. BALL, ... 187

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Amalgamation at the Comstock Lode, Nevada: A Historical Sketch of Milling Operations at Washoe, and an Account of the Treatment of Tailings at the Lyon Mill, Dayton. By A. D. HODGES, JR., ... 195
The Department of Metallurgy and Economic Geology in the United States National Museum. By F. P. DEWEY, ... 232
Electric Power-Transmission in Mining Operations. By H. C. SPAULDING, . 258
The Magnetization of Iron-Ore. By CLEMENS JONES, ... 289
The Pratt Mines of the Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Company, Alabama. By ERSKINE RAMSAY, ... 296
Machinery for the Charging of Heating and Melting-Furnaces. By S. T. WELLMAN, ... 313
Cast-Iron Tools for Cutting Metals. By OBERLIN SMIIH, ... 317
The Paint-Ore Mines at Lehigh Gap. By CONRAD E. HESSE, ... 321
The Progress of German Practice in the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel Since 1876, With Special Reference to the Basic Process. By DR. HERMANN WEDDING, ... 331
The Iron Breaker at Drifton, with a Description of some of the Machinery Used for Handling and Preparing Coal at the Cross Creek Collieries. By ECKLEY B. COXE, ... 398
Iron and Labor. By A. S. HEWITT, ... 475
The Presesentation of the Bessemer Medal. Address of SIR JAMES KITSON and Reply of HON. ABRAM S. HEWITT, ... 515
Notes on Recent Improvements in German Steel-Works and Rolling-Mills. By R. M. DAELEN, ... 523
On Sulphur in Bessemer Steel. By JOHN W. CABOT, ... 544
Interesting Vein-Phenomena in Boulder County, Colorado. By JOHN B. FARISH, ... 547
Latest Developments in Compressed-Air Motors for Tramways. By D. S. JACOBUS, ... 553
Notes on the Progress of Mining in China. By ELLIS CLARK, ... 571
The Geology of the Haile Mine, South Carolina. By A. THIES and A. MEZGER, 595
The Thies Process of Treating Low-Grade Auriferous Sulphides at the Haile Gold-Mine, Lancaster County, South Carolina. By A. THIES and WILLIAM B. PHILLIPS, ... 601
International Standards for the Analysis of Iron and Steel. Notes on the Work of the American Committee. By JOHN W. LANGLEY, ... 614
The Protection of Iron and Steel Ships against Foundering from Injury to their Shells, Including the Use of Armor. By SIR NATHANIEL BARNABY, 638
Progress in Magnetic Concentration of Iron-Ore. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, . 656
The Genesis of the Edgar Thomson Blast-Furnace. By WILLIAM P. SHINN, 674
The Copper Resources of the United States. By JAMES DOUGLAS, ... 678
Notes on the Excavation of the New Croton Aqueduct. By J. P. CARSON, . 705
Aërial Wire Ropeways. By J. POHLIG, ... 760
On the Darby Process of Recarburization. By A. THIELEN, ... 790
British Contributions to the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel. By SIR JAMES KITSON, ... 807
On the Probable Future of the Manufacture of Iron. By SIR LOWTHIAN BELL, 834
The Development of the Marine Engine, and the Progress made in Marine Engineering During the Past Fifteen Years. By A. E. SEATON, ... 855
On Welding by Electricity. By PROF. ELIHU THOMSON, ... 877
The Wear of Metal as Influenced by its Chemical and Physical Properties, By C. B. DUDLEY, ... 892
The Inspection of Materials of Construction in the United States. By GEORGE H. CLAPP and ALFRED E. HUNT, ... 911

Digitized by Google

PAGE

The Development of American Blast-Furnaces, with Special Reference to Large Yields. By JAMES GAYLEY, ... 932
Fuel-Gas and Some of its Applications. By BURDETT LOOMIS, ... 995
The Iron-Ores of Virginia and their Development. By EDMUND C. PECHIN, . 1016
Massicks & Crooke's American Patent Fire-Brick Hot-Blast Stoves. By WALTER CROOKE, ... 1036
Aluminum-Steel. By R. A. HADFIELD, ... 1041
Spirally-Welded Steel Tubes. By JAMES C. BAYLES, ... 1112
Notes on the Bessemer Process. By HENRY M. HOWE, ... 1120

VOLUME XX.

OFFICERS, ... vii
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... viii
PUBLICATIONS, ... ix
RULES, ... xi

PROCEEDINGS.

Dedication of the Holly Memorial, October, 1890, ... xvii
Cleveland Meeting, June, 1891, ... lvi
Glen Summit Meeting, October, 1891, ... lxi

PAPERS.

The Construction of Details for a Modern Lixiviation-Plant. By C. A. STETEFELDT, ... 3
The Precipitation of Metals from Hyposulphite Solutions. By C. A. STETEFELDT, ... 15
The Refining of Sulphides Obtained in the Lixiviation Process with Hyposulphite Solutions. By C. A. STETEFELDT, ... 37
Geological Notes on the Manganese Oré-Deposit of Crimora, Virginia. By CHARLES E. HALL, ... 46
The Alluvial Tin-Deposits of Siak, Sumatra. By CHARLES M. ROLKER, . 50
Explosions from Unknown Causes. (Discussion of paper on p. 18, vol. xix.), 85
Chinese Silver-Mining in Mongolia. By H. F. DAWES, ... 88
Methods of Working and Surveying the Mines of the Longdale Iron Company, Virginia. By GUY R. JOHNSON, ... 96
A Compound-Plunger Hydraulic Pump. By EARNEST R. WOAKES, . . 108
Experiments with the Imperatori Process at Croton Magnetic Mine, New York. By J. B. NAU, ... 111
The Mount Morgan Mine, Queensland. By T. A. RICKARD, ... 133
Sampling Ores without Use of Machinery. By WILLIAM GLENN, ... 155
Stone-Coal in the Lead Blast-Furnace. By JAMES W. NEILL, ... 165
Some Ontario Magnetites. (Discussion of paper on p. 28, vol. xix.), . . 172
Notes on Some of the Magnetites of Southwestern Virginia and the Contiguous Territory of North Carolina. By H. B. C. NITZE, ... 174
Sinking Through Wet Gravel and Quicksand near Norway, Mich. By WILLIAM KELLY, ... 188
The First Iron-Blast-Furnaces in America. By W. H. ADAMS, ... 196
A Review of the Iron-Mining Industry of New Jersey. By JOHN C. SMOCK, 215

Digitized by Google

PAGE

The Physical and Chemical Equations of the Open-Hearth Process. (Discussion of the paper on p. 128, vol. xix.), ... 227
Aluminum in Steel Ingots. By JOHN W. LANGLEY, ... 233
International Standards for the Analysis of Iron and Steel. (Continuation of paper on p. 614, vol. xix.) By JOHN W. LANGLEY, ... 242
The Direct Determination of Aluminum in Iron and Steel. By THOMAS M. DROWN and ALEX. G. MCKENNA, ... 242
Electricity in Welding and Metal-Working. By A. B. WOOD, ... 249
American Blast-Furnace Practice. (Discussion at Cleveland Meeting), . . 255
Some Experiments on Blast-Furnace Gases. By JASPER WHITING, . . . 280
Manganese in Cast-Iron. By W. J. KEEP, ... 291
Electricity in Mining, as Applied by the Aspen Mining and Smelting Company, Aspen, Colo. By M. B. HOLT, ... 316
A Chinese System of Gold-Milling. By HENRY LOUIS, ... 324
The Manufacture of Liquid Sulphurous Acid in Upper Silesia. By KARL EILERS, ... 336
Tandem Tanks for Hoisting Water from Flooded Slopes. By J. H. BOWDEN, . 343
Apparatus for the Manipulation of Iron and Steel Plates During the Process of Finishing. By GRAM CURTIS, ... 347
The Handling of Ingots and Moulds in Bessemer Steel-Works. By GRAM CURTIS, ... 351
Electric Locomotives in German Mines. By KARL EILERS, ... 356
Notes on the Iron-Ores of Danville, Pennsylvania, with a Description of the Long-Wall Method of Mining Used in Working them. By H. H. STOEK, 369
The Utilization of Puddle- and Re-Heating Slags for Paint-Stock. By AXEL SAHLIN, ... 385
Mining in Honduras. By W. A. THATCHER, ... 394
The Fuel-Supply of the United States. A Sketch of the Progress of Twenty Years in the Economy of Production and Consumption. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, ... 409
A New System of Ore-Sampling. By H. L. BRIDGMAN, ... 416
The Florence Oil-Field, Colorado. By GEO. H. ELDRIDGE, ... 442
The Bendigo Gold-Field. By T. A. RICKARD, ... 463
Cord-Wood in the Matting Blast-Furnace. By HERBERT LANG, ... 545
Results of Stream-Measurements of the United States Geological Survey. By F. H. NEWELL, ... 547
The Magnetic Concentration of Iron-Ore. (Discussion at Glen Summit Meeting), ... 575
The Determination of Iron in the Tails from Magnetic Concentration. By E. K. LANDIS, ... 609
Note on Sampling Iron-Ore. By E. K. LANDIS, ... 611
The Preparation and Utilization of Small Sizes of Anthracite. (Discussion at Glen Summit Meeting), ... 613
The Utilization of Anthracite Waste by Gasification in Producers. By W. H. BLAUVELT, ... 625
The Use of the McClave Grate and Argand Steam-Blower in Utilizing Small Sizes of Anthracite, or Bituminous Slack, in Boiler, and Similar Furnaces. By RUFUS J. FOSTER, ... 628
Centrifugal Ventilators. By R. VAN A. NORRIS, ... 637
The Tests and Requirements of Structural Wrought-Iron and Steel. By ALFRED E. HUNT, ... 677
A Hand-Telescope for Stadia-Work. By ROBERT H. RICHARDS, ... 732
Photographic and Co-ordinate Surveying. By HENRY M. STANLEY, . . . 740
Notes on a Novel Cable-Transfer for Railroad-Cars, and the Use of the Patent Locked-Wire Rope. By E. G. SPILSBURY, ... 766

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GENERAL INDEX.

VOLUMES XVI. TO XX.

[Note.—In this index the names of the authors of papers and of contributors to discussions are printed in SMALL CAPITALS and the titles of papers in *italics*. Casual references, giving but little information, are usually indicated by bracketed page-numbers.]

AARON, C. H., on loss of gold in roasting, xvii, 9 *et seq.*

Abandoned mines, cultivation of mushrooms in, xvii, 248.

ABBOTT, ARTHUR V.: *A Description of the Plant of the Boston Heating Company*, xvi [*xxix*], 870.

Acadia iron-mines, N. S., xvi, 136.

Accident silver-mine, Iron Hill, Leadville, Lake county, Colo., xviii [165].

Accumulators, electrical, xviii, 348.

Acid open-hearth reaction, xix, 169.

Acids, transportation of, xvi, 514.

Acrelius, on early iron-mining in New Jersey, xx, 216.

Actinolite in Ontario, Can., xvii [294].

Adams oil-well, Clarksville township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 935, 937.

Adams silver-mines, Carbonate Hill, Leadville, Lake county, Colo., xviii [172].

ADAMS, W. H.: *The First Iron Blast-Furnaces in America*, xx [*lvii*], 196; *The Incline Railway at Lookout Mountain*, xvi [*xxv*], 203; *List of Commercial Phosphates*, xviii [*xxvi*], 649; *Twenty Years' Progress in the Concentration of Sulphuric Acid*, xvi [*xxv*], 496.

Additional diaphragm in Howell roasting-furnace, xviii, 223.

Adelaide fault, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 150.

Adirondack iron-region, Lake Champlain, N. Y., xvii, 721, 746.

Adventure copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix [702].

Aërial Wire Ropeways (POHLIG), xix [*xxiii*], 760.

AERTSEN, GUILLIAEM, remarks in discussion of Prof. Langley's paper on aluminum in steel ingots, xx, 241.

Digitized by Google

Aftermath silver-mine, Ten Mile district, Summit county, Colo., xviii [172].

Agassiz silver-mine, Carbonate Hill, Leadville, Lake county, Colo., xviii [172].

Agate Bay, Minn. (see Two Harbors), xvi [183], 184.

Agriculture benefited by use of phosphate-slag, xvii, 84.

Aiken, Arthur: method of assaying and purifying gold, xvii, 7; process for refining alloys of gold, xvii, 30.

Air: analysis of, in new Croton aqueduct, New York, xix, 730; cost and efficiency of compressed and exhausted air as power-transmitter, xviii, 426; film attached to moving bodies, xvii, 653; necessity for, in desulphurizing iron-ores, xviii, 80 *et seq.*

Air-blast for separating telluride-dust from crushed ores, xviii, 445.

Air-compressors: for lixiviation-plant, xx, 13; on Nantes and Vincennes tramway, France, xix, 553; at Pratt coal-mines, Jefferson county, Ala., xix [307].

Airdrie furnace, Muhlenberg county, Ky., xvi, 585 [593].

Air-stirring in precipitating-tanks at Marsac mill, Park City, Utah, xx, 7.

Akerman: on desulphurization of iron-ore, xviii, 85; on fusibility of silicates, xviii, 744.

AKERS, WILLIAM A., and GOODALE, W. C.: *Concentration before Amalgamation for Low-Grade, Partially-Decomposed Silver-Ores, With Notes on the Flint Creek Mining District*, xviii [*xx*], 242.

Alabama: area of coal-fields, xvii, 207; coal-fields, xvii, 206; xix, 296; coal-production in 1887, xvii, 206 *et seq.*; xviii, 124; coke, xvii, 136; iron-ore-production in 1888, xvii, 723; large furnaces used for iron-ores, xvii, 135; manufacture and consumption of phosphoric acid fertilizer in, xvii, 85; Pratt coke compared with Connellsville, xvii, 142; red fossil ores, xvii, 149; sustaining power of coke-cubes, xvii, 147; tar-springs, xvii, 358.

Alabama coal-mine, Warrior, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii [214].

Alabama-Connellsville Coal and Coke Co., xvii, 224 *et seq.*

Aladdin silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12.

Alantasaurus shales in Northwestern Colorado, xvii [376].

Albany and Boston (Peninsula) copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 685.

Albany county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 951.

Albany Gulch, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., silver ores, xvi, 575.

Digitized by Google

Albany, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 908.
Albany silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 575.
Albertite and other bituminous minerals compared, xviii, 563.
Albite the dominant feldspar in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 591, 595.
Aldrich, Shelby county, Ala., coal-mines at, xvii, 210, 221.
ALDRICH, T. A., remarks in discussion of Mr. Gordon's paper on large furnaces on Alabama material, xvii, 145.
Alexander, J. S., on Indiana "block coal," xx [165].
Algeous growths in hot springs, Yellowstone Park, xvi, 796.
Algeria, salt-mine at Ouled Kebbah, xvii [110].
Algonquin stamp-mill, Philipsburg, Mont., xviii [223].
Alice blast-furnace, Birmingham, Ala., xvii [152].
Alice silver-mines and mills, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, *xxii*, 38 *et seq.*, 54, 62 *et seq.*, 372.
Alkaline carbonates: reaction with metallic iron xvii, 545; reaction with silicon, xvii, 542 *et seq.*
Allegany county, N. Y., oil- and gas- wells, xvi, 908, 927; xviii, 294.
Alleghany county, Va., Oriskany iron-ores, xix, 1019.
Alleghany Mountain, Greenbriar county, W. Va., xvii, 118.
ALLEN, JOSEPH H.: *Western Kentucky Coals and Cokes*, xvi [*xxxvi*], 581.
Allen, J. A., analysis by: of Muirkirk iron, xvii, 469, 470; of Muirkirk slag, xvii, 470.
Allen & Noble oil-well, Scio township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
Allentown, Allegany county, N. Y., oil and gas, xvi [929].
Allerton-Ream gold-mines, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 400.
Allgemeine Electricitätsgesellschaft electric mine locomotive, xx, 356 *et seq.*
Allison's coal-mines, British Columbia, xviii, 315.
Allison gold-mine, Jackson, Amador county, Cal., xviii, 643.
ALLISON, ROBERT, remarks in discussion of Mr. Norris's paper on centrifugal ventilators, xx, 672.
Allouez copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xvi, 191; xix, 685.
Alloys (see also the metals): aluminum xix, 1041 *et seq.*; copper, tin and lead, experiments with, xix, 901.
Alloys, physical tests of: aluminum and copper, xviii, 829; aluminum, manganese and copper, xviii, 496; aluminum and tin, xviii, 828; copper and zinc, xviii, 822; lead and antimony, xviii, 820; lead and tin, xviii, 820.
Alluvial Tin-Deposits of Siak, Sumatra (ROLKER), xx [*lviii*], 50, 771.

Digitized by Google

Alma township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil- and gas-wells, xvi, 929 *et seq.*

Almy coal-mine, Wyoming, xvi, 356, 359.

ALMY, THOMAS J.: *History of the Ontario Mine, Park City, Utah*, xvi [*xvii*], 35.

Altai Mountains, Russia, value of ores treated by pyritic smelting, xvi, 263.

Alumina: acts as an acid in the basic slag of an open-hearth furnace, xvi, 725; electrolysis of, to produce alloys, xviii, 666 *et seq.*; hydrated oxide of, found in Floyd county, Ga., xvi, 905.

Aluminum: (see *Errata*, xviii, 913); action of corroding agents on, xviii, 537; analysis and physical properties of, xviii, 530 *et seq.*, 824 *et seq.*, 913; application of, to the manufacture of iron and steel, xix, 1060, 1077; beneficial effect on steel ingots, xx, 233; benefits of alloying with silver, xviii, 504; in cast-iron, affects carbon, xviii, 106; cost of manufacture by Grabau method, xix, 1045; early history of manufacture, xix, 1043; effect of, in iron and steel, xix, 1049, 1073; electric conductivity of, xviii, 550; electric welding of, xviii, 532; experiments with, to replace manganese, xix, 1077; Hall process, xix, 1046; Heroult process, xix, 1046; impurities and their effect, xviii, 528 *et seq.*, 822: influence on cast-iron, xvii, [473]; influence of, on manganese copper alloys, xviii, 496; for instruments of precision, xviii, 503; in iron and steel, methods of analysis of, xviii, 560: literature relating to, xix, 1069; in manganese-steel and spiegeleisen, xix, 1063; metallic, scheme for analysis of, xviii, 559; method of determination in iron, xix, 1081; method of examining pig-iron for, xvii, 474; name for, xix, 1044; physical tests of, xviii, 477, 530 *et seq.*, 822; quantity employed for open-hearth and Bessemer steel, xx, 234 *et seq.*; reported great strength of, xviii, 833; scheme of analysis for, xviii, 559; shop methods for, xviii, 554; in steel castings, experimental tests of, xviii, 851; substituted for manganese in steel xx, 237; theories to account for its effect on steel, xx, 236; in wrought-iron casting, prevents blow-holes, xviii, 841.

Aluminum-alloys: electrical tests of, xviii, 495; properties of, xviii, 494, 504, 555, 673, 828; smelting of, by the Heroult process, xviii, 666.

Aluminum-Bronze and Brass as Suitable Materials for Propellers (COWLES), xviii [*xlvii*], 484.

Aluminum-bronze: xix, 1043; by the Heroult process, analyses, xviii, 673, 913; stamp-mill screens, xvii, 521.

Digitized by Google

Aluminum in Cast-Iron (KEEP), xviii [*xx*], 102.
Aluminum in the Drawing-Press (SMITH, O.), xviii [*xxxi*], 476.
Aluminum and Magnesium Fabrik, Hemelingen, near Bremen, Germany, xviii, 107.
Aluminum and Other Metals Compared (KEEP), xviii [*xlvi*], 798.
Aluminum Ore (NICHOLS), xvi [*xxv*], 905.
Aluminum in Search of a Nickname (SMITH, O.), xviii [*xxxi*], 482.
Aluminum-silicate, analysis of, xvi, 580.
Aluminum-Steel (HADFIELD), xix [*xxxi*], 1041.
Aluminum in Steel Ingots (LANGLEY), xx [*lvii*], 233.
Aluminum works, xviii, 107, 530, 824.
Aluminum in Wrought-Iron and Steel Castings (KEEP), xviii [*xlvi*], 835.
Amalgamation: affected by the presence of manganese oxides, xvii, 776; aided by the presence of iron, xvii, 777; in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 501 *et seq.*; by barrel process, xvi, 360; compared with Russell process, xvi, 367 *et seq.*; concentration before, for low grade silver-ores, xviii, 242; details of, xviii, 251; effect of manganese minerals in pans, xviii, 912; not applicable to tellurides, xviii, 442.
Amalgamation at the Comstock Lode, Nevada: A Historical Sketch of Milling Operations at Washoe, and an Account of the Treatment of Tailings at the Lyon Mill, Dayton (HODGES), xix [*viii*], 195.
Amalgamation-works (see also concentration-works, smelting-works, and stamp-mills): *Montana:* Deer Lodge county; Black Pine, Combination Mining and Milling Co., xviii, 242.
Amber and ambrite classified among hydrocarbons, xviii [582].
Amendments to the Rules: Adopted, xvii, xli; Proposed, xvii, xxvii.
Ameniaville, Dutchess county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 908.
American Asbestos Co., Black Lake, Quebec, Can., xviii, 326.
American blast-furnaces, development of, xix, 932.
American Blast-Furnace Practice (A discussion suggested by Mr. Gayley's paper on the development of American Blast-furnaces, Trans. xix, 932), xx [*lvii*], 255.
American cannel coal, xviii, 436.
American Flag silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 77.
American Institute of Mining Engineers and its mission, xvii, 485.
American Iron-Works, Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to, xix, *xxiv.*
American Manganese Co., Crimora, Va., xx, 46.
Ames shovel-works, visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Ammonia: separated from coke-oven gases by condensation in German metallurgical works, xix, 336; in sewage, xvii, 344.

Digitized by Google

Amphibole in Sumatra, xx [60].
Amphibole-schist in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [498, 574].
Amygdaloids of Lake Superior, xix, 683.
Anaconda copper-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi [54], *xxiii;* xvii [528]; xix, 690; consumption of timber in, xvii, 268.
Anaconda smelting-works, Butte, Mont., improvements in, and capacity of, xviii, 70.
Analysis of Lake Superior Iron-Ores (GOETZ), xix [*ix*], 59.
Analyses of (see also assays of);
Air, in tunnel of new Croton aqueduct, New York, xix, 730.
Albertite, xviii, 568, 570.
Aluminous wrought-iron castings, xviii, 839, 841 *et seq.*
Aluminum-alloys, xviii, 558 *et seq.;* xix, 1095.
Aluminum-bronze, xviii, 557, 673.
Aluminum, commercial, xviii, 531.
"Aluminum physic" used in preparation of Mitis casting, xx, 249.
Aluminum silicate, xvi, 580.
Aluminum-steel, xix, 1064.
Andesite of Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 576.
Anthracite producer-gas, xviii, 869.
Ash from Clifton Coal Co.'s coke, Hopkins county, Ky., xvi, 589.
Asphalt: of Cuba, xviii, 568; of Trinidad, crude and refined, xvi, 363, 364.
Asphaltic rock, France, xviii, 577.
Bar-iron, xvi, 272.
Beauxite, xvi, 906; xviii, 562.
Bessemer steel, xix, 930.
Bituminous producer-gas, xviii, 869.
Blast-furnace slag, xix, 131.
Blast-furnace waste gases, xvii, 58, 59, 60, 78.
Blooms: from Carbon Iron Co.'s works, Pittsburgh, Pa., xvii, 679; from Russia, xvi, 351, 352: from Wärtsilä, Finland, xvi, 345.
Blue-powder lead-oxide, xviii, 691, 692.
Bog iron-ore from Colorado, xviii, 268.
Boiler-scale, xvii, 352.
Bricks (see analyses of dolomite and magnesite bricks).
Buffalo cement, xvii, 251.
Cassiterite (see also analyses of tin-ores), xviii, 10.
Cast-iron (see analyses of pig-iron and wrought-iron).
Cement, xvii, 252.

Digitized by Google

Analyses of—*Continued.*

Cinder (see analyses of slag).

Coal: UNITED STATES: *Alabama*: Bibb county; Cahaba coal-fields (bituminous), xvii, 63, 217; Jefferson county (bituminous); Coalburg, xvii, 211; Warrior, xvii, 213, 214, xix, 297; Walker county (bituminous); Corona, xvii, 218, 219; Deer Creek, xvii, 220; *Indian Territory:* Choctaw coal-fields (bituminous); Grady bed, xviii, 655; Lehigh mines, xviii, 657; McAlester bed, xviii, 657; Mitchel basin, xviii, 656; *Kansas:* Carbon (bituminous), xviii, 682; *Kentucky*: (bituminous), xvi, 586; Carter county (cannel), Grayson, xviii, 437; Hancock county (cannel), Breckenridge, xviii, 437; Hopkins county (bituminous), Clifton Coal Co., xvi, 589; Johnson county (cannel); Chattaroi, xviii, 437; Whitehouse, xviii, 438; Kanawha county (cannel), Cannelton, xviii, 438; *Oregon*: (bituminous), xix, 28; *Pennsylvania*: Allegheny county, Pittsburgh (bituminous), xviii, 610; Sullivan county, Bernice (anthracite), xvii, 610, 615; *Tennessee*: (bituminous), xvii, 47; Campbell county, Jellico (cannel), xviii, 438; *Utah*: Emery county; Schofield (bituminous), Utah Central Railroad Co., xvi, 358; Winter Quarters mine, xvi, 358; *West Virginia:* Greenbriar county (graphitic); xvii, 121. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Canada:* British Columbia; Allison's (lignite), xviii, 315; Hat Creek (lignite), xviii, 315; Kamloops (bituminous) xviii, 315; Nicola (bituminous) xviii, 315; Manitoba; Bow River (bituminous), xviii, 314; Cascade Valley (anthracite), xviii, 314; Crowfoot (lignite), xviii, 314; Galt (lignite), xviii, 314; Medicine Hat (lignite), xviii, 314; *China:* Kaiping mine, xvi, 98; Tsu-Hung-Tung (semi-anthracite), xix, 577; *Nova Scotia* (bituminous): Cape Breton, Cumberland county, Pictou county, xviii, 201.

Coal-gas (see also analyses of gas): xviii, 881.

Coke: *Alabama:* Birmingham district: Bessemer, xvii, 224; Blue Creek, xvii, 154; Cahaba, xvii, 154; Coalburg mine, xvi, 593; xvii, 154; Newcastle, xvii, 154; Parksville, xvii, 225; Pratt, xvi, 593; xvii, 138, 154; Warrior, Watts Coal and Iron Co., xvii, 154, 213; *Georgia:* Dade, xvi, 593; *Kentucky:* Hopkins county; Clifton Coal Co., xvi, 589, 593; Nells Fork, xvi, 593; St. Bernard mines, xvi, 588, 593; Sycamore, xvi, 593; Tar Lick, xvi, 593; Muhlenberg county; Airdrie furnace, xvi, 587, 593; *Tennessee:* Hamilton county; Daisy, xvi, 593; Etna, xvi, 593; Soddy, xvi, 593.

Coke-ash: *Alabama:* Birmingham district; Pratt, xvii, 138; *Kentucky:* Hopkins; Clifton Coal Co., xvi, 589.

Digitized by Google

Analyses of—*Continued.*

Columbite from Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 593, 634.
Copper, commercial, xix, 593.
Copper-gold alloy, Argo., Colo., xviii, 69.
Copper-lead matte, Argo, Colo., xviii, 64, 65.
Copper-ore: from Ping Chuan district, China, xix, 592; from Carribou, Pictou county, Nova Scotia, xviii, 200.
Copper-slag from Ping Chuan district, China, xix, 593.
Dolomites: *Alabama:* xvii, 63; *Pennsylvania:* xvi, 719; *Austria:* Chozanow, xvi, 719; *France:* Bessèges, xvi, 719; Dion, xvi, 719; Varigey, xvi, 719; *Germany:* Hörde, xvi, 719; Ilsede, xvi, 719; Rothe Erde, xvi, 719; *Poland:* Dombrowa, xvi, 719.
Dolomite-brick: *Pennsylvania:* xvi, 719; *Austria:* Chozanow, xvi, 719; *France:* Dion, xvi, 719; *Germany:* Hörde, Ilsede, xvi, 719.
Ferro-silicon: American, Pencost, xvii, 255; foreign, Govan, xvii, 255.
Flue-dust: from lead-furnaces, Joplin, Mo., xviii, 688; Low Moor, Va., xvii, 130.
Fuel-gas, xviii, 613 *et seq.*, 869.
Furnace-gas, xviii, 81.
Galena-ore, xviii, 676, 677.
Gas: coal-gas, xviii, 881; fuel-gas, xviii, 612, 615, 869; furnace-gas, xviii, 81; natural-gas, xviii, 881; producer-gas, xviii, 881; waste gas, from blast-furnace, xvii, 58, 59, 60, 78; water-gas, xvii, 300, 301; xviii, 881.
Geyser-waters: *Wyoming:* Yellowstone Park, Lower Geyser, Norris and Upper Geyser basins, xvii, 554.
Gilsonite, Uintah county, Utah, xvii, 114.
Gold-ores: *Colorado:* Lake county; Colorado No. 2 (pyritiferous), xviii, 173; *Mexico:* Vera Cruz; Las Minas, xvii, 10.
Graphite, Cranston, R. I., xvi, 709.
Hessite (silver telluride), Huronian mine, Ontario, Can., xviii, 440.
Hot Waters (see also analyses of geyser-waters): *Wyoming:* Yellowstone Park, Constant, Hygeia Spring, and Old Faithful geysers, xvi, 800.
Ingot-iron, xvi, 272.
Iron (see also analyses of blooms, muck-bar, pig-iron, and wrought-iron): aluminous, xviii, 558.
Iron-ores: magnetic concentrates, xix, 193; UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* (red hematite), xvii, 153; Birmingham district (hard-, red- and soft-ores), xvii, 153; Red Mountain (hard-

Digitized by Google

Analyses of—Iron-ores, *Continued.*
and soft-ore), xvii, 137; Fort Payne (hard red ore), xvii, 63; *Colorado:* Park county; Hand-cart gulch (bog-ore), xviii, 268; *Georgia:* (brown hematite), xvi, 848; *Kentucky:* Muhlenberg county; Airdrie (black band), xvi, 586; *Maine:* Piscataqua county; Katahdin, raw and roasted, xviii, 309; *Maryland:* Baltimore ores (carbonates), xvii, 464, 465, 471; Beltsville, Geo. Yokel (carbonate and hematite), Contee's J. O'Brien (hematite), xvii, 465; D. Collins's Bank, Diven, J. Collins's Bank, Jefferson, Tyson, Millbrook (white and brown ore), Monteith, xvii, 466; Prince George's county; Branchville, Burgess, xvii, 466; G. L. Skaggs (carbonate, hematite and limonite), xvii, 465; Walker Bank (brown ore), xvii, 466; *Michigan:* Gogebic county, Auvil, Ashland, Aurora, Colby, Iron king, Ironton, Norrie, Pabst, Puritan, Sunday Lake (manganese), xvi, 187; Marquette county, Lake Superior, xvi, 187; xix, 60; Menominee range, Cyclops, Norway, Quinnesec, Vulcan (hematite), xvi, 536; *Minnesota:* Cook county; Grand Marais, Massaba Range (magnetite), xvi, 183; Vermilion district (specular), xvi, 180, 183; Y-ore, xvi, 716; *Mississippi:* Clark and Lauderdale counties (carbonate), xvi, 147, 148; *New Jersey:* Morris county; Beach Glen (magnetite), xvii, 739; Mt. Hope, xvii, 740; Platt Mine, xvii, 740; *New York:* Clinton county; Plattsburg, xvii, 739; Essex county; Port Henry, New Bed (magnetic), xvii, 721, 739 *et seq.;* xviii, 762; Old Bed (magnetic), xvii, 739 *et seq.;* Hudson River carbonates, raw, xvii, 281; roasted, xvii, 276, 472; Putnam county; Croton magnetic, xvii, 737, 738; xx, 115, 604, 608, 609; Tilly Foster, tails from magnetic concentration, xx, 610: *North Carolina:* xx, 183, 184, 185; Cherokee county; Murphy (brown hematite), xvi, 848; Valleytown, xvi, 846; Hiawassee Valley, xvi, 846 (manganese-ores), 847 (chromate of iron, slaty hematite and titanic-ore), 848 (brown hematite); Mitchel county; Cranberry (magnetite), xvi, 848; *Pennsylvania:* Berks county; Jones (magnetite), xvii, 744; xviii, 311; Lebanon county; Cornwall (magnetite), raw and roasted, xviii, 84, 85, 309, 311; Lehigh Mountains, xvii, 740; Montour county; Danville, "bird-eye," xx, 374, block-ore, xx, 374, fossil-ores, xx, 373, 374; *Tennessee:* Tennessee River (hard and soft), xvi, 848; *Virginia:* xx, 186, 187; Allegheny county (brown ore), xix, 1021; Bedford county, Davis Mill section (magnetic), xx, 180; Botetourt county (brown ore), xix, 1024; Carroll county ("gossan"-ore), xix, 1031; Cum-

Digitized by Google

Analyses of—Iron-ores, *Continued.*
berland Gap (fossil-ores), xix, 1023; Franklin county, Clark mines, xx, 176; "gossan"-ore, xx, 212; Tazewell county (brown hematite), xix, 1018; Wythe county (brown ores), xix, 1028; xx, 178; *West Virginia:* Greenbriar county; Glenmore (red oxide), xvii, 120; *Wisconsin:* Ashland county; Germania, Kakagon, Montreal, xvi, 187. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Canada:* Ontario (magnetic), xix, 31, 33, 34, 36; Belmont xx, 173; Ore Hill (magnetic), xvi, 189; *Nova Scotia:* Pictou county (clay-iron-stone and black-band), xviii, 201; Brookfield, xviii, 203; *Russia:* Viatka, Ruoinsk, Malo-blagodatj (magnetic), xvi, 351.
Jet, xviii, 570.
Kaoline, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 406.
Lead: blue-powder from Lone Elm furnace, Mo., xviii, 691, 692.
Lead-ores; *Colorado:* Lake County; Colonel Sellers, xviii, 173; *Missouri:* Jasper county; Joplin, xviii, 676, 677; Oronogo, xviii, 676; Newton county; Granby, xviii, 676, 677.
Limestone (see also analyses of dolomite): *Alabama:* Gate City, xvii, 137; Jefferson county, xvii, 153; *Arizona:* Cochise county, Tombstone, xvii, 774; *Colorado:* Ouray county, xvi, 576.
Magnesite: *California:* xvi, 720; *Rhode Island:* xvi, 720; *Austria:* Steiermark, xvi, 720; *Greece:* Island of Eubœa, xvi, 720; *Saxony:* Frankenstein, xvi, 720; *Styria:* Mitterdorf, xvi, 720.
Magnesite brick: *Rhode Island,* xvi, 721; *Austria:* Steiermark, xvi, 721; *Greece:* Island of Eubœa, xvi, 721; *Styria:* Mitterdorf, xvi, 721.
Magnetic concentrates, xvi, 620.
Manganese-ore (argentiferous): *Arizona:* Cochise county; Tombstone, xvii, 769; *North Carolina:* Hiawassee Valley, xvi, 846.
Manufactured magnesia, xvi, 720.
Mill-products: concentrates and tailings (mill-pulp) from Frue vanners at Combination Mill, Mont., xviii, 249.
Mitis steel, xx, 248.
Muck-bar: *Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county; Pittsburgh, Carbon Iron Co., xvii, 679.
Natural gas: xviii, 881; *New York:* Albany county; Knowersville, xvi, 952, 953; Chautauqua county; Fredonia, xvi, 922.
New mineral (copper-silver-zinc): *Montana:* Silver Bow county; Butte, xvi, 64.

Digitized by Google

Analyses of—*Continued.*
Nickel-ore: *Kansas:* Logan county; Russel Springs, xvii, 637.
Nickel sub-sulphide, xvi, 118.
Oyster-shells, xvii, 467, 471.
Petzite (telluride of gold and silver), Huronian mine, Ontario, Can., xviii, 439.
Pig-copper; *China:* Ping Chuan district, xix, 593.
Pig-iron, xvi, 272; xvii, 700; xx, 249, 314; *Alabama:* North Birmingham (mottled and white), xvii, 64; *Maryland:* Baltimore, Stickney, xvii, 472; Prince George's county, Muirkirk, xvii, 469, 470; *New York:* Duchess county; Amenia, Passaic, xvii, 473; *Ohio:* Globe brand, xvii, 255; Wellston brand, xvii, 255; *Pennsylvania:* Montgomery county; Pottstown, Warwick, xvii, 127; *Virginia:* Wythe county, Ivanhoe Furnace, xix, 988.
Portland cement, xvii, 251.
Producer-gas, xviii, 881.
Pyrites, raw and roasted, xviii, 81 *et seq.*
Quick-lime, xviii, 682.
Rails (see analysis of steel rails).
Roll-scale: *Russia:* Government of Viatka, Kuoinsk, xvi, 351.
Salt (rock-salt): *Louisiana:* Petite Anse Island, Avery, xvii, 110: *Algeria:* Jeb el-Melah, Ouled Kebbah, xvii, 110: *Austria:* Hallstadt, Wieliezka, xvii, 110: *Bavaria:* Berchtesgaden, xvii, 110: *German Lorraine*: Vic. xvii, 110: *Ireland:* Carrick-fergus, xvii, 110: *Prussia:* Stassfurt, xvii, 110: *Santo Domingo:* xvii, 110: *Tyrol:* Hall, xvii, 110: (from wells and lakes) *Michigan:* Saginaw, xvii, 110: *New York:* Onondaga, xvii, 110: *Ohio:* Hocking Valley, Pomeroy, xvii, 110: *Pennsylvania:* Pittsburgh, xvii, 110: *West Virginia:* Kanawha, xvii, 110: *Canada:* Ontario, Goderich, xvii, 110: *England:* Cheshire, Droitwich, xvii, 110: *German Lorraine:* Dieuze, xvii, 110.
Scorodite: *Wyoming:* Yellowstone Park; Joseph's Coat Springs, xvi, 801.
Silica bricks, xvi, 707.
Silver-lead ore, oxidized: *Colorado:* Ouray county; Red Mountain district, xvi, 581.
Silver-ore: *Arizona:* Cochise county, Tombstone, xvii, 769; *Montana:* Deer Lodge county, Combination mine, xviii, 247; Silver Bow county; Rainbow Lode, xvi, 74; *Bolivia, S. A.:* Potosí, xix, 90: *China:* Ku-Shan-Tzu, xix, 589; *Peru:* Cerro de Pasco, xvi, 748.
Slags: Argo (copper-smelting), Arapahoe county, Colo., xviii,

Digitized by Google

Analyses of—Slags, *Continued.*
63, 64; Birmingham, Jefferson county, Ala., xvi, 148; Croton iron mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xx, 120; Lone Elm furnace (lead-smelting), Jasper county, Mo., xviii, 685 *et seq.;* Muirkirk, Prince George's county, Md., xvii, 470; from open-hearth steel process, Carbon Iron Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., xvi, 714; phosphate slag, xvii, 86 *et seq.*; puddle- and reheating-slags, xx, 386; puddle-slag from Wärtsilä, Finland, xvi, 344; from tin-ore smelting, Indian Archipelago, xx, 81.
Soapstone: Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 406.
Steel: aluminous, xviii, 558 *et seq.;* Bessemer, xvi, 272; Clapp-Griffith, xvi, 272; at Croton magnetic iron-mine, N. Y., xx, 118 *et seq.;* Henderson, xvii, 64; Open-hearth; Carbon Iron Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., xvi, 715; Siemens-Martin, xvi, 272; Phœnixville, Pa., xviii, 88.
Steel-rails, xvii, 234, 237; xix, 896.
Steel-tires, xix, 899.
Tantalite in Black Hills, S. Dak., Etta mine, xvii, 593.
Tin-ores: *California:* xvii, 595; *South Dakota:* Black Hills, xviii, 4 *et seq.;* First Find (cassiterite), xvii, 595; Nigger Hill (stream-tin), xvii, 596; Occidental (cassiterite), xvii, 595; Southern Hills (stream-tin), xvii, 596; Tin Mountain (cassiterite), xvii, 595; *Bohemia:* Schlackenwald, xvii, 595; Tinnwald, xvii. 595; *Bolivia:* Tipuani, xvii, 595; *England:* Cornwall, xvii, 595, 596; *Ireland:* Wicklow, xvii, 595; *Malay Peninsula:* Kong Loon mines, xx, 81; *Mexico:* Xeres, xvii, 595; *Sweden:* Finbo, xvii, 595.
Uintaite: xviii, 575; *Utah:* Uintah Mountains, xvi, 163; xvii, 114.
Volcanic rocks: *Wyoming:* Yellowstone Park; Madison Plateau, Obsidian Cliff, xvi, 790.
Waste gas from blast-furnace, xvii, 58, 59, 60, 78.
Water: for sanitary purposes, xvii, 341; unfit for use in steam-boilers, xvii, 353.
Water-gas, xvii, 300, 301; xviii, 881.
Wrought-iron: bar-iron, xvi, 272; bloom and loupe from Wärtsilä, Finland, xvi, 345; from Russia, xvi, 351, 352; ingot-iron, xvi, 272.
Zinc-ores: *Colorado:* Lake county; Colonel Sellers, xviii, 173.
Analysis, methods of: for gas, xix, 130, 136; for open-hearth slag, xix, 131.
Analysis, international standards of, for iron and steel, xix, 614.
Anchor silver-mine, Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, xvi [5], 14.

Digitized by Google

Andersite: analysis of, xvi, 576; in Yellowstone Park, xvi, 786.
Anderson oil-well, Bolivar township, Allegheny county, N. Y., xvi, 934 *et seq.*
Andover blast-furnace, Sussex county, N. J., xx [216].
Andover iron mine, Sussex county, N. J., xx [222].
ANDREWS, THOMAS, remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1079.
Anemometer, xvii, 66.
Anglo-Canadian asbestos-mine, Black Lake, Quebec, Can., xviii, 326.
Anglo-Saxon gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xviii, 642.
Animas silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 395.
Animikie in Ontario, Can., xvii, 294 *et seq.*
Anniston, Calhoun county, Ala., visit to, xvii, *xxiii.*
Annual meetings of the Institute: at Boston, February, 1888, xvi, *xxviii;* at New York, February, 1889, xvii, *xxxi;* February, 1891, xix, *xxv;* Washington, D. C., February, 1890, xviii, *xxx.*
Anthracite and Coke, Separate and Mixed, in the Warwick Blast-Furnace (E. S. COOK), xvii [*xxvi*], 124.
Anthracite (see Coal): coal-area of the United States, xviii, 122; Bernice coal-basin, Sullivan county, Pa., xvii, 606 *et seq.;* free of duty in Canada, xvi, 141, 189; at Kohinoor colliery, Shenandoah City, Pa., xvi, 307; in Northwestern Colorado, xvii [377]; N. W. T., anthracite coal, xvi, 140; Pottsville basin, Pa., thickness of, xvii, 208; preparation and handling of, at Cross Creek colliery, Drifton, Pa., xix, 398: preparation and utilization of small sizes of, xx, 613, 628; receipt of, in Duluth harbor, xvi, 170, 196; used in melter's furnace, Peking, China, xx, 95.
Anthracite-gas: analysis, xviii, 869; production and fuel-value, xviii, 865.
Anthracite-mines, amount of timber used in, xvii, 265.
Anthracite waste, gasification of, in producers, xx, 625.
Antimony: alloy, xviii, 820; deposit of, near Garthby, Quebec, xviii, 333; physical tests of, xviii, 819.
Antigonishe county, Nova Scotia: copper-ores, xviii [203]; red hematite, xviii, 203.
Antioquia, Dept. of, U. S. Colombia, S. A., gold gravels, xviii, 210.
Antrim Iron Co., Mancelona, Antrim county, Mich., xx, 272.
Antwerp iron-ores, Jefferson county, N. Y., xvii [747].
Apatite: in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [592]; Canadian, phosphoric acid in, xvii, 87; in Ontario, xvii, 299.
Apex silver-mine, Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, xvi [5], 14.

Digitized by Google

Apex tunnel, Aspen, Colo., xvii [171, 175].
Apollo Iron and Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., xx [237].
Appalachian coal-field (bituminous), xvii [206]; xviii [123], 124.
Appalachian gold-belt, xviii, 396.
Appalachian Valley, iron-ore in, xix, 8.
Apparatus: for circulating extra solution for lixiviation-plant, xx, 11; for experiments in reduction of iron-ore, xvii, 286; for handling ingots and moulds in Bessemer steel-works, xx, 351; for handling iron and steel plates, xx, 347; for heating stock-solution at Marsac mill, Park City, Utah, xx, 8; for increasing the rate of lixiviation, xx, 10; for raising stock-solution to storage-tanks, xx, 8; for rapid reduction of ferric solutions in volumetric analysis, xvii, 413.
Apparatus for the Manipulation of Iron and Steel Plates During the Process of Finishing (Curtis), xx [*lxiv*], 347.
Aqueduct, New Croton, excavation of, xix, 705.
Aragon iron-mine, Menominee range, Mich., xx, 188.
Archæan formation in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 570 *et seq.*
Archæan granite in the Sawatch range, and at Aspen, Colo., xvii, 161 *et seq.*
Archer gas-producer, xvii [810].
Arc-system of electric welding and metal-working, xx, 249 *et seq.*; Bernardos process, xx, 250; Coffin process, xx, 250.
Argand steam-blower, xx, 628 *et seq.*
Argentiferous manganese-ores of Tombstone, Arizona, xvii, 767.
Argentite: in Ontario, Can., xvii [294, 296]; at Rosario mine, Honduras, xvii [442].
Argillites in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [498, 574].
Argo, Colo.: Boston and Colorado Smelting Co., methods employed at works of, xviii, 61 *et seq.*; smelter-returns at, xvi, 63.
Arizona: argentiferous manganese-ores, Tombstone district, xvii, 767; xviii, 910; copper-production, 1884–90, xix, 703; water-storage, xvii, 476; Yavapai county, copper-deposits of copper-basin, xvii, 479.
Arizona Copper Co.'s copper-mines, Clifton district, Ariz., xix, 689.
Arkansas: anthracite, xviii [122]; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; Rush creek, zinc-ores, xviii, 505.
Arkansas Valley Oil and Land Co., xx, 443.
Armitage, Henry E.: *Concentration of Low-Grade Ores*, xviii [*xx*], 257.
Armor for ships, xix, 647.
Armour and White oil-wells, Genessee township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi [928], 933.
Arnold Hill iron-mine, Clinton county, N. Y., xvii [747].

Digitized by Google

ARNOLD, J. O.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfeld's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1088; on aluminum in steel ingots, xx [238].

Arsenic: determination of, note on, xvii, 77; difficulty of eliminating by roasting, xviii, 62, 457; interference with determination of phosphorus in iron, xviii, 714; occurrence of, in hot springs of Virginia and North Carolina, xvi, 801; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294, 298]; presence in gold-ores, Gilpin county, Colo., xviii, 449; vapor of, effect on gold, xviii, 450.

Arsenopyrite: in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [498, 579, 593]: in Ontario, Can., xvii [294].

Artesian water, flow of, from Dakota sandstones, Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 453.

Arvonian rock in the United States, xix, 7.

Asbestos: in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [498]; in Hiawassee Valley, xvi, 847; in Ontario. Can., xvii [294].

Asbestos-mines: eastern Quebec, Can., xviii [318], 320 *et seq.*; visit to, xviii, *xxviii.*

Ascension theory of ore-deposits, xvii [448].

Ash: in Chattanooga coke, xvii, 142; coke-ash, analysis of, xvi, 589.

ASHBURNER, CHARLES A.: *Coal-Production in Utah*, xvi [*xviii*], 356; *The Coal-Trade and Miners' Wages in the United States for the year 1888*, xviii [*xxi*], 122; *The Development and Statistics of the Alabama Coal Fields for 1887*, xvii [*xxii*], 206; *The Geology of Buffalo as Related to Natural Gas Explorations Along the Niagara River*, xvii [*xxvi*], 398; *Natural-Gas Explorations in the Eastern Ontario Peninsula*, xvii [*xxv*], 290; *Petroleum and Natural Gas in New York State*, xvi [*xxv*], 906; on the geology of Bernice coal-basin, xvii, 607; biographical notice of, xviii [*xxx*], 365.

Ashcroft, Colo., xvii [159].

Ashe county, N. C., sodium arseniate in hot spring of, xvi, 801.

Ashland iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvi, 185 *et seq.*; xvii, 719.

Ashland, Wis., shipping-port for Gogebic ores, xvi, 172; visit to, xvi, *xxvii.*

Aspen, Colo.: early history, xvii, 158; electricity applied to mining work at, xvii, 558, 563; xix, 282; xx, 318; geology of, xviii, 273; Mining and Smelting Co., xvii [176, 186, 189]; xx, 316; ore at, an altered limestone, xvii, 204; ore-deposits, discovery of, xvii, 158; porphyry, xvii, 168, 204; theory of ore-formation at, xvii, 204 *et seq.*

Aspen Mining and Smelting Co., Aspen, Colo., silver-mines, xx, 316.

Digitized by Google

Aspen Mountain, Colo.: geology and mines of, xvii, 156, 161; geological section, xvii, 167, 168; visit to mines at, xviii, *xxii.*
Aspen silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 161, 176, 193.
Asphalt: analyses of, xvii, 363, 364; from Cuba, xvii, 362; in Dakota sandstones, Colo., xx, 455; used in ancient times, xvii [357]; from Utah, xvii [115].
Asphalt and Its Uses (GREENE), xvii [*xxv*], 355.
Asphaltene and petrolene, xvi, 164.
Asphaltic covering for iron-castings and pipes, xx, 14.
Asphaltic limestone, xviii, 577.
Asphaltic rock, used for street-paving in Paris, France, xviii, 577.
Asphaltic sands in California, xviii [578, 582].
Asphaltine, xvii [362].
Asphalt Lake, Trinidad, xvii, 362.
Asphalt-mastic, xvii, 361, 374.
Asphalt pavement: xvii, 357; square yards of, in the United States, xvii, 366; use of gilsonite for, xvi, 167.
Asphaltum: compared with other bituminous minerals, xviii, 563; new variety of, from the Uintah Mountains, Utah, xvi, 162.
Aspinwall silver-mine, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi, 11.
Assays of (see also analyses of): bullion from Mount Morgan, gold-mine, Queensland, xx, 151; concentrated magnetic iron-ores, Michigamme iron-mine, Lake Superior, xix, 69; copper, xvii, 409; electrolytic assay of copper, xvii, 406; gold-ores, xvii, 13 *et seq.*; xx, 333, 334; gold-quartz from Chinese gold-mines, xix, 579, 581, 583, 594; gold and silver bullion from Rainbow Lode, Butte, Mont., xvi, 74; iron matte, xvi, 22; roasted gold-ore, xvi, 361; xvii, 6, 12; of surface rocks for silver, xvi, 58; tin-ore containing columbite, xvii, 634.
Assay-methods: for block tin, xviii, 3 *et seq.*; for tin-slag, xviii, 40.
Associates made members: xvi, *xxvi*, *xxxi*; xvii, *xxi*, *xxix*, *xli*; xviii, *xix*, *xxviii*, *l*; xix, *xiv*, *xv*; xx, *lxvii.*
Association of Gold with Other Metals in the West (PEARCE), xviii [*xxxi*], 447.
Association of Minerals in the Gagnon Vein, Butte City, Montana (PEARCE), xvi [*xviii*], 62.
Atlantic Coal Co., Md., xviii [130].
Atlantic copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xvi, 190, 191; xix, 684; cost of mining at, xvii, 578, 676.
Atlas works, Pittsburgh, Pa., xvii, 461, 470.
Atmospheric air, weight of cubic foot of, xvii, 100.
Auriferous sulphides, chlorination of low grades of, xvii, 313.

Digitized by Google

Auriferous tin-veins in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 589.
Aurora iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvi, 185 *et seq.*; xvii, 719.
AUSTIN, W. L.: *Matting Dry Auriferous Silver-Ores*, xvi [*xviii*], 257.
Australia: first discovery of gold, xx, 463; Queensland, gold-mines, xx, 133; Victoria, Bendigo gold-field, xx, 463.
Austria: dolomite and dolomite brick, Chozanow, xvi, 719; magnesite and magnesite brick, Steiermark, xvi, 720.
Automatic Dumping Cradles for Mine-Cars (MUNROE), xvii [*xlii*], 564.
Automatic ore-feeder, Tullock, xvii [512].
Automatic slate-picker at Drifton, Pa., xix, 424.
Autumite in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [592].
Available heat of combustion of blast-furnace gases, xvii, 79.
Avalanches (FERNOW), xviii [*xxi*] 583.
Avalanches: conditions of, xviii, 585; losses by, xviii, 583; protection against, xviii, 591; rescue from, xviii, 595.
Avery salt-mine, Petite Anse Island, Iberia parish, La., xvii, 107.
Avondale coal-mine, Plymouth, Luzerne county, Pa., xx [658].
A Y silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii [146], 150 *et seq.*
Azurite: at Copper Basin, Arizona, xvii [479]; at Rosario mine, Honduras, xvii [442].
Bacillus tuberculosis in water, xvii, 346.
Bagot township, Ontario, Can., magnesite iron-ore, xvi, 140.
Bag-process for collecting fumes, xviii, 674.
Baker, Chenago Valley, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 958.
Baker, D., analysis of argentiferous manganese-ore, xvii, 769.
Baker, George D., report of Clyde gas-well, Wayne county, N. Y., xvi, 942.
Baker iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [222].
Baldwin iron-mines, Quebec, Can., xvi, 140.
Ballarat gold-mining district, Victoria, Australia, xx, 469 *et seq.*
Ballard farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 936.
BALL, C. M.,: *The Ball-Norton Electro Magnetic-Separator* xix [*vii*], 187.
Ball-Norton Electro Magnetic-Separator (BALL), xix [*vii*], 187.
Ball-Norton magnetic ore-separator, xix, 187, 663.
Ball-Stamps in use in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [528].
Baltimore iron-ore, Maryland, xvii, 463.
Baltimore tunnel colliery, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., xx [648].
Banca, island of, Indian Archipelago, tin-mines at, xx, 50 *et seq.*
Banner ore-banks (magnetite), Stokes county, N. C., xx, 184.
Barber asphalt, or Grahamite, xvii, 374.

Digitized by Google

Barber Asphalt Paving Co., Buffalo, visit to works, xvii, *xxix*.
BARBER, COMMANDER F. M., remarks in discussion of Sir Nathaniel Barnaby's paper on iron and steel ships, xix, 651.
Barium oxide in porphyry at Aspen, Colo., xvii, 204.
BARNABY, SIR NATHANIEL: *The Protection of Iron and Steel Ships against Foundering from Injury to their Shells, Including the use of Armor*, xix [*xx*], 638.
Barnum iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich, xvi, 174; xvii [718].
Barrel chlorination of North Carolina gold-ores xvii, 316 *et seq.*
Barrel system of chlorinating gold-bearing sulphides, xvi, 360.
Barrie township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.
BARTLETT, JAMES HERBERT: *The Canadian Iron Trade*, xvi [*xxiv*], 129.
Bartlett, Lewis and, bag-process of collecting lead fumes, xviii, 674.
Barton farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-wells, xvi, 936.
Baryta: in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [593]; as gangue in silver-mines of Aspen, Colo., xvii, 159; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294].
Basalt: in Honduras, Central America, xvii [434]; in northwestern Colorado, xvii [377]; in Yellowstone Park, xvi, 791.
Basic Bessemer slag, value of, as fertilizer, xix, 362, 533, 831; xx, 385.
Basic process: xvi, 718, 725; xvii [60]; chemical equation of, xix, 171; German practice, xix, 533; at Hörde, Westphalia, xix, 364 *et seq;* importance of, in Germany, xix, 359; open-hearth furnaces, xvi, 725; at Peine, Hanover, Germany, xix, 372; at Phœnix Steel Works, Ruhrort, Germany, xix, 369, 798; product of 1889, xix, 850; results of carburizing metal by Darby process, xix, 801.
Basic-slag crystals, xvii [89].
Basses Creek coal-mine, Cumberland county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Bassick gold- and silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xvi, 833; xviii, 453; xx [146].
Bath, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 959.
Batho open-hearth furnace, xvi, 704.
Batteries, electrical storage, xviii, 348.
Battle Creek coal-mine, Marion county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Battle Mountain, Lake county, Colo., geology of, xviii [154].
BAYLES, JAMES C.: *Explosions from Unknown Causes*, xix [*vii*], 18; *Spirally-Welded Steel Tubes*, xix [*xxxii*], 1112; *Spirally-Welded Tubing*, xvi [*xxviii*], 547; remarks in discussion of Mr. Yardley's paper on specifications for cast-iron coated water-pipes, xviii, 664; estimate of fuel-consumption of Southern furnaces, xvii, 140.

Digitized by Google

Beach Glen iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., concentration at, xvii, 739.
Beauxite: alumina obtained from, xviii, 562; analyses of, xvi, 906; xviii, 562; deposits of, in Floyd county, Ga., xvi, 905; methods of purification, xviii, 562.
Beaver county, Utah, silver-lead-mines, xvi, 7.
Bechtelsville, Berks county, Pa., magnetic concentration of iron-ore at, xix, 667.
Beck & Bullion silver-lead-mines, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi, 9.
Beck, Dr., report on mineralogy of New York, xvi, 908.
Becky Nelson ore-bank (magnetite), Stokes county, N. C., xx, 184.
Bedded Ore-Deposits of Red Mountain Mining District, Ouray County, Colorado (KEDZIE), xvi [*xxxvi*], 570.
Bedding-planes, ore-deposits on, xvi, 812.
Bedford township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.
Bee Branch coal-mine, Marion county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Beeger, Professor, "father of smelting in the West," xviii, 56.
Bee-hive geyser, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 451, 547 *et seq.*
Beekman iron-mine, Dutchess county, N. Y., xvii [748].
Beers farm, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 936.
Belden silver-mine, Red Cliff, Eagle county, Colo., xviii [172].
Belgian silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii [167].
Bell Company, asbestos-mines of, Thetford, Quebec, Can., xviii, 326.
Bellevue fan, xx, 658, 675.
Bell and Rector stamp-mill, Honduras, C. A., xx, 406.
BELL, SIR LOWTHIAN: *On the Probable Future of the Manufacture of Iron,* xix [*xx*], 834; remarks in discussion of Dr. Dudley's paper on the wear of metal, xix, 909; of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 957, 988; in support of a resolution in honor of Prof. von. Tunner, xix, *xxii;* on blast-furnace process, xvii, 283; on chemical phenomena of iron-smelting, xx [279]; on the disadvantages of soft coke in blast-furnaces, xvii [147]; on the manufacture of aluminum, xix, 1043.
Belmont Bessemer Ore Co., Ontario, Can., xx, 174.
Belmont iron-mine (magnetite), Peterboro county, Ontario, Can., xvi, 140; xix, 30; xx, 172.
Belt copper-mine, Ontonagon county, Mich., xix, 702.
Bendigo Gold-Field (RICKARD), xx [*lxiv*], 463, 772.
Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia: deep-mining at, xx, 538; description of, xx, 466; geology of, xx, 475; mine-manage-

Digitized by Google

Bendigo—*Continued.*
ment, xx, 529; quartz reefs of, xx, 478; ripple-markings at, xx, 522; statistics of production, xx, 470; underground phenomena at, xx, 498.
Benson iron-mines, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., magnetic concentration at, xix, 192, 663, 666.
Benton formation in Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 449.
Berchtesgaden salt-mine, Berchtesgaden, Bavaria, xvii [110].
BERGIER, R. A.: *An Improved French Pocket-Compass*, xviii [*xx*], 97.
Bernardos process of electric arc-welding, xx, 250.
Bernice anthracite coal: analyses of, xvii, 610, 615; properties and method of mining, xvii, 612.
Bernice anthracite coal-basin, Sullivan county, Pa., xvii, 606.
Bernice breaker, peculiar crushing apparatus, xvii, 613.
Bertenshaw and McFarland bumping-tables, xvii [541].
Bertha zinc-mines, Wythe county, Va., mining by stripping, xviii, 632.
Berthier: analysis of salt, xvii, 110; on dry assay of tin-ores, xviii, 31, 39.
Bertrand silver-mine, Secret Cañon, Eureka county, Nev., xvi, 372.
Beryl in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 593.
Bessemer Coal and Coke Co., Bessemer, Ala., xvii, 225.
Bessemer iron-ore, Vermilion district, Minn., xvi, 181.
Bessemer iron-mine, Gogebic range, Lake Superior, xvii, 719.
Bessemerizing copper-mattes, xviii [70].
Bessemer Medal, presentation of, to Mr. A. S. Hewitt: address of Sir James Kitson, President of the Iron and Steel Institute xix [*xxxi*], 515; Mr. Hewitt's reply, xix [*xxxi*], 517.
Bessemer process: account of discovery, xix, 810: advantage of unfired soaking-pits, xix, 538; American practice of, xix, 1120; carburizing apparatus for, xix, 794; casting-ladles used in Germany, xix, 528; comparison with open-hearth process, xvi, 693; converter bottom and linings, xix [372]; Darby process of recarburization, xix, 790; German practice, xix, 331, 523; importance of, xix, 518; sulphur in Bessemer steel, xix, 544.
BESSEMER, SIR HENRY: autograph letter from, containing accounts of discovery of Bessemer process, xix, 810; letter accompanying gift of his portrait to the Am. Society of Mechanical Engineers, xx, *xx*.
Bessemer steel: xvi, 272; analyses of, xix, 545, 546, 930; production of ingots in Great Britain in 1889, xix, 831; sulphur in, xix, 544; unreliability of, for structural purposes, xix, 929 *et seq.*

Digitized by Google

Bessemer steel rails: xvii, 226; specifications for, xvii, 238.
Bessemer steel-works, apparatus for handling ingots and moulds in, xx, 351.
Bestwood colliery, Nottingham, England, xvii [430, 432].
Betty Baker copper-mine, Carroll county, Va., xx, 214.
Beuthen, Upper Silesia, Germany, coal-mines, xx, 356.
Bibb county, Ala.: coal-mines and seams, xvii, 209 *et seq.*; coal-production in 1887, xvii, 207, 210.
Big Horn county, Wyoming, resources of, xix, 49.
Big Stone Gap iron-mine, Wise county, Va., xix, 1023.
Big Vein Coal Co., Md., xviii [130].
Bilbao iron-district, Spain, comparison of, with Lake Superior district, xvi, 174 *et seq.*
BILLINGS, G. H.: *Coal* vs. *Oil in the Puddling Furnace and in Raising Steam*, xvii [*xxxii*], 808.
Billiton, island of, Indian Archipelago, tin-mines at, xx, 50 *et seq.*
Bi-Metallic silver-mine, Deer Lodge county, Mont., xviii, 243.
Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake County, Utah, silver-lead mines, xvi [3, 6] 11, 17, 21, 25.
Biographical Notice of Charles A. Ashburner (LESLEY), xviii [*xxx*], 365.
Biographical Notice of Bryon W. Cheever (PETTEE), xvi, 888; xvii [*xix*].
Biographical Notice of George H. Cook (SMOCK), xviii [*xxv*], 218.
Biographical Notice of Franklin B. Gowen (COXE), xviii [*xxx*], 618.
Biographical Notice of William R. Jones (RAYMOND), xviii [*xxv*], 621.
Biographical Notice of Erich C. Schaufuss (BOWDEN), xvii [*xxxi*], 419.
Biographical Notice of William H. Scranton (RAYMOND), xviii [*xxv*], 213.
Biotite in Sumatra, xx [60].
Birch Diggings, Jasper county, Mo., lead-deposits, xviii, 677.
"**Bird-eye**" iron-ore, Danville, Pa., xx., 372.
BIRKINBINE, JOHN: *Crystalline Magnetite in the Port Henry, New York, Mines*, xviii [*xxxi*], 747; *The Fuel Supply of the United States* (Presidential address at Glen Summit), xx [*lxii*], 409; *Progress in Magnetic Concentration of Iron-Ores*, xix [*x*], 656; *Prominent Sources of Iron-Ore Supply*, xvii [*xliii*], 715; *The Resources of the Lake Superior Region*, xvi [*xxvi*], 168; remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 266, 277; of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix., 992; of Mr. Keep's paper on manganese in cast-iron, xx, 315; of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 595; of Prof. Smock's paper on iron-mining in New Jersey, xx, 224, 225, 227; report on Croton iron mines, xx [603]; on roasting-kilns for carbonate ores, xvii [275].

Digitized by Google

BIRKINBINE, JOHN, and EDISON, THOMAS A.: *The Concentration of Iron-Ore*, xvii [*xxxi*], 728.

Birmingham, Ala. (see also North Birmingham): improved blast-furnace practice at, xvii, 151; iron-ores and fuels of, xvii, 151; pig-iron, grading of, xvii, 94.

Bisbee copper district, Ariz., xix, 689.

Bischof, analysis of salt, xvii, 110.

Bismuth: in gold-ore. Gilpin county, Colo., xviii [449]; telluride of, in Maryland gold-field, xviii, 407.

Bisulphide of iron: in Charlemont, Mass., xix [695]; in Louisa county, Va., xix [695].

Bitite: xvii, 364; used as an insulator, xvii [563].

Bitume factice, xvii [373].

Bitumen: defined, xvii, 357; classified, xvii, 358; place in the hydrocarbon series, xviii, 565 *et seq.*

Bituminous cement, xvii, 356.

Bituminous coal: analyses (see analyses of coal); area of, in the United States, xviii, 123; in North China, xvi, 95; occurrence of pyrites in, xvi, 539; production in Utah in 1886, xvi, 356; in western Kentucky, xvi, 581.

Bituminous coal-measures in Pa., thickness of, xvii, 208.

Bituminous coal-mines, consumption of timber in, xvii, 265.

Bituminous compounds, xviii, 577.

Bituminous limestones, xvii, 360.

Bituminous sandstones, xvii, 360.

Blackband iron-ore: in Muhlenberg county, Ky., xvi, 535; in Pictou county, Nova Scotia, xviii, 201.

Black Cañon of the Gunnison, visit to, xvi, *xxii.*

Black Creek coal-seam, Newcastle, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 153, 215.

Black Diamond Coal Co., Patton, Walker county, Ala., xvii [219].

Black Diamond Steel Works, Park, Brother & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to, xix, *xxiv.*

Black Hills, S. Dakota: block-tin, analyses of, xvii, 596; geological structure, xvii, 570; gold-deposits of Archæan age, xvii, 571, 573, 587; gold-ores and gold-milling, xvii, 498 Homestake ore compared with Rammelsberg ore, xvii, 575; gold yield, xvii, 498, 538; metallurgical treatment of ores, xvii, 588; ore-deposits, xvii, 570; stamp-mills, cost of labor in, xvii, 532; tin-deposits, xviii, 3; tin-ores, xvii, 588 *et seq.*; yield of tin, xvii, 598.

Black Hills, Wyoming, resources of, xix, 49.

Black Lake Asbestos-mines, Quebec, Can., xviii, 323 *et seq.*

Black Rock, Niagara county, N. Y., corniferous limestone, xvi, 921.

Digitized by Google

Black-tin, testing assay-methods for, xviii, 3 *et seq.*

Blairton iron-mine, Blairton, Peterboro county, Can., xix, 31.

Blake crusher: xvi, 753; xvii [509, 606]; xx [387]; at Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 666; capacity of, xviii, 282; eccentric- and lever-patterns compared, xviii, 263.

Blake Pump-works, visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*

Blake System of Fine Crushing and its Economic Results (BLAKE), xvi [*xxxvii*], 753.

BLAKE, THEODORE A.: *The Blake System of Fine Crushing and its Economic Results*, xvi [*xxxvii*], 753; on fine crushing of iron-ore, xvii [733].

BLAKE, WILLIAM P.: *Copper-Deposits of Copper Basin, Arizona, and their Origin*, xvii [*xxxii*], 479; *Note on the Use of Aluminum in the Construction of Instruments of Precision*, xviii [*xxxi*], 503; *Note Upon Some Results of the Storage of Water in Arizona*, xvii [*xliii*], 476: *The Rainbow Lode, Butte City, Montana*, xvi [*xviii*], 65; *Silver-Mining and Milling at Butte, Montana*, xvi [*xviii*], 38; *Wurtzilite from the Uintah Mountains*, xviii [*xlvii*], 497; *Uintaite, Albertite, Grahamite and Asphaltum Described and Compared, with Observations on Bitumen and its Compounds*, xviii [*xlvii*], 563; remarks in discussion of paper by Carpenter and Headden on the influence of columbite on tin-assay, xvii, 785; on argentiferous manganese-ores and geology of Tombstone district, Arizona, xvii [767], 770; on the effect of columbite on metallurgy of tin, xvii, 633; on tin of Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [589, 590].

Blanchet system of pneumatic hoisting at Epinac colliery, Saône et Loire, France, xix, 109.

Blanco silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.

Blanket-sluices at Comstock lode, Storey county, Nev., xix, 209.

Blast-furnace practice: auxiliary combination-chamber, xvii, 97; Bell's objection to soft coke, xvii, 147, 148; blast-unit in iron blast furnace, xx, 258; blowing-in of large furnaces, xx, 262 *et seq.;* charging-bells, new device for operating, xvi, 536; chemical changes in, xix, 842; coal *vs.* coke as fuel, xix, 964; comparison of conditions in blast and reverberatory furnace for treating gold- and silver-ores, xix, 843; comparison of heat-requirements in English and American furnaces, xix, 959; composition of ore-bed prepared for charging, at Hörde, Germany, xix, 347; cooling of the hearth at Gelsenkirchen, Germany, xix, 342; daily production of pig-iron at German furnaces, xix, 346 *et seq.;* descent of charge, xvi, 149; development in America, xix, 932; effect of hot-blast on silicon, xx, 259; effect of velocity and tension of gases, xvii,

Digitized by Google

Blast-furnace—*Continued.*
282; experiments on gases, xx, 280; filling and blowing in of Durham furnace, xviii, 379; fuel, xvii, 96; German practice, xix, 339; improved practice in Birmingham district, Ala., xvii, 151; invention of process of, xix, 837; large yields, xix, 932; open-hearth metal, xix, 374; peculiar working of a blast-furnace, xviii, 427: production of aluminous phosphatic slag for fertilizer, xviii, 652; relative economy of large *vs.* small furnaces on Alabama material, xvii, 135 *et seq.*; sulphate of potash saved from flue-dust, xix, 352; temperature of blast in German works, xix, 342; temperature of blast in iron blast-furnace, xx, 258; use of finely-divided iron-ore, xvii, 731; utilization of gases in Germany, xix, 344; waste gas used as fuel for steam-boilers, xvii, 50; at West Cumberland, England, xix, 975.

Blast-furnaces: American practice, xx, 255; construction in America, xix, 932; construction in Germany, xix, 331; first iron, in America, xx, 205; fuel-consumption in, xx, 255 *et seq.*; relation between size and product, xx, 274 *et seq.*; technical terms relating to, in English, French and German, xvi, 319; thickness of roof and walls, xx, 227; use of magnetic concentrates in, xx, 584 *et seq.* BLAST-FURNACES OF THE UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* Bibb county; Woodstock, Edwards, xvii [222]; Calhoun county; Anniston, xvii, 216 [222]; Colbert county; Hattie, xx, 270; Sheffield, xvii [222]; Etowah county; Gadsden, xvii [222]; Jefferson county; Alice, xvii [222]; Bessemer, xvii [222]; Birmingham, xvii, 143; Ensley, xvii, 136 *et seq.* [152, 222]; Mary Pratt, xvii [152, 153, 222]; Oxmoor, Eureka, xvii [222]; Sloss, xvii, 211 *et seq.*; Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railway Co., Ensley, xx, 257; Trussville, xvii [*xxiii*]; Williamson, xvii [212, 222]; Woodward, xvii [141, 153, 222]; *Colorado:* Leadville, Harrison Reduction Works, xx, 167; *Idaho:* Washington county; Mineral, matting silver-ore in, xx, 545; *Illinois:* Cook county; Illinois Steel Co., South Works, xx, 286 *et seq.*; Union Works, xvii, 756; xix, 972; xx, 281 *et seq.*; North Chicago Rolling Mill Co., xvii, 756; xix, 969; South Chicago, xvii, 144; Will county; Joliet, Ethel, xvii, 285; *Maryland:* Baltimore, Stickney, xvii, 471; Prince George's county; Muirkirk, xvii, 460, 468; *Michigan:* Antrim county; Antrim, xx, 272; Van Buren county; Bangor, Spring Lake, xix, 992; Wayne county; Union Iron Co., xx, 274; *Missouri:* Crawford county; Midland, xvii [756]; St. Louis, Western Steel Co., Jupiter, xx, 257; *New Jersey:* Burlington county; Mount Holly, xx [216]; Hudson county; Secaucus, xx [592]; Morris county; Charlotteburg, xx [216];

Digitized by Google

Blast-furnaces—*Continued.*
Stirling, xx [216]; Sussex county; Andover, xx [216]; Stanhope, Musconetcong, xviii, 86; Warren county: Oxford Iron and Nail Co., xviii [214]; xx, 216 *et seq.*; *New York:* Dutchess county; Amenia, Wassaic, xvii, 469, 472; Essex county; Port Henry, xx, 277, 599; Oneida county; Franklin, xvii [748]; xx, 261; Kirkland, xvii [748]; *Ohio:* Cuyahoga county; Cleveland, Cleveland Rolling Mill, xvii [150]; xx, 256; Jefferson county; Steubenville, xx, 256; Mahoning county; Brown, Bonnell & Co., xx, 273; Struthers, xix, 932; *Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county; Pittsburgh, Edgar Thompson, xvii [150]; xix, 674, 932; xx, 262 *et seq.*; Isabella, xvii [150]; xix, 934; xx [255], 273; Lucy, xvii [150]; xix, 934; Berks county; E. and G. Brooke Iron Co., xviii, 427; Bucks county, Durham, xvii [102], xviii, 379; xx, [274]; Cameron county, Emporium, Cameron, xviii, 434; Chester county, Phœnixville, Phœnix, xviii, 88; Dauphin county; Steelton, Pennsylvania Steel Co., xvii [150]; xx [228]; Lackawanna county; Scranton, xvii [731]; Lackawanna Iron and Coal Co., xx, 585; Mifflin county; Emma, xx, 269; Montgomery county; Pottstown Iron Co., xx, 584; Pottstown, Warwick, xvii, 124, 389; xix, 763 *et seq.*; xx, 588; *Virginia:* Alleghany county; Long Dale, xvii [124]; Low Moor, xvii [124]; Page county; Catherine, xx [206]; Pulaski county; Pulaski, xx, 212; Wythe county; Ivanhoe, xix, 986; *Wisconsin:* Ashland county; Hinkle, xix, 993 *et seq.* OTHER COUNTRIES: *Austria:* Eisenerz, Wrbna, xvii [756]; Hieflau, Ferdinand, xvii [756]; Treibach, xvii [756, 757]; *China:* Mongolian silver-mines, xx, 93; *England:* Cleveland, xix, 958 *et seq.*; Ferry Hill, xvii [143, 149]; Lancashire, N. Lonsdale, xvii [756]; Middlesbrough, xvii [143, 149]; Newport, xvii [756]; *Germany:* Gelsenkirchen, xix [342]; Upper Silesia; Friedenshütte, xix, 340; Ruhrort, Phœnix, xix, 369, 798; Westphalia, Hörde, xix, 340 *et seq.*

Blast-furnace cinder, silica determinations in, xvi, 89.

Blast-furnace gases: analyses of, xvii, 78, 79; available heat for firing boilers, xvii, 78.

Blast-furnace lines, xvii, 754.

Blast-furnace slag: as cement, xix, 350; as fertilizer, xix, 362, 533, 831; treatment of, at Hörde, Germany, xix, 362.

Blasting-powders, tests of, xviii, 370, 515.

Blauvelt gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xvi, 755.

BLAUVELT, W. H.: *The Utilization of Anthracite Waste by Gasification in Producers*, xx [*lxiii*], 625; remarks in discussion of Mr. Goetz's paper on fuel-gas, xviii, 614.

Digitized by Google

Blind Tom silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 159.
"**Block**" pavements of asphalt, xvii [371].
Blocton, Bibb county, Ala.: coal-mines and seams, xvii, 209 *et seq.;* visit to, xvii, *xxiii.*
Bloomary fire, French and German equivalents for, xvi, 314.
Bloomary, high, for producing iron and steel direct from ore, xvi, 334.
Blooms: analyses of, xvii, 679; Husgafvel; cost of, xvi, 344; shingled, average production of, xvi, 353.
Bloomfield, Ontario county, N. Y. gas-well, xvi, 948.
Bloom-rolls, speed of running, xvii, 426.
Bloom-shears in German steel works, xix, 536.
BLOW, A. A.: *The Geology and Ore-Deposits of Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo.*, xviii [*xx*], 145.
Blow-holes: lessened in cast-iron by phosphorus and silicon, xviii, 465; prevented by aluminum in wrought-iron castings, xviii, 841; in steel castings, xviii, 852 *et seq.*
Blowing-in: of Durham blast-furnace, Riegelsville, Pa., xviii, 379; of Keystone blast-furnace, Birdsboro, Pa., xviii, 429.
Blue Bird mine and mill, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 38 *et seq.;* 55, 470; visit to, xvi, *xxii.*
Blue Creek, Birmingham district, Ala.: analysis of coke, xvii, 154; coal-mines, xvii, *xxiii* [224].
Blue Lead, Black Hills, S. Dak., "gossan"-ore at, xvii, 581.
Blue-powder from lead-works: analyses, xviii, 691, 692; utilization of, xviii, 679.
Blue Ridge, Va.: brown ores of, xx, 211; iron-ores, xix, 1026; ruins of old furnaces, xx, 211.
Blum on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].
Board iron-mines, Passaic county, N. J., xx [222].
Bob Ingersoll tin-deposit, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [592].
Bob's Ridge, Greenbriar county, W. Va., xvii, 116 *et seq.*
Bocanéme silver-mines, Dept. of Tolima, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 212.
Boconá gold-mine, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.
Bofors Steel Cast Guns (MICHAELIS), xvi [*xxix*], 557.
Bofors Steel-works, Sweden, xvi, 557.
Bog iron-ore: analyses, xviii, 268; in Canada, xvi, 130; xvii [294]; in New Brunswick, xvi, 140; in Nova Scotia, xviii, 199; in process of formation, xviii, 268; in Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 575.
Boiler-firing with gaseous fuel, xviii [613], 875.
Boiler fuel, water-gas as, xvii, 300.
Boiler incrustations: cause of, xvii, 350; preventatives, xvii, 351.

Digitized by Google

Boiler-scale: analyses of, xvii, 352; resolvent, xvii, 354.
Boilers for lixiviation-plant, xx, 13.
Boiling-point of geyser waters in Yellowstone Park, xvii, 551.
Bolivia, S. A., Potosí silver district, xix, 74.
Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil and gas, xvi [929], 932.
Bolts, method of fastening castings and flanges to tanks by, xx, 14.
Bonanza gold-mine, Sonora, Tuolumne county, Cal., xviii, 642.
Bonnybel silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 171 *et seq.*
Booth, Franklin, experiments with oxidizing-roasting of Murchie pyrite, xvii, 6.
Booth, Garrett, and Blair, analyses of Wassaic ore, xvii, 472.
Boring for tin-ore in Indian Archipelago, xx, 77.
Bornite in copper-veins, Butte, Mont., xvi, 62, 64.
Boron associated with tin in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [593].
Borronicki on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].
Boss silver-lead-mine, Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 14.
Boston and Arizona Smelting and Reduction Co., xvii, 771.
Boston and Colorado Smelting Co.: works at Argo, Colo., xviii, 61 [443], 450; visit to, xviii, *xxi;* old works at Black Hawk, Colo., xviii, 55, 56, 61.
Boston Heating Company: description of plant, xvi, 870; visit to works, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Boston, Mass., visits to Institute of Technology, Natural History Society, etc., xvi, *xxxvii.*
Boston silver-mine, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 69.
Boulder county, Colo.: iron resources of, xviii, 266; vein phenomena, xix, 547.
BOWDEN, J. H.: *Biographical Notice of Erich C. Schaufuss*, xvii [*xxxi*], 419; *Tandem Tanks for Hoisting Water from Flooded Slopes*, xx [*lxiv*], 343.
Bowen, H. C., analyses of asphalt, xvii, 363, 364.
Bow River coal-mines, Manitoba, Can., xviii, 314.
BOWRON, WILLIAM M.: *The Cost of a Ton of Pig-Iron in the Sequachee Valley*, xvii [*xix*], 45.
Boxelder county, Utah, mining districts, xvi, 9.
Boxes for chemicals for lixiviation-plant, xx, 6.
BOYER, JEROME L., remarks in discussion of preparation of small sizes of anthracite, xx, 622.
Boyle on volatility of gold, xvii [8].
Bradford oil-district, McKean county, Pa., xvi, 906, 927 [939, 940]
Bradley & Co., gas-well, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.

Digitized by Google

Bradshaw mining district, Beaver county, Utah, xvi [9].
BRAINERD, ALFRED F.: *Henderson Steel*, xvii [*xix*], 60; *A New Discovery of Carbonate Iron-Ore at Enterprise, Miss.*, xvi [*xxv*], 146; *Notes on the Iron-Ores, Fuels and Improved Blast-Furnace Practice of the Birmingham District*, xvii [*xxii*], 151; remarks in discussion of Mr. Gordon's paper on large furnaces on Alabama material, xvii, 141; analyses of Alabama coals, xvii, 213, 224, 225; analyses of iron-ores, limestones and cokes, xvii, 137, 138, 153, 154; on phosphorus in Alabama pig-iron, xvii [92].
Brake coal-mine, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii [214].
Brea classified among hydrocarbons, xviii, 582.
Breckinridge cannel-coal-mine, Hancock, Ky., xviii, 437.
Breckinridge county, Ky., coal, xvi, 582.
Breece Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 145 *et seq.*
Breece iron-mine, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 270.
Breitung iron-mine, Vermilion district, Minn., xvi, 180, 182.
Bremen stamp-mill, Silver City, Grant county, N. M., xvi, 382.
Bridal Chamber ore-deposit, Spar silver-mine, Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 182.
Bridge-steel, open-hearth, manufacture of, xviii, 88.
BRIDGMAN, H. L.: *A New System of Ore-Sampling*, xx [*lxiv*], 416.
Brick-clay in Ontario, Can., xvii, 297.
Bricks, manufacture of: dolomite, xvi, 719; magnesite, xvi, 721.
Brierfield, Bibb county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210 *et seq.*
Brierfield Coal and Coke Co., Bibb county, Ala., xvii, 210 *et seq.*
Briquettes in Imperatori process: manufacture of, xx, 115; precautions in preparing, xx, 127.
Bristol iron-mine, Quebec, Can., xvi, 140.
Bristol, Ontario county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 909.
British America, expedition to, xvi, 109.
British Columbia, coal deposits, xvi, 138; xviii, 315.
British Contributions to the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel (KITSON) (address at the Pittsburgh International Sessions, October, 1890), xix [*xx*], 807.
Britton, J. Blodgett, analyses by: of "Baltimore" iron-ore, xvii, 464; of oyster-shells, xvii, 467; of pig-iron, xvii, 255.
Broad Rock gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 402.
Broad Top coal-field, Pa., xvi, 544.
Brockport, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 958.
Brock, R. A., on establishment of the iron industry in Virginia, xx, 196.
Broken Arrow, St. Clair county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210.
Broken Hill silver-deposit, New South Wales, xx, 149.
Bronze (see aluminum-alloys).

Digitized by Google

Bronze-assay, Winkler's method, xviii, 35 *et seq.*
Broockman on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].
Brooke, E. and G., Iron Co., blast-furnaces, Birdsboro, Pa., xviii, 427.
Brookfield, N. S., limestone, xvi, 137.
Brooklyn Gulch, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., silver-ores, xvi, 575.
Brooklyn silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 11, 12.
Brooklyn silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 577.
Brooks, Henry, method of making models, xvi, 284.
Brookside, Jefferson county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii [211].
Brooks Locomotive Works, Dunkirk, N.Y., visit to, xvii, *xxix.*
Brookville coal-bed, Cambria county, Pa., xvi, 539 *et seq.*
Broome county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 958.
Broughton asbestos-mine, Quebec, Can., xviii, 328.
BROWN, ALEXANDER E., remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 276, 277.
BROWN, AMOS P.: *Modes of Occurrence of Pyrite in Bituminous Coal,* xvi [*xxxvii*], 539.
Brown, Bonnell & Co., blast-furnaces, Youngstown, Ohio, xx, 273.
Brown coal (see lignite).
Brown coal-mine, Cumberland county, Tenn., xvii [47].
BROWNE, DAVID H.: *Distribution of Phosphorus in the Ludington Mine, Iron Mountain, Michigan: A Study in Isochemic Lines,* xvii [*xlii*], 616; remarks in discussion of Mr. Woodbridge's paper on determination of phosphorus in certain ores, xvii, 752.
Brown farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 936.
BROWN, FAYETTE, remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 273.
Brown hematite: average yield of iron from, xix, 291; experiments in magnetization, xix, 293; in Hiawassee Valley, xvi, 843, 847.
Brown Hill iron-mines, Wythe county, Va., xx, 177.
Browning, F. D., on gold chlorination in California, xvii [504].
Brown, J. J., analysis of Buffalo cement, xvii, 251.
Browne Mining and Smelting Co., Clear Creek county, Colo., xviii, 57.
Bruce copper-mines, Ontario, Can., xvii, 295; xviii [73].
Bruckner roasting-furnace: xvi, 366 *et seq.;* compared with Howells and other roasting-furnaces, xvi, 466 *et seq.;* in Utah, xvi, 19.

Digitized by Google

Brunton, D. W., on mechanical ore sampler, xx [160].
Brush Electric Co.'s plant at Comstock mines, Nev., xvii, 558.
Bryan coal-mine, Grady Basin, Indian Territory, xviii, 654 *et seq.*
Buchanan magnetic ore-separator, xvii, 737; xix, 64, 667.
Buena Vista silver-mine, Nuevo Leon, Mex., xvi, 460.
Buffalo cement, analyses of, xvii, 251.
Buffalo Cement Company, xvi, 924; xvii, *xxix*, 250, 398 *et seq.*
Buffalo gas-wells, N. Y., xvi, 924.
Buffalo gypsum and cement-rock deposits, xvii, 250.
Buffalo, N. Y.: asphalt pavement, xvii, 367; geology of, xvii, 398.
Building-stone in Lake Superior region, xvi, 192.
BULKLEY, FRED. G., remarks in discussion of Mr. Rothwell's paper on the present status of electric power-transmission, xvii, 563.
Bull-Domingo silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Custer county, Colo., xvi [833].
Bullion value: Alice mine, Butte, Mont., xvi, 39; Lexington mine, Butte, Mont., xvi, 39; Rainbow Lode, Butte, Mont., xvi, 74.
Bullionville, Nev., experiments in trough-lixiviation, xvi, 392.
Bullock farm, Genesee township, Allegany connty, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 935.
Bull's Eye silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 161.
Bunker Hill silver-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xvii [774].
Bunsen flame, colored green by chloride of gold in chlorine gas, xvii, 20.
Burden iron-mine, Columbia county, N. Y., xvii, 748.
Burlap in sluices for gold-washing, xviii, 602 *et seq.*
Burlington silver-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 55.
BURT, LEE, remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 274.
Butler county, Ky., coal, xvi [582], 584 *et seq.*
Butte, Mont.: copper-mines, xvi, 54; geology of, xvi, 49, 830; manganese-ores at, xvii, 774; silver-mining and milling at, xvi, 38; trouble with injurious sulphurous gases at, xx, 336; visit to, xvi, *xxii.*
Butters, C., on loss of gold and silver in roasting, xvii, 11.
Byram iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [222].
Byrd, Colonel, on first iron blast-furnaces in Virginia, xx, 200 *et seq.*

Cabarrus county, N. C., Phœnix gold-mine, xvii, 314 *et seq.*
Cable-transfer for railroad-cars, xx, 766.

Digitized by Google

CABOT, JOHN W.: *On Sulphur in Bessemer Steel*, xix [*ix*], 544.
Cahaba coal-field, Bibb county, Ala., xvii, 207, 209.
Cahaba Coal Mining Co., Bibb county, Ala., xvii, 210 *et seq.*
Cahaba coke, analyses, xvii, 154.
Cairo gas-well, Greene county, N. Y., xvi, 955.
Cajongra gold-mine, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.
Calamonte, silver-mine, Dept. of Tolima, Columbia, S. A., xviii, 211.
Calcining paint-ore at Lehigh Gap, Pa., xix, 330.
Calcium chloride, effect on boiling point of water, xvii, 453.
Calcium, precipitation of, by sodium sulphide solution, xx, 23.
Calculations of the Available Heat and the Required Dimensions of Chimneys, Combustion-Chambers and Gas-Burners, in the Use of Blast-Furnace Gases for Firing Boilers (Roberts), xvii [*xxi*], 78.
Caldwell county, Ky., iron-ore, xvi [592].
Caledonia gold-mine, Terraville, Black Hills, S. Dak.: xvii, 576; stamp-mill, xvii, 500 *et seq.*
California: asphaltic sands, xviii [578, 582]; bituminous sandstones, xvii, 360; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124, 134; copper-deposits, xix [698].
California fault, Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 150.
California gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xviii, 451.
California gulch, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 146 *et seq.*
California silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 395.
Callender Insulating Co., xvii [364].
Calorific energy of coal, gas and petroleum, xviii, 609 *et seq.*, 859 *et seq.*
Calorific power of Lackawanna coal, xvii, 303.
Calorimeter for specific-heat measurements, xviii, 728.
Calumet and Hecla copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xvi, 189, 191 [870]; xix, 680 *et seq.*
Calumet iron-mine, Chaffee county, Colo., xviii, 269 [270].
Cambria county, Pa., pyritiferous coal, xvi, 539.
Cambria iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 174; xvii [718].
Cambria Iron and Steel Works, Johnstown, Cambria county, Pa., xvii [227].
Cambrian formation: at Aspen, Colorado, xvii, 163 *et seq.*; in the Black Hills, xvii [571].
Cambrian gold series, Nova Scotia, xviii [318].
Cameron coal-mine, Shamokin, Pa., xx [650].
CAMPBELL, H. H.: *The Physical and Chemical Equations of the Open-Hearth Process*, xix [*viii*], 128; xx [*lvii*], 229.
Campbell, J. S., analysis of coal, xvii, 211.

Digitized by Google

Campbell Oil Co.'s wells, Bolivar township, Allegany County, N. Y., xvi, 932, 934.
Campbell and Raymond hot-blast stove, xvii [463].
"**Camp-fire**" reception given by Gen. Paul A. Oliver at Laurel Run, October 8, 1891, xx, *lxviii.*
Campo Seco copper-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xix, 680.
Canada: bituminous schists, xviii [582]; coal trade, xvi, 142; coal in western section, xviii, 313; iron-ores, xvi, 188; iron trade, xvi, 129; silver-ore on North shore of Lake Superior, xvi, 191; tellurides of gold and silver in, xviii, 439.
Canadian Copper Co., Sudbury, Can., xviii [73], 279 *et seq.*; visit to mine, xviii, *xxix.*
Canadian Iron Trade (BARTLETT), xvi [*xxiv*], 129.
Canadian Pacific Railroad: avalanches on, xviii, 591; iron-ores, xvi, 110.
Canadowa Creek, Chautauqua county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 910, 918.
Canals in Lake Superior region, xvi, 168 *et seq.*
Canandaigua Lake, Ontario county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 949.
CANBY, R. C.: *Note on Arsenic Determination*, xvii [*xxi*], 77.
Cannel-coal: in America, xviii, 436; analysis of, xviii, 437, 438; in Kentucky, xviii, 436, 437; principal use of, xviii, 436; in Tennesee, xviii. 438; in West Virginia, xviii, 438.
Cannelton cannel-coal-mine, Kanawha county, Ky., xviii, 438.
Cañon City Oil Co., Colo., oil-well, xx, 446.
Capacity of electric plant at silver-mines of Aspen Mining and Smelting Co., Aspen, Colo., xx, 320.
Capell fan, xx, 652 *et seq.*
Capelton copper-mines, Quebec, Can., xviii, 318.
Cape Breton, Nova Scotia, coal deposits, xvi, 138; xviii, 201; iron-ores, xviii, 203, 204.
Carbon: amount in Husgafvel blooms, xvi, 337; graphitic, as a softener of cast-iron, xvii, 253; as an impurity in zinc, xvii, 412, 418; percentage of, in steel, at Croton magnetic iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xx, 128: in steel rails, xvii [783]; how affected by silicon, xvii [412, 418]; tests by colorimetric method, xvi, 111; value as fuel, xvii, 99.
Carbon in cast-iron: changed by silicon to graphitic conditions, xvii, 253; effect of aluminum on, xviii, 106 *et seq*; effect of, upon strength, xviii, 115; not changed to graphitic state by phosphorus, xviii, 461.
Carbonaceous remains in rocks, xvi, 914.
Carbonate Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 145 *et seq.*
Carbonate iron-ore: near Baltimore, Maryland, xvii [463]; at

Digitized by Google

Carbonate—*Continued.*
Enterprise, Miss., xvi, 146; phosphorus in Hudson River carbonates, xviii, 52; roasting of, on Hudson river, xvii, 275.
Carbonate silver-lead-mine, Beaver county, Utah, xvi, 8.
Carbon coal-mine, Wyoming, xvi, 359.
Carbon Hill, Walker county, Ala., coal-mines at, xvii, 210, 220.
Carbonic acid: in quartz vacuoles, xviii, 640; specific heat of, xvii [100].
Carbonic oxide: specific heat of, xvii [100]; value as fuel, xvii, 99; weight of cubic foot of, xvii, 100.
Carboniferous formation: *Arizona:* Tombstone, xvii [768]; *Colorado:* xviii, 154; Aspen Mountain, xvii, 166 *et seq;* in northwestern portion, xvii, 376 *et seq.; South Dakota:* Black Hills, xvii [571]; *West Virginia:* xvii, 118.
Carboniferous limestone the ore-bearing rock of Aspen and Leadville, Colo., xvii, 164 *et seq.*
Carbon Iron Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., xvii, 678; xx [684]; process of, for the manufacture of wrought-iron direct from the ore, xvi, 708; visit to works, xix, *xxv.*
Carbon in steel changed to graphitic state by aluminum, xviii, 557.
Carisa silver-mine, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi [10].
Carleton county, N. B., iron-ore and coal, xvi, 139.
Carlin ore-bank (magnetite), Stokes county, N. C., xx, 185.
Carll, Prof., estimate of capacity of oil- and gas-sand, xvi, 915.
Carmen silver-mine, Zacatecas, Mex., xvi, 372.
Carnegie, Andrew, address of welcome at New York, xvii, *xxxi.*
Carnegie, D. J., on reduction of ferric-sulphate in volumetric analysis, xvii [411].
Carnegie, Phipps & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., xx, 350; basic open-hearth steel furnace, xvi, 726.
CARPENTER, FRANKLIN R.: *Ore-Deposits of the Black Hills of Dakota,* xvii [*xlii*], 570.
CARPENTER, FRANKLIN R. and HEADDEN, W. P.: *Note on the Influence of Columbite upon the Tin-Assay,* xvii [*xlii*], 633.
Carr & Co., coal-mines, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 210.
Carr Fork, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, gold- and silver-ores, xvi, 12.
Carrick-fergus salt-mine, Carrick-fergus, Ireland, xvii, 110.
Carson City, Nev., United States mint at, xvi, 83.
CARSON, J. P.: *Notes on the Excavation of the New Croton Aqueduct,* xix [*viii*], 705.
Car-wheels, friction of, and tests with self-oiling, xviii, 508.
Cascade sandstone in Sumatra, xx, 58.

Digitized by Google

Cascade Valley coal-mine, Manitoba, Can., xviii, 314.
Cassell stamp-mill, Central City, S. Dak., xvii, 500.
Cassiterite: analysis of, xvii, 595; in the Black Hills, S. Dak. xvii, 589, 590, 634; association with tin-ores in Black Hills, and treatment of, xviii, 3 *et seq.*; in Sumatra, xx [63, 65].
Casting (see also steel castings and wrought-iron castings); of steel ingots, xix, 314.
Casting-ladle used in Germany, xix, 528.
Casting (iron), production in Germany, xix, 332.
Cast-iron (see also pig-iron and wrought-iron); analysis of, xvii, 700; cause of gray color of, xx, 292; influenced by aluminum, xviii, 102 *et seq.*, 557; by phosphorus, xviii, 458 *et seq.*; by silicon, xviii, 102 *et seq.*; propellers, xviii, 485; silicon in, xvii, 683; sources of strength, xvii, 253; specifications for, xix, 916; specifications for pipes, xviii, 661.
Cast-Iron Tools for Cutting Metals (SMITH, O.), xix [*ix*], 317.
Castle Gate coal-mine, Emery county, Utah, xix, 267, 273, 288.
Cast-steel water-jackets, xvii, 131.
Catalan direct process of iron manufacture, xix, 836.
Catasauqua Manufacturing Co., Lehigh county, Pa., xx, 731, 771.
Catherine furnace, Page county, Va., xx [206].
Cattaraugus county, N. Y., oil and gas, xvi, 910, 924.
Cave gold-and silver-mines, Beaver county, Utah, xvi, 9.
CAZIN, F. M. F., remarks in discussion of preparation of small sizes of anthracite, xx, 621.
Cebolla Creek, Colo., titaniferous deposit, xviii, 272.
Cement: analyses, xvii, 251; bituminous and hydraulic, xvii, 356; from blast-furnace slag, xix, 350.
Cement-gravel, auriferous, in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 572.
Cement-Rock and Gypsum Deposits in Buffalo (POHLMAN), xvii [*xviv*], 250.
Cement-rock; in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571]; fossiliferous, at Buffalo, N. Y., xvii, 251; in Ontario, Canada, xvii [294, 298], 300.
Centennial copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 687.
Centennial (Squire's) iron-mine, Passaic county, N. J., xx [222].
Central coal-field (bituminous), Indiana, Kentucky, and Illinois, xviii [123], 124.
Central Coal and Iron Co., Muhlenberg county, Ky., xvi [584].
Central copper-mine, Keweenaw county, Lake Superior, Mich., xvi, 191; xix, 682 *et seq.*; use of locked-wire rope hoists at, xx, 770.
Central Forge Co.'s Works, Whitestone, Long Island, visit to, xvii, *xliv*.

Digitized by Google

Central oil-well, Alma township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
Central Ontario Railway iron-mines, Hastings county, Canada, xix, 32.
Central Pacific Coal and Coke Co., Ltd., Utah, xvi, 358.
Centrifugal pumps, Heald and Cisco, xvii [668].
Centrifugal Ventilators (NORRIS), xx [*lxiii*], 637.
Cerro de Pasco, Peru, topography and geology of xvi, 729.
"**Cerro** Rico de Potosí" silver district, Bolivia, S. A., xix, 74 *et seq.*
Certain Conditions in the Manufacture of Steel Rails, which may greatly Influence their Life in Service (DELANO), xvi [*xxxvi*], 594.
Cerussite at Rosario mine, Honduras, xvii [442].
Chaffee county, Colo., iron-resources, xviii, 269.
Chalcocite in copper veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 62.
Chalcopyrite: in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [498, 581, 582]; in copper veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 62; in granite, Copper Basin, Arizona, xvii [482]; in Ontario, Canada, xvii [294].
Chalk: mode of lining crucibles with, for tin-assay, xviii, 5; use of, in tin-assay, xviii, 37.
"**Challenge**" ore-feeder, Hendy, xvii [512].
Champion iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 173, 177; xvii, 717, 729; hand separation of ore at, xvii, 729.
Champion silver-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi [59].
Champion tin-vein, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [590].
Chandler iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xvii, 719.
CHANCE, H. M.: *The Geology of the Choctaw Coal-Field*, xviii [*xlvii*], 653; *The Resources of the Black Hills and Big Horn Country, Wyoming*, xix [*viii*], 49; *The Rush Creek, Arkansas, Zinc-District*, xviii [*xlviii*], 505.
Chanute, O., experiments on crushing-strains on rails, xvii, 230.
Chao-Yuen, China, gold-district, xix, 583.
Chapapote, classified among hydrocarbons, xviii [583].
Chapin Iron-Mine, Lake Superior (LARSSON), xvi [*xxiv*], 119.
Chapin iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi, 173 [525], 532, 862, 901; xvii, 566, 619, 718; xviii [426]; compressed-air plant at, xvii, 560.
Charcoal: amount used per ton of iron at Muirkirk furnace, xvii, 468 *et seq.*; use of at Dobriansky and Wärtsilä, xvi, 350; as fuel in iron manufacture in Canada, xvi, 130; as lining for crucibles, xviii, 6; as a precipitate for gold, xvii, 37.
Charcoal blast-furnace, recent practice, xx, 259.
Charcoal iron, advantages of Green River county Ky., for making, xvi., 587.

Digitized by Google

Charge: for chlorination at Mount Morgan, Queensland, xx, 152; descent of, in blast-furnace, xvi, 149; details of, at Croton magnetic iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xx, 118 *et seq.*
Charging-bells, a new device for operating, xvi, 536.
Charging of heating and smelting-furnaces, xix, 313.
Charleston rock, phosphoric acid in, xvii, 87.
Charlotte county, N. B., bog iron-ore, xvi [140].
Charlotteburg iron-mine and blast-furnace, Morris county, N. J., xx [216].
Charring Oil Co.'s oil-well, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
Charter Towers gold-mining district, Queensland, xx, 133.
Chase and Mallory's oil-wells, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934.
Chateaugay iron-mine, Clinton county, N. Y., xvii, 747.
Chateaugay Ore and Iron Co., Lyon Mountain, N. Y., xvi, 609, 753, 760; xvii, 722, 730 *et seq.*; xviii, 748; ore-concentration at Lyon Mountain, N. Y., xvii., 731, 743.
Chateaugay, Franklin county, N. Y., concentrates of iron-ores, xx, 585, 592.
CHATELIER, M. LE, remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1092.
Chattanooga Iron Co., Tenn., xvi, 593.
Chattaroi cannel and bituminous coal-mine, Johnson county, Ky., xviii, 437.
"**Chats**," or waste-sands, and chat-tanks, xvii, 660.
Chautauqua county, N. Y. natural gas, xvi, 918.
CHAUVENET, REGIS: *The Iron Resources of Colorado*, xviii [*xxi*], 266.
Cheap fuel in blast-furnaces, xvii, 96.
CHEEVER, BYRON W.: *Two Conditions of Phosphorus in Iron.—Second Paper*, xvi [*xxiv*], 269; biographical notice of, xvi, 888; xvii [*xix*].
Chemical and physical equations of the open-hearth process, xix, 128.
Chemicals employed in the Russell process, xvi, 394.
Chenango county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 958.
Chenot's direct process of iron-making, xix, 846.
Cherokee county, N. C., marble, xvi, 845.
Cherry Grove gas-sand, Warren county, Pa., xvi [939].
Cherry Tree Ore-bank (magnetite), Stokes county, N. C., xx, 184.
Cheshire, Ontario county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 909.
Cheshire salt-well, Cheshire, Eng.. xvii [110].
Chester Steel Castings Co., Chester, Pa., xvii [131].
Chestnut Hill pumping station, visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Chestnut Knob, Henry county, Va., iron-ore deposits, xx, 180.

Digitized by Google

Chilling of iron affected by aluminum, xviii, 104 *et seq.*; by silicon, xvii, 705 *et seq.*

Chimney: draught, head of, xvii, 80; sectional area of, when used with blast-furnace gases, xvii, 78 *et seq.*

China: coal-fields, xix, 571, 575, 595; copper-deposits, xix, 573, 589; gold-mines, xix, 577 *et seq.*; xx, 324; iron-deposit, xix, 575; lead-zinc deposit, xix, 575; miners and their wages, xvi, 107; mining and milling in, xix, 571; xx, 88, 324; report of Kaiping coal-mine, xvi, 95; Shantung gold-mining district, xix, 577; silver-lead mines, xix, 585.

China gold-mines, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.

Chinaman geyser, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 451, 552.

Chinese Silver-Mining in Mongolia (DAWES), xx [*lviii*], 88.

Chinese System of Gold Milling (LOUIS), xx [*lxiv*], 324.

Chloride of gold: xvii [7]; higher chlorides, xvii [37]; test for, in stream of chlorine gas, xvii, 20.

Chloride of silver: at Rosario Mine, Honduras, xvii [442]; volatility of, xvii, 8, 9.

Chloride silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 159 *et seq.*

Chloride silver-mine, Chloride, Sierra county, N. M., xvi., 372.

Chlorides of cobalt, copper, and iron as standard solutions, xvi, 112.

Chloridizing muffle roasts with Murchie pyrite, xvii, 15.

Chloridizing-roasting: losses of gold in, xvii, 9; with addition of sulphur, xvii, 776.

Chlorination of auriferous sulphides at Haile gold-mine, xix, 601.

Chlorination of Gold-Bearing Sulphides (SPILSBURY), xvi [*xviii*], 359.

Chlorination of gold concentrates in the Black Hills, xvii [541]; in North Carolina, xvii [541].

Chlorination of Low-Grade Auriferous Sulphides (PHILLIPS), xvii [*xxvi*], 313.

Chlorination, Mears's process, xvii, 315.

Chlorination-works (see also concentration-works, gold-mills, lixiviation-works, reduction-works, smelting-works, and stamp-mills): *California:* Grass Valley, xvii, 42; Merrifield mine, xvii, 42: Nevada City, xvii, 42; *Australia*, Queensland, Mount Morgan, xx, 150.

Chlorine: effect of, on metals at cherry-red heat, xvii, 34; in impure water, xvii, 344; relation to gold, xvii, 7, 19; relative affinity for gold and the base metals, xvii [33]; used on gold, xviii, 600; used in tellurides, xviii, 446; volatility of gold in, xvii, 19 *et seq.*

Chlorine test for determination of phosphorus in iron, xvi, 274.

Choctaw coal-fields, Indian Territory, xviii, 653.

Digitized by Google

Christianburg, Va., crossing of the Appalachian water-divide and the geological divide, xvi, 839.

Christian county, Ky., coal, xvi [582, 585].

CHRISTY, S. B.: *The Losses in Roasting Gold-Ores and the Volatility of Gold*, xvii [*xxii*], 3.

Christy silver-mine, Silver Reef district, Washington county, Utah, xvi, 16.

Chromate of iron, analysis of, xvi, 847.

Chromic-ore in Hiawassee Valley, xvi [843, 847].

Chrysotile (see also asbestos-mines) in eastern Quebec, Can., xviii, 318, 321.

Church, John A.: on concentration at Tombstone, Ariz., xvii [767]; on sustaining power of coke, xvii, 146; on tellurium in ores at Tombstone, Ariz., xvii, [771].

Cinder: analyses of (see analyses of slag); iron saved from Bessemer converter cinder by magnetic separator, xvii, 606; silica determinations in, xvi, 89.

Citico Furnace Co., Chattanooga, Tenn., xvi, 593.

City Rock silver-lead-mine, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [5, 13].

CLAGHORN, CLARENCE R.: *Notes on the Bernice Anthracite Coal-Basin, Sullivan county, Pa.*, xvii [*xlii*], 606.

CLAPP, G. H. and HUNT, A. E.: *The Impurities of Water*, xvii [*xxvi*], 338; *The Inspection of Materials of Construction in the United States*, xix [*xxxii*], 911.

Clapp-Griffith process, xvii [60].

Clapp-Griffiths Steel-works, Wareham, Mass., visit to, xvi, *xxxvii*.

Clarion coal-bed, Pa., xvi, 540.

Clark, C. M., analysis of iron-ore (magnetite), Rocky Mount, Va., xx, 176.

Clark county, Miss., carbonate iron-ore, xvi, 146.

CLARK, ELLIS: *Notes on the Progress of Mining in China*, xix [*ix*], 571; on magnetic separator at Pribram, Bohemia, xvii [736].

CLARK, FREDERICK W.: *Some Tests of the Relative Strength of Nitroglycerine and Other Explosives*, xviii [*xxi*], 515; remarks in discussion of Mr. Austin's paper on matting auriferous silver-ores, xvi, 268.

Clark iron-mine, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xvii [747].

Clark iron-mines, Rocky Mount, Franklin county, Va., xx, 175.

CLARK, J. K., remarks in discussion of Mr. Goodale's paper on manganese ores of Tombstone, Ariz., xvii, 776.

Clarke, Prof. J. M., on geological characters of Canandaigua Lake, Ontario county, N. Y., xvi, 949.

Clarkville township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 933.

Digitized by Google

Classen on electrolytic assay of copper, xvii, 406.
Classification: of bitumen and asphalt xviii, 579, 582: of coal for Canadian import duties, xvii, 611; of hydrocarbons, xviii, 582; of ores for jigging, xvii, 638 *et seq.*
CLAUSSEN, F. F.: *Silver Ingot Melting at the Mint of the United States at New Orleans*, xvi [*xix*], 83.
Clay iron-stone: analysis, xviii, 201; in Pictou county, Nova Scotia, xviii, 201.
Clayton, J. E., on vein-formation, xvii [449].
Clearfield county, Pa., pyritiferous coal, xvi, 539.
Cleveland iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 173; xvii, 717.
Cleveland Rolling Mill Co., Cleveland, Ohio, xvii [150]; xx, 240, 256.
Cleveland tin-vein, Bear Gulch, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [590].
Cliff copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 679.
Cliff's Shaft iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvii [718].
Clifton blast-furnace, Ala., visit to, xvii, *xxiii.*
Clifton Coal Co., Hopkins county, Ky., xvi [585], 588, 593.
Clinkers in roasting Hudson River ore, xvii, 278.
Clinometer combined with pocket-compass, xviii, 97, 100.
Clinton county, N. Y., iron district, xvii, 748.
Clinton formation: in Ontario, Can., xvii [300]; in western New York, xvii, 327, 331, 399 *et seq.*
Clinton slate, Montour county, Pa., xx, 369.
Clinton fossil-ores: Clinton and Wayne counties, N. Y., xvii [745], 748; Red Mountain, Birmingham, Ala., xvii, 152.
Clinton group, red hematite ores of, in Virginia, xix, 1022.
Closson process for the manufacture of magnesia, xvi, 720.
Clove Spring iron-mine, Dutchess county, N. Y., xvii [748].
Clyde, Wayne county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi [910], 942.
Coal (see also coal-basins, coal-fields and coal-mines): American cannel, xviii, 436; analyses of, xvi, 98, 358, 586, 589; xvii, 47, 63, 121, 211 *et seq.*, 610, 615; xviii, 201, 314, 316, 656, 657, 682; xix, 577, 593, 1033, 1034; annual sales of English, at ports of Gulf of Mexico, xvii, 226; bony, xix, 400; in calcareous shales at Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 166; calorific power of, xix, 182; compared with other fuels, xviii, 859; comparison of Alabama and other coals, xix, 298; consumption in lead-smelting, xviii, 684; cost of mining in Sequachie Valley, Tenn., xvii, 48; cretaceous coal-measures in Colo., thickness of, xvii, 377; estimated amount of bituminous in Penn., xvii, 208; lump coal from Rouse, Huerfano county, Colo., xx., 167; pea-coal from Sunshine mines,

Digitized by Google

Coal—*Continued.*

Garfield county, Colo., xx, 168; peculiar occurrence of, in limestone, China, xix, 575; in Pocono sandstone, Penn., xvii, 208; production of Alabama for 1887, xvii, 206; production in United States in 1890, xx, 412; washing coal before coking in Alabama, xvii, 141, 145. LOCALITIES: UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* xvii [91]; *Georgia:* xvii [91]; *Illinois:* estimated amount in, xvii, 208; *Indian Territory:* xviii, 653; *Kentucky:* xvi, 581; *Tennessee:* xvii, 47 [91]; cannel coals of, xviii, 438; OTHER COUNTRIES: *Africa:* Transvaal, xviii, 348; *Canada:* xvi, 142: British Columbia, xviii, 315; at Nanaimo, Vancouver Island, xvi [140]; Sumas Mountain, xviii, 316; *Honduras:* xx, 406; *Nova Scotia:* production in 1888, xviii, 201; *Sumatra*, xx [52].

Coal-basins (see also coal, coal-fields and coal-mines); *Indian Territory:* Grady, xviii, 653 *et seq.;* Mitchell, xviii, 655 *et seq.; Pennsylvania:* Schuylkill county; Pottsville, xvii, 208; Sullivan county; Bernice, xvii, 606.

Coal-beds: *Pennsylvania:* Cambria county; Brookville, xvi, 539 *et seq.;* Clarion, xvi, 540; Clearfield county; Lower Kittanning, xvi, 539, 542 *et seq.;* Lykens Valley, xvii, 609; Mammoth, xvii, 208; Mercer county; Pardoe, xvi, 539 *et seq.;* Allegheny county; Pittsburgh, xvi, 540, 545.

Coalburg, Jefferson county, Ala.: analysis of coke, xvii, 154; coal-mines, xvii, 141, 152, 210 *et seq.*

Coal Creek coal-mines, Parksville, Ala., xvii. 225.

Coal-crusher at the Bernice breaker, xvii, 613.

Coal-fields: UNITED STATES: Appalachian, xvii, 206; xviii [123], 124; Central bituminous, New England graphitic, Northern, Pacific coast, Rocky Mountain, and western (bituminous), xviii [123], 124; production in 1888, xviii, 122 *et seq.; Alabama:* xvii, 206; xviii, 124; Bibb county, Cahaba, xvii [63], 207, 209; Coosa, xvii, 207 [209]; New Castle, xvii, 209; Warrior, xvii [148], 207, 209; xix, 296; available tonnage of Warrior, xvii, 207; *Arkansas*, xviii, 124; *California:* xviii, 124; *Colorado:* xvii, 375; xviii, 124; *Georgia:* xviii, 124; *Idaho*, xviii, 124; *Illinois:* xvii [208]; xviii, 124; *Indiana:* xviii, 124; *Indian Territory:* xviii, 124; Choctaw, xviii, 653 *et seq.; Iowa:* xviii, 124; *Kansas:* xviii, 125; *Kentucky:* xviii, 124; *Maryland:* xviii, 124; *Michigan:* xviii, 124; *Missouri:* xviii, 124; *Montana:* xviii, 124; *Nebraska:* xviii, 124; *New Mexico:* xviii, 124; *North Carolina:* xviii, 124; *Ohio* xvii [208]; xviii, 124; *Oregon:* xviii, 124; Coos Bay, xix [24]; *Pennsylvania:* anthracite, xviii [122], 124; Broad Top, xvi, 544; *South*

Digitized by Google

Coal-fields—*Continued.*
Dakota: xviii, 124; *Tennessee:* xviii, 124; *Texas*, xviii, 124; *Utah:* xviii, 124; *Virginia:* Flat Top and New River, xix, 1033 *et seq.;* Richmond basin, xviii [123], 124; *Washington:* xviii, 124; *West Virginia:* xvii, 118 *et seq.*, 208; xviii, 124; *Wyoming:* xviii, 124; Black Hills and Big Horn Country, xix, 55. OTHER COUNTRIES: *China:* xix, 571, 575, 595; Kaiping, xvi, 95; *Nova Scotia:* Cape Breton, xvi, 139; Cumberland, xvi, 137; Joggings, xvi [139]; Pictou, xvi, 137, 139.

Coal-gas: analysis, xviii, 881; calorific power of, xviii, 860.

Coal-mines: UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* Bibb county; Blocton, Cahaba Coal Mining Co., xvii, 209 *et seq.;* Brierfield, Brierfield Coal and Coke Co., xvii, 210, 215; Jefferson county; Alabama, xvii, 214; Black Creek, xvii [153], 215; Brake, xvii [214]; Brookside, xvii, 210, 211; Coalburg, Sloss Iron and Steel Co., xvii, 152, 210 *et seq.;* Henry-Ellen, xvii, 210, 223; Jefferson, xvii, 214; Morrow's Mines, Carr & Co., xvii, 210; New Castle, Milner C. and R.R. Co., 153, 210, 215; Parkville, Coal Creek, xvii, 225; Pratt, xvii, 152, 209 *et seq.;* xix, 296; Warrior; xvii [148], 207 *et seq.;* New Shaft, xvii, 214; Old shaft, xvii, 214; Wolf Den Hollow, xvii, 214; Woodward, xvii, 210; Shelby county; Aldrich, xvii, 210, 221; St. Clair county; Broken Arrow, xvii, 210; Ragland, xvii, 210 *et seq.;* Tuscaloosa county; Tuscalloosa, A. Durie, xvii, 210, 221; Insane Hospital, xvii, 210, 221; Walker county; Carbon Hill, Kansas City Coal and Coke Co., xvii, 210, 220; Coal Valley, E. Donaldson & Co., xvii, 210, 219; Cordova, B. M. Long & Co., xvii, 210; Corona; Corona Coal and Coke Co., xvii, 210, 220; Penn Mobile Coal Co., xvii, 210; O'Brien Coal Co., xvii, 210, 218; Wolf Creek Coal Co., xvii, 210, 218; Day's Gap, Norwell & Co., xvii, 210, 219; Horse Creek Mines, Frief & Moor, xvii, 210; Patton, Black Diamond Coal Co., xvii, 210, 218, 219; Patton and Coal Valley, Virginia and Alabama Mining and Manufacturing Co., xvii, 210, 218; Patton Junction, Deer Creek, xvii, 219; York, T. H. Dunn & Co., xvii, 210: *Colorado:* Garfield county; Newcastle, xviii, *xxii;* Sunshine (semi-bituminous), xx, 168; *Indian Territory:* Choctaw district; Lehigh, xviii, 657; McAlester, xviii, 657; Grady Basin, Bryan, xviii, 654 *et seq.;* *Kentucky:* Butler county; Mining City, xvi [585]; Carter county; Grayson, xviii, 437; Christian county; Empire, xvi [585]; Hancock county; Breckinridge, xviii, 437; Hopkins county; Clifton, xvi [585], 588, 593: Co-operative, xvi [584]; Crabtree and Shotwell, xvi [584]; Hecla, xvi [584]; St. Bernard, xvi [584, 585]; 593; Johnson county;

Digitized by Google

Coal-mines—*Continued.*
Chattaroi, xviii, 437; Whitehouse, xviii, 438; Muhlenberg county; Central Coal and Iron Co., xvi [584]; Dovey, xvi [584]; Memphis Coal Co., xvi [584]; Ohio county; Hamilton, xvi [584]; McHenry, xvi [584]; Taylor, xvi [584]; *Pennsylvania:* Centre county; Etna, xvi, 543; Clearfield county; Columbia, No. 3, xvi, 544; Kyler, xvi, 543: Fayette county; Morewood, xx [655]; Lackawanna county; Erie, xviii, 412; Luzerne county; Avondale, xx [658]; Baltimore tunnel, xx [648], Dorrance, xx [655]; Drifton, Cross Creek, xix, 398; Empire, xx [652, 657]; Henry, xx [656]; Hollenback, xx [653]; Nanticoke, xvii [419]; Stanton, xx [650]; Susquehanna Coal Co.'s, xx, 641 *et seq.*; Mercer county; Ormsby, xvi, 541; Pine Grove, xvi, 541; Pottsville coal-basin, Shenandoah City, Kohinoor, xvi, 307; Northumberland county; Cameron, xx [650]; Schuylkill county; Packer No. 5, xx [658]; Sullivan county; Bernice; Heiss, xvii, 615; Jackson, xvii, 615; Mylert, xvii, 615; *South Dakota:* Butte county; Hay Creek, xix [53]; *Tennessee:* Bledsoe county; Ferguson, xvii [47]; Norwood, xvii [47]; Panter, xvii [47]; Seals, xvii [47]; Webb, xvii [47]; Campbell county; Jellico, xviii, 438; Cumberland county: Basses Creek, xvii [47]; Brown, xvii [47]; Grundy county; Tracy City, xvii [209, 211]: Marion county; Battle Creek, xvii [47]; Bee Branch, xvii [47]; Distribute Branch, xvii [47]; Griffith's Creek, xvii [47]; Hammet's Cove, xvii [47]; Kinnaird's Cove (outcrop), xvii [47]; Ralston's Cove (outcrop), xvii [47]; Victoria, xvii [47]; Whitewell, xvii [47, 209, 211]; Sequatchie county; Deakin's (outcrop), xvii [47]; Elliot, xvii [47]; Heard, xvii [47]; Rankin, xvii [47]; Stone, xvii [47]; *Utah:* Emery county; Castle Gate, xix, 267, 273, 288; Pleasant Valley, xvi [20]; Scofield, Utah Central Railroad Co., xvi, 358; Winter Quarter, xvi, 357; Summit county; Coalville, Grass Creek, xvi, 356, 357; Crimson, xvi, 357; Wasatch, xvi, 357; *West Virginia:* Fayette county; Crescent, xvii [455]; Powelton, Mt. Carbon, xvii, 454; Kanawha county; Cannelton, xviii, 438; Randolph county; Faulkner, xvii [455]; Winifrede Coal Co., xvii [455]; *Wyoming:* Almy, xvi, 356, 359; Carbon, xvi, 359; Rock Springs, xvi, 356, 359. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Canada:* British Columbia; Allisons, xviii, 315; Hat Creek, xviii, 315; Kamloops, xviii, 315; Nicola, xviii, 315; Princeton, xviii, 315; Manitoba; Bow River, xviii, 314. Cascade Valley, xviii, 314; Galt, xviii, 314; Medicine Hat, xviii, 314; *China:* Tong, xvi, 95: Tung Shang, xx [96]; *England:* Normantown; St. John's, xviii, 422; North

Digitized by Google

Coal-mines—*Continued.*
Staffordshire, Sneyd, xvii [431, 432]; Nottingham, Bestwood, xvii, [430, 432]; *France:* Saône et Loire; Epinac, xix [109]; *Germany:* Osnabrück; Schledehausen, xx, 621; Saxony; Zaukeroda, xx, 356 *et seq.;* Upper Silesia, Beuthen, Consolidated Paulus and Hohenzollern, xx, 356 *et seq.;* Gottessegen, xx, 368; Richterschacht I., xx, 357; Westphalia, Hanover, xvii, 429 *et seq.*

Coal-mining: at Airdrie furnace, Muhlenberg county, Ky., xvi, 587; in Alabama, xix, 296 *et seq.;* in China, xvi, 95; electricity applied to, xviii, 413 *et seq.;* xix, 261 *et seq.;* electric locomotives at Erie colliery, Scranton, Pa., xviii, 413 *et seq.;* electric pumping and haulage-plant, St. John's colliery, Normantown, Eng., xviii, 422 *et seq.;* miners' wages in Alabama, xvii, 222.

Coal vs. *Oil in the Puddling-Furnace and in Raising Steam* (BILLINGS), xvii [*xxxii*], 808

Coal-production: of Germany in 1876 and 1889, xix, 332; of Oregon, 1889, xix, 24; of Pratt mines, Alabama, 1883–90, xix, 313; of United States, 1870–90, xix, 504; of Washington Territory in 1889, xix, 24; of the world, 1854–89, xix, 504.

Coal-Production in Utah (ASHBURNER), xvi [*xviii*], 356.

Coal-slack as blast-furnace fuel, xvii, 97.

Coal-tar and asphalt used together, xvii, 368.

Coal-tipples on the Kanawha River, W. Va., xvii, 455.

Coal-trade, effect of natural gas on, xviii, 132.

Coal-Trade and Miners' Wages in the United States for the Year 1888 (ASHBURNER), xviii [*xxi*], 122.

Coal Transfer of the Mt. Carbon Company, Limited (PAGE), xvii [*xlii*], 454.

Coal Valley, Walker county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210, 219.

Cobalt, copper, and iron, neutral chlorides of, as standard solutions, xvi, 112.

Cobalt, occurrence of, in the Transvaal, xviii [347].

Cockerton mining concession, Honduras, C. A., xx, 406.

Cocks, Pratt-Cady, Bower-Barffed, xx, 13.

Coffin electric arc-welding system, xx, 250.

Coggin ore-dressing table compared with Rittinger table, xviii, 265.

Cohocton, Steuben county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 959.

Coke: analysis of, xvi, 587, 588, 589, 593; xvii, 154, 224, 225; xix, 1033; behavior of, in blast-furnace, xix, 989; consumption in English iron blast-furnaces, xx, 261; objections to soft coke, xvii, 147; ovens at Jasper, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 226;

Digitized by Google

Coke—*Continued.*
sulphur in, xvi, 588, 592. LOCALITIES: *Alabama:* amount of coal coked in 1887, xvii, 211; amount per ton of iron in Birmingham district, xvii, 151; Blue Creek, xvii, 152, 155; Cohaba, xvii, 155; Coalburg, xvii, 155; compared with Connellsville, xvii, 142; improved by washing coal, xvii, 141, 145; New Castle, xvii, 155; Pratt, xvii, 136, 142, 155; xix, 311; sustaining power of, xvii, 147; *Colorado:* coking-coals of northwestern portion of, xvii, 377 *et seq.; Kentucky:* cokes of western section, xvi, 581; *Minnesota:* manufacture at Duluth, xvi, 198; *Pennsylvania:* Connellsville, xx, 257 *et seq.;* comparison of, with coke of Durham, Eng., xix, 988; replaced by firwood in matting blast-furnace, xx, 545; sustaining power of, xvii, 147; Pitsburgh, Carbon Iron Co., "retarded coke" as fuel, xvii, 678; Pottstown, Warwick furnace, coke used as fuel with anthracite, xvii, 124, 126; Walston, xx, 257; *Tennessee:* Chattanooga, xvii, 142; Sequatchie Valley; amount of coke used per ton of pig-iron, xvii, 48; cost of coke, xvii, 48; *Virginia:* Pocahontas, xix, 1034; xx, 257 *et seq.; West Virginia:* Fire Creek, Nuttall and Quinnemont, xix, 1033; New River, xx, 257 *et seq.;* sustaining power of coke, xvii, 147.

Coking in Germany, xix, 334 *et seq.*

Colburn, Alvah, report of Colburn gas-well at Fredonia, N. Y., xvi, 920.

Colburn gas-well, Chautauqua county, N. Y., xvi, 919.

Colby, A. L., notes on phosphoric determination, xviii, 706.

Colby iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvi, 185 *et seq.;* xvii, 718.

Colby-Davis roasting kilns for iron-ores, xvii, 721.

Coldren, Jerome, discover of nickel in Kansas, xvii, 636.

Cold-rolling of aluminum, xviii, 555.

Cold-straightening of rails, xvii, 234, 785.

COLE, R. C., remarks in discussion of Prof. Langley's paper on aluminum in steel ingots, xx, 240.

Colombia, United States of, S. A.: gold- and silver-mines, xvi, 301; resources of, xviii, 205.

Colonel Sellers silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 146 *et seq.*

Color and odor of water, terms describing, xvii, 340.

Colorado: anthracite, xvii, 377; xviii [122]; Coal and Iron Co., Calumet iron-mine, xviii, 269; coal production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; coal regions, xvii, 375; coking-coal, xvii, 377 *et seq.;* concentration of low-grade ores, xviii, 261; Fremont county, Florence oil-field, xx, 442; geology of Iron Hill, Leadville, xviii, 145; geology and mines of Pitkin county,

Digitized by Google

Colorado—*Continued.*
xvii, 156; gold-ores of Gilpin county, xvii, 541; iron resources of, xviii, 266; lignite, xvii, 377; ore-deposits of Red Mountain district, xvi, 570; xviii, 139; progress of metallurgical practice in, xviii, 55; vein-phenomena in Boulder county, xix, 547.
Colorado Coal and Iron Co., South Pueblo, Colo., visit to works of, xvi, *xxi*; xviii, *xxi*.
Colorado No. 2 silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 146 *et seq.*
Colorado Smelter, Butte, Mont., visit to, xvi, *xxii*.
Colorado Smelting Co., Pueblo, Colo., xx, 170; visit to works of, xvi, *xxi*; xviii, *xxi*.
Colorimetric test for carbon, xvi, 111.
Colquijirca silver-mine, department of Junin, Peru, xvi, 733 *et seq.*
COLTON, HENRY E.: *Notes on the Topography and Geology of Western North Carolina—The Hiawassee Valley*, xvi [*xxxvii*], 839.
Columbia county, N. Y.: iron district, xvii, 745, 748; natural gas, xvi, 908.
Columbia No. 3, coal-mine, Clearfield county, Pa., xvi, 544.
Columbite: analyses of, xvii, 593, 634; in the Black Hills, S. Dakota, xvii, 592, 633, 786; its influence upon tin-assay, xvii, 633.
Colusa copper-mine, Butte, Mont., xix, 690.
Colusa smelter, Butte, Mont., visit to, xvi, *xxii*.
Combination Mining and Milling Co., Black Pine, Mont., xviii, 242, 246.
Combustion chambers, dimensions of, when used with blast-furnace gases, xvii, 78 *et seq.*
Combustion: of fuels, xvii, 99; of producer-gas, xix, 146.
Comma bacillus in water, xvii, 346.
Commercial value of phosphate-slag, xvii, 88.
Commern, Eifel, Germany; lead-deposits, xvi [813].
Commonwealth iron-mine, Florence county, Wis., xvii, 718.
Commonwealth iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi, 173.
Comparison of high and low furnaces in iron-smelting, xvii, 149.
Compass, improved French pocket, xviii, 97.
Compound-Plunger Hydraulic Pump (WOAKES), xx [*lvii*], 108.
Composition of products of combustion of blast-furnace gases, xvii, 79.
Compressed-air motor, xix, 553.
Compressed-air plants: at Chapin and Ludington iron-mines, Menominee range, Mich., xviii, 426; at Iron Mountain, Mich., xvii, 560.

Digitized by Google

Comstock bullion sulphurized in cast-iron kettle, xx, 40.
Comstock lode gold- and silver-ores, Storey county, Nev., xix, 195 *et seq.*
Comstock silver-mine, Nev., electric plant at, xvii, 558.
Comstock silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 577.
COMSTOCK, DR. THEODORE B.: *Engineering Relations of the Yellowstone Park*, xvi [*xix*], 46; *Hot-Spring Formations in Red Mountain District, Colorado: A Reply to the Criticisms of Mr. Emmons*, xvii [*xxvii*], 261; *Notes on the Region North of the Vermilion Lake District, in British America*, xvi [*xxiv*], 109.
Concentrating Magnetite with the Conkling Jig at Lyon Mountain, N. Y. (RUTTMANN), xvi [*xxxvii*], 609.
Concentration (see also magnetic-concentration and ore-dressing): at Bonne Terre, Mo., xviii, 263; at Dakota School of Mines, xvii, 597; of gold-ores at Haile mine, S. C., xix, 606; of iron-ore, xvii, 728 *et seq.*; xix, 64, 71, 187, 656; xx, 575, 602; of lead-ore at Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 661; of low-grade silver-ores, xviii, 242 *et seq.*; percentage of silver saved by, at Leadville, xviii, 262; practice in Colorado, xviii, 261; of mattes at Argo, Colo., xviii, 60 *et seq.*; of tin-ores in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 597.
Concentration-works (see also amalgamation-works, smelting-works, and stamp-mills): *Colorado:* Pitkin county; Aspen, Molly Gibson mine, xviii, 262; *Michigan:* Negaunee, xvii, 728.
Concentration before Amalgamation for Low-Grade Partially-Decomposed Silver-Ores, With Notes on the Flint Creek Mining District (GOODALE and AKERS), xviii [*xx*], 242.
Concentration of Iron-Ore (BIRKINBINE and EDISON), xvii [*xxxi*], 728.
Concentration of Low-Grade Ores (ARMITAGE), xviii [*xx*], 257.
Concordia Gold Mining Co., Honduras, C. A., xx, 406.
Condensation of chloride of gold: by aid of pyrite, xvii, 44; from a chlorine stream, xvii, 36 *et seq.*
Condensing and purifying by products from coke-ovens, xix, 338.
Condensing-tower for removing gold from chlorine-gas, xvii, 41.
Conglomerate copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 702.
Conglomerates, copper-bearing, Lake Superior, xix, 685.
Congress silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Colo., xvii [264].
Conkling: jig for concentrating ores, xvi, 609; magnetic ore-separator, xvii, 739; xix, 658 *et seq.*
Connamara silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 173, 176, 200 *et seq.*

Digitized by Google

Connellsville coke: xx, 257 *et seq.;* compared with Alabama coke, xvii, 142; sustaining power of, xvii, 147.

Connor, General, establishment of Fort Douglas, Utah, by, xvi, 3.

Consolidated Coal Co., Md., xviii [130].

Consolidated silver-mine, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi [69].

Construction of Details for a Modern Lixiviation-Plant (STETEFELDT), xx [*lvii*], 3.

Construction of Maps in Relief (J. H. and E. B. HARDEN), xvi [*xxv*], 279.

Contact-deposits: Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 165 *et seq.;* Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 582.

Contact-planes, ore-deposits on, xvi, 814.

Continental system of jigging, xvii, 637.

Contracts: between "office-men" and "head-man" at silver-mines, Mongolia, China, xx, 89; general form of, with Chinese miners, xx, 68.

COOK, EDGAR S.: *Anthracite and Coke, Separate and Mixed, in the Warwick Blast-furnace*, xvii [*xxvi*], 124; *Tuyere Slagging-Valve*, xvii [*xxvi*], 389; remarks in discussion of Mr. Gayley's paper on the development of American blast-furnaces, xix, 961; on magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 588.

Cook, George H.: analysis of salt by, xvii, 110; biographical notice of, xviii [*xxv*], 218.

COOK, ROBERT ANDERSON: *The Wenström Magnetic Separator*, xvii [*xlii*], 599.

Co-operative coal-mine, Hopkins county, Ky., xvi [584].

Coosa Coal and Coke Co., Broken Arrow, St. Clair county, Ala., xvii, 210.

Coosa coal-field, Ala., xvii, 207 *et seq.*

Copake Iron Co., Columbia county, N. J., strength of iron, xvii, 463.

Copalite, place among hydrocarbons, xviii [582].

Copper: alloys of aluminum and, xvii, 555, 669, 829; alloys, physical tests of, xviii, 822, 829; behavior of, in welding by electricity, xix, 883; consumption of, in United States since 1850, xix, 698; effect of chlorine on, at cherry-red heat, xvii, 35; electrolytic assay of, xvii, 406; in eruptive rocks, xvii, 482; in gold-ores of North Carolina, xvii, 314; gold-silver-copper alloy, treatment of, at Argo, Colo., xviii, 68; hydrometallurgy of, xvi, 80; physical test of, xviii, 819; refining, in China, xix, 593; removal of, from precipitated silver at Argo, Colo., xviii, 67; silicon-copper, xviii [671]; smelting in Montana, xviii, 70.

Copper Cliff copper-mine, Sudbury, Can., xviii, 281 *et seq.*

Digitized by Google

Copper, cobalt and iron, neutral chlorides of, as standard solutions, xvi, 112.

Copper-Deposits of Copper Basin, Arizona, and their Origin (BLAKE), xvii [*xxxii*], 479.

Copper-dressing at Lake Superior, xvii, 637, 640, 670; cost of, xvii, 676.

Copper Falls copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xvi, 191; xix, 682.

Copper-glance: in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [581]; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294]; xviii, 72.

Copper-lead matte, analysis of, xviii, 64, 65.

Copper-mines: UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* Cleburne county; Stone Hill, xix, 694; Cochise county; Copper Queen, xix, 689; Graham county; Longfellow, xix, 681, 689; Maricopa county; Globe, xix, 689; Yavapai county; Verde, xix, 690; *California:* Calaveras county; Campo Seco, xix, 680; Union, xix, 680; Nevada county; xix [698]; Haralson county; Tallapoosa, xix, 694; *Idaho:* Snake river district, xix [698]; *Michigan:* Houghton county; Atlantic, xvi, 190; xvii, 578; xix, 684; Calumet and Hecla, xvi, 189, 191 [870]; xix, 680 *et seq.;* Centennial, xix, 687; Conglomerate, xix, 702; Franklin, xvi, 191; xix, 702; Grand Portage, xix, 683; Hancock, xix, 702: Huron, xvi, 191; xix, 683; Houghton county; Isle Royale, xix, 683; Kearsage, xix, 684; Minong, xix, 702; Osceola, xvi, 191; xix, 685; Peninsula (Albany and Boston), xix, 685, 702; Pewabic, xix, 683; Quincy, xvi, 191; xix, 684; Sheldon-Columbian, xix, 683; Tamarack, xix, 685: Tamarack Junior, xix, 687; Wolverine, xix, 684; Keweenaw county; Allouez, xvi, 191; xix, 685; Central, xvi, 191; xix, 682 *et seq.;* xx, 770; Cliff, xix, 679; Copper Falls, xvi, 191; xix, 682; Northwestern, xix, 682; Phœnix, xix, 682; St. Clair, xix, 702; Ontonagon county; Adventure, xix [702]; Belt, xix, 702; Evergreen Bluff, xix, 682; Knowlton, xix, 702; Mass., xix, 682; Minnesota, xix, 682; National, xix, 702; Nonesuch, xix, 702; Ogina, xix, 702; Ridge, xix, 682; *Montana:* Silver Bow county; Anaconda, xvi, 54 [65]; xvii, 528; xix, 690; Butte, xvi, 54; Colusa, xix, 690; Gagnon, xvi, 54, 62; xix, 690; Hattie Harvey, xix, 690: Mountain View, xvi, 54; xix, 690; Original, xix, 690; Parrott, xvi, 54; xix, 690; Shannon, xix, 690; St. Lawrence, xix, 690; *Nevada:* Esmeralda county; xix, 698; *New Mexico:* Grant county; San Pedro, xix, 697; Santa Rita, xvii, 483; *North Carolina:* Ashe county; Ore Knob, xix, 694; *Tennessee:* Polk county; Ducktown, xix, 680, 694; xx, 214; *Utah:* Juab county;

Digitized by Google

Copper-mines—*Continued.*
Tintic district, Crismon-Mammoth, xvi, 10; *Vermont:* Orange county; Ely, xix, 680, 694; *Virginia:* Carroll county; Betty Baker, xx, 214. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Australia:* Burraburra, Moonta, xix, 688; *Canada:* Manitoba; Crowfoot, xviii, 314; Ontario; Bruce, xviii [73]; Canadian Copper Co., xviii [73], 279 *et seq.;* Copper Cliff, xviii, 281 *et seq.;* Evans, xviii, 280, 283; Stobie, xviii, 280, 289; Sudbury, xvii, 295; Quebec; Capelton, xviii, 318; Eustis, xviii, 319; Excelsior, xviii, 320; Harvey Hill, xviii, 320; Huntington, xviii, 319; Nichols, xviii, 319; *China:* Ping-Chuan-Chao, xix, 589; Tsu-Hung-Tung, xix, 573; *Germany:* Saxony, Mansfeld, xx, 380.

Copper-mining: in Michigan, xvi, 190; in the United States; xix, 678.

Copper-ores: analyses, xviii, 200; xix, 592, 593; as cement in fragmental rocks, xvii [479]; in Hiawassee Valley, xvi [840, 847]; *Arizona:* Yavapai county; Copper Basin, xvii, 479; *Colorado:* Ouray county; Red Mountain district, xvi, 580; *Montana:* deposits at Butte, xvi [38, 45], 62; *New Jersey:* in Triassic shales, xvii, 483; *South Dakota:* Black Hills, xvii [571]; native copper in archæan rocks, xvii, 581; *Canada:* Ontario, xvii, 294 *et seq.;* xviii, 72; Quebec, xviii, 317; *Nova Scotia:* xviii, 200, 203.

Copper-production: of Arizona, 1882–90, xix, 694, 703; of Montana, 1882–90, xix, 694, 703; of the United States, 1845–90, xix, 700: of the world, 1879–90, xix, 704.

Copper Queen copper-mine, Bisbee district, Ariz., xix, 689.

Copper-Resources of the United States (DOUGLASS) xix [*ix*], 678.

Copper-silver matte, process for roasting, xx, 40.

Coprolite, occurrence of commercial, xviii, 649.

Cordova, Walker county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210.

Cord-Wood in the Matting Blast-Furnace (LANG), xx [*lxiv*], 545.

Corn, average yield per acre in United States, xix, 513.

Corniferous limestone: at Buffalo, N. Y., xvii, 250, 398; at Niagara, N. Y., xvii, 325 *et seq.*

Cornish method of tin-assay, xviii, 41.

Cornish-rolls: at Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 666; with chilled tire of car-wheel iron, xviii, 263; for crushing ores, xviii, 257; efficiency of, xviii, 265, 445; speed of, xviii, 264.

Cornwall, fissures in district of, xvi [827].

Cornwall iron-ore: analysis of, desulphurized in Gjers kilns, xviii, 309; experiments in desulphurizing, xviii, 84; in Lebanon county, Pa., xvii, 720; xx, 224; cost of mining, xvii, 155; magnetic concentration of, xvii, 743.

Digitized by Google

Cornwall, tin-deposits in, xvi, 57.
Corona Coal and Coke Co., Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210, 220.
Corona, Walker county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210 *et seq.*
Corse, M. B., analysis of iron-ores from Bedford county, Va, xx, 178, 180; from Clark mines, Va., xx, 176.
Corundum: in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [593]; in Hiawassee Valley, xvi [841, 843, 847].
Cost of: Acadia iron-mines, Can., xvi, 136; anthracite pig-iron, xvi, 200; asbestos at Canadian mines, xviii, 327; blooms from the Husgafvel process, xvi, 354; boring-tools at Singapore, xx, 77; charcoal, xvi, 198; charcoal, ore and labor in the central districts of the Ural, xvi, 354; chemicals used in the Russell process, xvi, 451; chlorinating gold-concentrates, xvii, 321; coal in 1889; on Atlantic sea-board, xviii, 129; in California, xviii, 134; in Pittsburgh, xviii, 132; coke made at Duluth, xvi, 198; coke pig-iron, xvi, 200; coke in Utah, xvi, 18; comparison of cost of the Imperatori and Martin-Siemens process, xx, 129; copper, xvi, 855; copper-dressing at Lake Superior, xvii, 676; washing ore by the Blake system, xvi, 765; dressed galena at St. Louis xviii, 677; drilling and excavation of New Croton Aqueduct, N. Y., xix, 750 *et seq.*; electric haulage-plant at Erie colliery, Pa., xviii, 420; electric power-transmission, xvi, 854, 858; generating electricity for power-transmission at Aspen, Colo., xx, 322; gold and silver in Utah, xvi, 7 *et seq*; hand-picking iron-ore at Dannemora, Sweden, xvii, 604; haulage by mules and by electric motor, xix, 281; iron stills for the concentration of sulphuric acid, xvi, 521; labor: in central districts of the Ural, xvi, 354; at La Plata del Libano mines, S. A., xvi, 306: for ore-sampling by machinery, xx, 440; in Russell process, xvi, 455, *et seq*; at Wärtsilä, Finland, xvi, 345; lead-dressing at St. Joseph Lead Works, Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 676; limestone from Lake Erie islands, xvi, 196; magnesia material in Westphalia, xvi, 724; magnetic concentration: at Michigamme, Mich., xix, 68, 660; at Croton iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xx, 608; at Tilly Foster, N. Y., xix, 73, 659; making water-gas with Loomis plant, xix, 1015; manufacture of aluminum by Grabau method, xix, 1045; milling gold in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 540, 577; milling silver at Black Pine, Mont., xviii, 249; mining: at the Atlantic mine, Lake Superior, xvii, 578; at Danville iron-mine, Pa., xx, 384; in the Gogebic range, xvi, 188; at Potosí, Bolivia, xix. 95; coal in the Sequatchie Valley, Tenn., xvii, 48; iron-ore at Cornwall bank, Lebanon, Pa., xvii, 155; and milling at Butte, Mont., xvi, 39 *et seq.*; and milling at Homestake

Digitized by Google

Cost of—*Continued.*
mine, S. Dak., xviii, 411; and milling Maryland tin-ore, xviii, 401; natural gas compared with anthracite at Buffalo, N. Y., xvii, 406; Ontario mine, Park City, Utah, xvi, 36; operating compressed-air tramway at Nantes and Vincennes, France, xix, 558; ore-dressing at Bonne Terre, Mo., xviii, 265; pile-roasting 5134 tons of roasted matte at the Hanauer works, xvi, 24; pneumatic hoisting at Epinac, France, xix, 120; production of charcoal pig-iron at Duluth, xvi, 199; protecting railroads against snow, xviii, 584, 592; roasting, labor, chemicals and power at the Haile gold-mine, S. C., xvi, 361; roasting gold-concentrates in North Carolina, xvii, 318; shipping and refining bullion and matte, xvi, 261, 266, 267; smelting and freighting ores of Aspen, Colo., xviii, 277; smelting tin-ores in Indian Archipelago, xx, 81; smelting tin-ores at Singapore Straits Settlements, xx, 80; tramming with electric motors in German coal-mines, xx, 365; transportation of acids from seaboard works, xvi, 514; transportation of coal and coke, xvi, 197; transportation of ore from Old Telegraph mine, Utah, xvi, 31; transportation of tin in Siak district, Sumatra, xx, 55; total mill expenses in Russell process, xvi, 457; treating Comstock tailing at Dayton, Nev., xix, 231; water-gas compared with coal as fuel, xvii, 304; wire-tramway at Garrucha, Spain, xix, 779.

Cost of a Ton of Pig-Iron in the Sequachie Valley, (BOWRON), xvii [*xix*], 45.

Cotamitos silver-mine, Potosí district, Bolivia, S. A., xix, 74, 77.

Cotta on the Rammelsberg ore-deposit, xvii [576].

Council, report of: for year ending January 31, 1888, xvi, *xxxii;* 1889, xvii, *xxxiii;* 1890, xviii, *xxxi;* 1891, xix, *xxv.*

Country-rock as source of metallic mineral in veins, xvi, 58.

COURTIS, W. M.: *Gold-Quartz*, xviii [*xxv*], 639.

Cove Creek, Beaver county, Utah, sulphur-bed, xvi, 33.

Cow Boy tin-mine, Black Hills, S. Dakota, xvii, 786.

COWLES, EUGENE H.: *Aluminum-Bronze and Brass as Suitable Material for Propellers*, xviii [*xlvii*], 484; *Physical Properties of Some of the Alloys of Manganese, Copper and Aluminum*, xviii [*xlvii*], 494; alloys, xviii, 831, 839 [840]; electric furnace, xviii [831]; ferro-aluminum for strengthening cast-iron, xviii, 106.

Cowles Electric Smelting and Aluminum Co., Lockport, N. Y., xvii, 521; visit to works, xvii, *xxx.*

Coxe Bros. & Co., Drifton, Pa., ventilating-fans in coal-mines of, xx, 663.

Digitized by Google

COXE, ECKLEY B.: *Biographical Notice of Franklin B. Gowen*, xviii [*xxx*], 618; *The Iron Breaker at Drifton, with a Description of Some of the Machinery Used for Handling and Preparing Coal at the Cross Creek Collieries*, xix [*ix*], 398; remarks in discussion of Mr. Hunt's paper on tests of structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 711; of Mr. Norris's paper on centrifugal ventilators, xx, 670; of preparation of small sizes of anthracite, xx, 613, 619; of Mr. Spaulding's paper on electric power-transmission, xix, 286; on use of plummet-lamp in underground surveying, xx [103].

Cox, E. T., analyses of cements, xvii, 251.

Crabtree and Shotwell coal-mines, Hopkins county, Ky., xvi [584].

Cranberry iron-mine, Mitchell county, N. C., xix, 667; xx, 179, 224.

Crandall farm, Bolivar township, Allegany connty, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 937.

Cranston oil-well, Genesee township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 928.

Crater, form of, produced by explosion, xviii, 370, 519.

Crescent coal-mines, Fayette county, W. Va., xvii, 455.

Crescent silver-mine, Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, xvi [5], 14, 17.

Crescent Steel Works, Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to, xix, *xxv*.

Cresson, C. M., analysis of Bernice anthracite coal, xvii, 610.

Cretaceous coal-measures in Colorado, xvii, 377.

Cretaceous formation: in the Black Hills, S. Dakota, xvii, 571; in Honduras, C. A., xvii, 434; in Maryland, xvii, 464.

Crimson coal-mine, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 357.

Cripple Creek, Va., iron-ores, xix, 1027.

Crismon-Mammoth silver-mines, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi, 10.

Crissey, E. J., report of gas-wells at Fredonia, N. Y., xvi, 920.

Croft iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xvii [746].

CROOKE, WALTER: *Massick's and Crooke's American Patent Fire-Brick Hot-Blast Stove*, xix [*xxxii*], 1036.

Croton Aqueduct, new, New York, excavation of, xix, 705.

Croton magnetic iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y.: xvii, 734 *et seq.*, 746; xix, 666; xx, 575 *et seq.*; analysis of iron-ore, xx, 115; analyses of slag, xx, 120, 122; details of charges at, xx, 118 *et seq.*; experiments with Imperatori process at, xx, 111; high percentage of sulphur in ores of, xx, 115; magnetic concentration at, xx, 603; iron-ore, reduced by Sturtevant Mill, xvii, 734.

Digitized by Google

Croton water-shed, N. Y., xix, 705.
Crowfoot coal-mine, Manitoba, Can., xviii, 314.
Crown Point iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xvii, 746; xviii, 748; concentrates of iron-ores, xx, 585.
Croydon gold-mining district, Queensland, xx, 133.
Crozer iron-mines, Roanoke county, Va., xix, 1026.
Crucibles: brasqued with charcoal for tin-assay, xviii, 6; chalk-lined, xviii [5], 37; of plumbago, or lined with magnesia, for melting aluminum, xviii, 533.
Crushers: Blake, xvi, 753; Gates, xvii, 510; xviii [265, 401]; xx [432]; ore, xvi, 681.
Crushing-machines, xvi, 681.
Crystalline Magnetite in the Port Henry, New York Mines (BIRKINBINE), xviii [*xxxi*], 747.
Crystalline Sub-Sulphide af Iron and Nickel (MACKINTOSH), xvi [*xxv*], 117.
Crystalline rocks, iron-ores in, xix, 5 *et seq.*
Crystal in basic converter-slag, xvii, 89.
Cuartel gold and silver-mines, district of Libano, Republic of Colombia, S. A., xvi, 305.
Cuba: asphaltic earth, xviii [579, 582]; Juragua iron-mines, xix [291].
Cuba oil-spring, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 906.
Cuban asphalt, xvii, 362.
Culm-banks, fuel in, in Pennsylvania, xx, 615, 627.
Culm, carbon of, converted into producer-gas, xx, 625.
Cultivation of mushrooms in abandoned mines at Akron, N. Y., xvii, 248.
Cumberland coal-field, N. S., xvi, 137 [139].
Cumberland county, Nova Scotia, coal, xviii, 201.
Cumberland iron-mine, Gunnison county, Colo., xviii, 272.
Curry iron-mine, Menominee range, Mich., xvi, 529.
CURTIS, GRAM: *Apparatus for the Manipulation of Iron and Steel Plates During the Process of Finishing*, xx [*lxiv*], 347; *The Handling of Ingots and Moulds in Bessemer Steel-Works*, xx [*lxiv*], 351.
Cusihuiriachic, Chihuahua, Mexico: silver-ores treated by Russell process, xvi [367, 436], 479; silver-mill, xx, 29.
Custer county, So. Dak., gold-ore, xvii, 578, 579.
Custer silver-mine, Custer county, Idaho, xvi, 372.
Cutting-tools of cast-iron with chilled edges, xix, 317.
Cuyal silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 402.
Cycads, fossil, in Honduras, C. A., xvii, 432, 435.
Cyclone pulverizer, xx, 386 *et seq.*, 589.
Cyclops iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi, 173, 531, 536, 893.

Digitized by Google

Dad Town silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 575.

DAELEN, R. M.: *Notes on Present Improvements in German Steel-Works and Rolling-Mills*, xix [*viii*], 523.

DAGGAR, JOHN H. J., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1085.

DAGGETT, ELLSWORTH: *The Russell Process in its Practical Application and Economic Results*, xvi [*xxxvi*], 362; on decanting-pipes, xx [7]; on press-tanks, xx [12].

"**Daintree's** desert sandstone," Queensland, xx, 135, 146.

Dakota, coal-production of, in 1887–88, xviii, 124.

Dakota formation in Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 448.

Dakota sandstone in northwestern Colorado, xvii, 376.

Dalrymple iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [222].

Daly silver-mine and mill, Park City, Summit county, Utah, xvi [5], 13 [18], 372 *et seq.*; visit to, xvi, *xxii*.

Dam at Walnut Grove, Yavapai county, Ariz., xvii, 476.

Dana, E. S.: classification of natural magnetic minerals, xix [289]; on magnetic properties of magnetite, xvii, 736.

Danbury, Stokes county, N. C., magnetic iron-ores, xx, 181.

Dancy farm, Genesee township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 935.

Dannemora iron-mine, Sweden, xvii, 603; stripping at, xviii, 634.

Dan River coal-field, North Carolina, xviii [123].

Danville iron-mines, Montour county, Pa., present condition of, xx, 374.

DARBY, JOHN H., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum steel, xix, 1085.

Darby process of recarburization, xix, 790.

Darling township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.

Daubrée: on copper in eruptive rocks, xvii, 482; on the relation of tin-ores to other minerals, xvii, 594.

Davis-Colby Ore-Roaster (VALENTINE), xviii [*xxv*], 303.

Davis-Colby roasting-kilns for iron-ores, xvii, 721; xx, 605.

Davis and Haldeman oil-wells, Genesee township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi [928], 933.

Davis Mill section, Bedford county, Va., iron-ores, xx, 179.

Davis oil-wells, Genesee township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi [928], 933.

Daviess county, Ky., coal, xvi [582].

DAWES, H. F.: *Chinese Silver-Mining in Mongolia*, xx [*lviii*], 88; method of phosphorus determination, xvii, 750.

Day's Gap, Walker county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210, 219.

Dayton, Nev., Lyon silver-mill, treatment of tailings at, xix, 195.

Digitized by Google

Deadwood gold-mine and stamp-mill, Terraville, Black Hills, S. Dakota, xvii, 500, 573 *et seq.*

Deakin's coal-mine (outcrop), Sequatchie county, Tenn., xvii [47].

DEAN, GEORGE A, remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 267, 268, 277.

Deaths of members and associates: 1888, xvi, *xxxiv;* 1889, xvii, *xxxviii;* 1890, xviii, *xxxiv;* 1891, xix, *xxx.*

De Bardeleben Coal and Iron Co., Bessemer, Ala., xvii, 152, 223 *et seq.*

Debray: on gold chloride, xvii, 8; on volatility of gold, xvii [4].

Decanting-pipes for lixiviation plant, xx, 7.

Decay of rock, xviii, 336.

Dedication of the Holley memorial, xx, *xvii.*

Deep River coal-field, North Carolina, xviii [123].

Deer Creek coal-mine, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 219.

Deflection of rails, xviii; 230 *et seq.*

De Gournay on Koepe system of winding, xvii 432.

De Kaap gold-field, Transvaal, geology of, xviii, 334.

De la Bouglise process for leaching silver-quartz and siliceous tailings of silver-lead ore, xvi [31].

DELANO, FREDERIC A.: *Certain Conditions in the Manufacture of Steel Rails, which may Greatly Influence their Life in Service,* xvi [*xxxvi*], 594; *Rail-Sections,* xvii [*xxxii*], 421; on rail-sections, xviii, 237.

DELANO, W. H.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Greene's paper on asphalt and its uses, xvii, 373; on use of asphalt in foundations, xvii, 366.

Delaware county, N. Y., natural-gas, xvi [910], 917.

Delaware and Hudson Canal Co., ventilating-fans in mines of, xx, 648 *et seq.*

Delaware, Lackawanna and Western R.R. Co., ventilating-fans in coal-mines of, xx, 658.

Delta-metal for propellers, xviii, 485.

Delta silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [171].

Democrat silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii [171, 173].

DENTON, J. E.: *The Economy of Modern Air-Compressors,* xvii [*xliii*].

Denver, Colo., excursion to, xvi, *xxi.*

Department of Metallurgy and Economic Geology in the United States National Museum (DEWEY), xix [*viii*], 232.

De-phosphorizing iron, Thomas process, xvii, 86, 92; xix, 362.

Deposition: of hematite, xvii, 629 *et seq.;* of iron-ores, Menominee range, Mich., xvi, 525; in Montana, xvi, 56 *et seq.*

Description of the Plant of the Boston Heating Company (ABBOTT), xvi [*xxix*], 870.

Digitized by Google

DESLOGE, JOHN M., remarks in discussion of Mr. Armitage's paper on concentration of low-grade ores, xviii, 262.

Desloge Lead Co., Bonne Terre, Mo., xviii, 263.

De Smet gold-mine, Central City, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 573 *et seq.*

Desulphurization of Pyritiferous Iron-Ores (VALENTINE), xviii [*xx*], 78.

Determination of: aluminum in iron, xix, 1081; the calorific power of a mixed gas, xix, 133; carbon by the colorimetric method, xvi, 111; manganese in steel, xvi, 355; phosphorus in certain ores, xvii, 750; phosphorus in iron, xvi, 269; phosphorus in pig-iron, steel, and iron-ore, xviii, 705; phosphorus in pig-iron by the acetate method, xix, 131; silica in blast-furnace cinder, xvi, 89; the specific heat of a mixed gas, xix, 131.

Determination of Iron in the Tails from Magnetic Concentration (LANDIS), xx [*lxii*], 609.

Determination of Phosphorus in Iron and Steel (SHIMER), xvii [*xxi*], 100.

Determination of Silicon in Ferro-Silicons; Its Occurrence in Aluminum as Graphitoidal Silicon; and a Study of its Reactions with Alkaline Carbonates (WILLIAMS), xvii [*xxxii*], 542.

Detroit Copper Co., Clifton district, Ariz., xix, 689.

Development of American Blast-Furnaces, with Special Reference to Large Yields (GAYLEY), xix [*xxxi*], 932.

Development of the Marine Engine, and the Progress made in Marine Engineering During the Past Fifteen Years (SEATON), xix [*xx*], 855.

Development and Statistics of the Alabama Coal-Fields for 1877 (ASHBURNER), xvii [*xxii*], 206.

Devereux, W. B., on the occurrence of gold in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 572.

Deville, : on silicon in aluminum, xvii, 544; on volatility of gold, xvii [4].

Devonian formation: Buffalo, N. Y., xvii, 250; Greenbriar county, W. Va., xvii, 118; not found in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 571; Ontario, Can., xvii, 294, 299; in Virginia, xx, 97.

DEWEY, F. P.: *The Department of Metallurgy and Economic Geology in the United States National Museum*, xix [*viii*], 232; *The Heroult Process of Smelting Aluminum-Alloys*, xviii [*xlvii*], 666; *The Lewis and Bartlett Bag-Process of Collecting Lead-Fumes at the Lone Elm Works, Joplin, Missouri*, xviii [*xlvii*], 674; *Note on the Nickel-Ore of Russell Springs, Logan county, Kansas*, xvii [*xxvi*], 636; *Photographing the Interior of a Coal-Mine*, xvi [*xxv*], 307; *Pig-Iron of Unusual Strength*, xvii [*xxvi*], 460; on phosphate-slag, xvii [89]; on sustaining power of coke, xvii [146].

Digitized by Google

Dexter silver-mill, Butte, Mont., xvii [777].
Deyoc farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-well xvi, 936.
Diamond drill: in new Croton Aqueduct, N. Y., xix, 750 *et seq.*; at Bendigo gold-field, Australia, used for prospecting, xx, 534.
Dickerson iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx, 215 *et seq.*
Dickert & Myers Sulphur Co., Utah, xvi, 33.
Dieuze salt-well, Dieuze, German Lorraine, xvii [110].
Differential Regenerative Hot-Blast Stove and its Application to an Open-Hearth Blast-Furnace (WAINWRIGHT), xvii [*xxvi*], 132.
Dimensions of lixiviation-tanks, xx, 4.
Direct Determination of Aluminum in Iron and Steel (DROWN and MCKENNA), xx [*lviii*], 242.
Direct processes in iron and steel manufacture, xvi, 334.
Disaster in welding-works, near Essen, Germany, xx, 85.
Discovery: of ore-deposits, Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 158; of tin in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 588.
Disease germs in water, how detected, xvii, 347.
Distribute Branch coal-mine, Marion county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Distribution of Phosphorus in the Hudson River Carbonates (OLMSTED], xviii [*xxi*], 252.
Distribution of Phosphorus in the Ludington Mine, Iron Mountain, Michigan: A Study in Isochemic Lines (BROWNE), xvii [*xlii*], 616.
Dixon claim, Aspen, Colo., xvii [178].
Dixon silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12, 17.
Dobriansky, Russia, iron-works of Count Stroganoff, xvi, 334 *et seq.*
Dodge breakers, xx [395].
Dodge fan, xx, 663, 675.
DOE, J. S., on practical application of electricity to coal-mines (in Mr. Spaulding's paper), xix, 276.
Doelter on varying susceptibility of minerals to magnetic attraction, xvii [735].
Dolomite: analyses of, xvi, 719; Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 163 *et seq.*; North Birmingham, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 61, 63.
Dolomite brick, analysis of, xvi, 719.
Dolores silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 402.
Dominion Mineral Co., Ludburg, Ont., Can., visit to mines and works, xviii, *xxix*.
Donaldson & Co., coal-mines, Coal Valley, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210, 219.
Donaldson's ore-bank, near Muirkirk, Md., xvii [465].

Digitized by Google

Dorrance coal-mine, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., xx [655].

Dos Hermanos Mining and Milling Co., Honduras, C. A., gold- and silver-mines, xx, 401.

Double chloride of gold and silver supposed to be formed in Miller process, xvii, 33.

DOUGLAS, JAMES: *The Copper-Resources of the United States*, xix [*ix*], 678; remarks in discussion of Mr. Spaulding's paper on electric power-transmission, xix, 286.

Dovey coal-mine, Muhlenberg county, Ky., xvi [584].

DOWD, EDWARD, remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 270.

Dragon iron-mine, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi, 10.

DREDGE, JAMES, Holley memorial address by, xx, *xix*.

Dressing-works (see all lead-works), St. Joseph Lead Co., Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 659.

Drifton, Pa., the iron coal-breaker at, xix, 398; visit to, xx, *lxviii*.

Drilling and excavating with electric motor, xvi, 856.

Drills: diamond, used for prospecting at Bendigo gold-field, Australia, xx, 534; electric diamond prospecting, xx, 322; electric percussion, xx, 323; rock, at Pratt mines, Ala., xix, 307.

Droitwich salt-wells, Droitwich, Eng., xvii [110].

DROWN, THOMAS M.: *Influence of Silicon on the Determination of Phosphorus in Iron*, xviii [*xxi*], 90; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 582; on the action of alkaline carbonates on pig-iron, xvii, 543; analysis of Wassaic pig-iron, xvii, 473; method for phosphorus-determination, xviii, 711 *et seq.*; on reduction of ferric-sulphate in volumetric analysis, xvii, 412; terms for describing the color and odor of surface waters, xvii, 340; use of calcium-chloride solution in separating coal from slate, xvii, 145.

DROWN, THOMAS, M., and MCKENNA, ALEX. G.: *The Direct Determination of Aluminum in Iron and Steel*, xx [*lviii*], 242.

Drown and Muhlenberg on method for determination of phosphorus in iron and steel, xvii, 102.

Drumb farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-well, xvi, 937.

Drummondville, Quebec, Can.: bog-iron-ore, xvi, 140; iron-works, xvi, 135.

Dry Assays of Tin-Ores (HOFMAN), xviii [*xxi*], 3.

Dry Cañon, Tooele county, Utah, silver-lead-mines, xvi [6], 15.

Drying-chamber for precipitates at Marsac mill, Park City, Utah, xx, 12.

Ducktown copper-mines, Polk county, Tenn., xix, 680, 694; xx, 214; copper-deposit of, compared with that of Black Hills S. Dak., xvii, 581.

Digitized by Google

DUDLEY, C. B.: *The Wear of Metal as Influenced by its Chemical and Physical Properties*, xix [*xxxi*], 892; remarks in discussion of Mr. Hunt's paper on tests of structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 701; remarks in discussion of Prof. Langley's paper on international standards for the analysis of iron and steel, xix, 635; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 580, 583; on steel rails, xvii [233].

DUDLEY, P. H.: *A System of Rail-Sections in Series*, xviii [*xlvii*], 763; *The Wear of Rails as Related to Their Section*, xviii [*xxv*], 228; rail of N. Y. C. and H. R. railroad designed by, xvii, 783.

Dudsville Lime and Marble Co., Marblehead, Can., visit to quarries of, xviii, *xxviii*.

DUFAUR, A. FABER, *The Sulphur-Deposits of Southern Utah*, xvi [*xviii*], 33.

Duke & Norton oil-wells, Alma township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.

Dulang, Chinese, used in gold-washing, xx, 332.

Duluth, St. Louis county, Minn.: capacity of coal-docks at, xvi, 170; cost of producing pig-iron at, xvi, 200; receipts of coal at, xvi, 170; receipts of grain at, xvi, 170; shipment of iron-ores from, xvi, 183.

Dumping-cradles for mine-cars, xvii, 564.

Dump-piles of iron-mines reworked, xvii, 729.

Dunham farm, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 937.

Dunn & Co., coal-mines, York, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210.

Dunn iron-mine, Menominee range, Lake Superior, xvii, 718.

Durant silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 171 *et seq.*

DURFEE, WILLIAM F.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Daelen's paper on improvements in German steel-works, xix, 538; remarks in discussion of Mr. Howe's paper on the Bessemer process, xix, 1169.

Durham blast-furnace, Riegelsville, Bucks county, Pa., xx [274]; filling and blowing in, xviii, 379.

Dutchess county, N. Y.: iron district, xvii, 745 *et seq.*; natural gas, xvi, 908.

DWIGHT, ARTHUR S., remarks in discussion of Mr. Neill's paper on stone-coal in the lead blast-furnace, xx, 169.

Dynamite, tests of, xviii, 515, 525.

Eagle gold-mine and stamp-mill, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 401, 403.

Eagle silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 163.

Earle, F. C., analysis of limestone, xvii, 774.

Digitized by Google

Eastport, Granby, Mo., lead-deposits, xviii, 676.
Eaton, Prof.: experiments on natural gas in Oneida county, N. Y., xvi, 909; on the geology of Niagara River, xvii, 398.
Eclipse silver-lead-mine, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [5].
Economic geology, department of, at U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C., xix, 232.
Economy of Modern Air-Compressors (DENTON), xvii [*xliii*].
Edgar Thomson blast-furnaces: Pittsburgh, Pa., xvii [756]; xx, 262 *et seq.*; furnaces A and B, genesis of, xix, 674 *et seq.*; records of working and product of, xix, 937 *et seq.*
Edgar Thomson Steel Co., Bessemer, Allegheny county, Pa., xvii [150]; visit to, xix, *xxiv*.
EDISON, THOMAS A., and BIRKINBINE, JOHN: *The Concentration of Iron-Ore*, xvii [*xxxi*], 728.
Edison: concentrates of iron-ore, xx, 585; iron-works, Ogden, Sussex county, N. J., xx, 225; laboratory at Llewellyn, N. J., session of Institute at, xvii, *xxxi*; visit to, xix, *xvi*; magnetic ore-separator, xvii, 741 *et seq.*; xix, 667.
Edmonson county, Ky.: coal, xvi [582], 584; iron-ore, xvi, 592.
Education, technical, xvi, 623.
Effect of Velocity and Tension of Gases on the Reduction of Ores in the Blast-Furnace (ROBINSON), xvii [*xxvi*], 282.
Efficiency of a Steam-Boiler Using the Waste-Gas of a Blast-Furnace as Fuel (JACOBUS), xvii [*xxii*], 50.
EGLESTON, DR. THOMAS: *A Glossary of Furnace Terms in English, French and German*, xvi [*xxxiv*], 313; *Some Thoughts and Suggestions on Technical Education*, xvi [*xxviii*], 623; *The Treatment of Fine Gold in the Sands of Snake River, Idaho*, xviii [*xxv*], 597; remarks in discussion of Mr. Austin's paper on matting dry auriferous silver-ores, xvi, 263; on analysis of rocks, xx, 579.
Ehrenwerth, Prof. von, experiments at Austrian iron-works, xx, 112, 114.
Eilers, A., on metallurgical value of western lignites, xx [166].
EILERS, KARL: *Electric Locomotives in German Mines*, xx [*lxiii*], 356; *The Manufacture of Liquid Sulphurous Acid in Upper Silesia*, xx, [*lxiv*], 336.
Elasticity defined, xviii, 810.
Elaterite in Utah, xviii, 497.
El Campeon gold-mine, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.
El Cristo silver-mine, Department of Tolima, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 212.
ELDRIDGE, GEO. H.: *The Florence Oil-Field, Colorado*, xx [*lxii*], 442.
Elections: of members and associates: Birmingham, 1888, xvii,

Digitized by Google

Elections—*Continued.*
xx; Boston, 1888, xvi, *xxix;* Buffalo, 1888, xvii, *xxxix;* Cleveland, 1891, xx, *lvii;* Denver, 1889, xviii, *xviii;* Duluth, 1887, xvi, *xxiv;* Glen Summit, 1891, xx, *lxvi;* New York City, 1889, xvii, *xxxix;* 1890, xix, *xi;* Ottawa, 1889, xviii, *xxvii;* Washington, 1890, xviii, *xlviii;* by mail, 1890, xix, *x;* 1891, xix, *xii, xiv;* of officers: 1888, xvi, *xxxi;* 1889, xvii, *xxxiii;* 1890, xviii, *xlvi;* 1891, xix, *xxv.*

Electrical Accumulators or Storage Batteries, (SALOM), xviii [*xlvii*], 348.

Electrical properties: of aluminum, xviii, 550; of silver-bronze, xviii, 496.

Electric currents of high voltage, xvii, 561.

Electric furnace, Cowles, xviii [831].

Electric insulation by Ferranti's system, xvii [561].

Electricity: employed in smelting and welding, xvii, 559; xviii, 532, 666 *et seq.;* xix, 877, 1046; mechanical equivalent of, xviii, 353.

Electricity and Haulage (POCOCK), xviii [*xxxi*], 412.

Electricity in Mining, as Applied by the Aspen Mining and Smelting Company, Aspen, Colo. (HOLT), xx [*lxiv*], 316.

Electicity in Welding and Metal-Working (WOOD), xx [*lvi*], 249.

Electric Locomotives in German Mines (EILERS), xx [*lxiii*], 356.

Electric mine-locomotives: xviii, 413; xix, 258; xx, 357 *et seq.;* at Erie colliery, Pa., xviii, 413; Thomson-Van Depoele, capacity and size of, xx, 368.

Electric Motor in Mining Operations (MANSFIELD), xvi [*xxix*], 851.

Electric power applied to mining-machinery: advantages of, xx, 323; at Aspen, Colo., xvii [156], 563; xx, 316; coal-cutters, xix, 261; at Comstock silver-mines, Nev., xvii, 558; drill, xix, 260; hauling and hoisting, xix, 267 *et seq.;* lighting, xix, 270; locomotives, xviii, 413; xix, 258; xx, 357 *et seq.;* pumping and hauling at Normantown colliery, record of, xviii, 422; pumps, xix, 267.

Electric Power-Transmission in Mining-Operations (SPAULDING), xix [*viii*], 258.

Electric power-transmission in mines, xvii, 555; xix, 258; in German mines, xx, 357.

Electric smelting for aluminum-alloys, xviii, 666 *et seq.*

Electrolytic assay of copper, xvii, 406.

Electrolytic deposition of metals, experiments in, xx, 243.

Electro-magnetic reciprocating engine, xix, 273.

Electro-metallurgical plant for aluminum: at Neuhausen, Switzerland, xviii, 671; at Boonton, N. J., xviii, 672.

Digitized by Google

Elevating machinery for coal at Drifton, xix, 430.
Elgin decision bearing on the question of end-lines in mining claims, xvii, 790 *et seq.*
Elk county, Pa., natural gas, xvi, 915.
Elk Creek, Delaware county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi [910].
Elk Mountains, Gunnison county, Colo., xvi, 825, 830; xvii, 180.
Elliott, Andrew, description of Niagara Falls, xvii [322].
Elliott coal-mine, Sequatchie county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Elliott gas-analyzing instruments, xvii [51].
Elliot locked-rope cables, xx, 769.
ELLS, R. W.: *Mining Industries of Eastern Quebec,* xviii [*xxv*], 316.
Elmer Lee silver-mine, Butte, Silver Bow County, Mont., xvi [59].
Elmer Ray silver-mine, Juab county, Utah, xvi [10].
El Pais silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.
Elsener on volatility of gold, xvii [4].
El Talento gold-mine, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.
Ely copper-mine, Vershire district, Vt., xix, 680, 694.
Ely iron-mine, Vermilion district, Minn., xvi, 180, 182.
Ely, Theo. N., on specifications for testing structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 709.
Embolite at the Rosario mine, Honduras, xvii [442].
Emery county, Utah, coal, xvi, 357.
Emery testing-machine, report of tests by the Yale and Towne Manufacturing Co., Stamford, Conn., xvii, 462.
Emma furnace, Lewistown, Pa., xx, 269.
Emma silver-mining claim, Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 160, *et seq.*
Emma silver-lead-mine, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 3 *et seq.*
Emmerton's method of determining phosphorus in iron and steel, xviii, 90, 94, 706 *et seq.*
Emmons, Prof. E., on the geology of Montgomery county, Md., gold-belt, xviii, 393.
EMMONS, S. F.: *Notes on the geology of Butte, Montana,* xvi [*xviii*], 49; *Notes on the Gold-Deposits of Montgomery county, Maryland,* xviii [*xlvii*], 391; *Structural Relations of Ore-Deposits,* xvi [*xxviii*], 804; Geology of the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 572; of Leadville, Colo., xvii [164], 586; of the Mosquito range, Leadville, Colo., xvii, 167; on Leadville ore-deposits, xviii, 147; on ore-deposits, xvii, 445, 448; on ore-deposits of Red Mountain district, Colo., xvii, 262; xviii, 143.
Empire coal-mines, Christian county, Ky., xvi [585].
Empire coal-mine, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., xx [652, 667].

Digitized by Google

Empire Gas and Fuel Co., Limited, Wellsville, N. Y., xvi, 935.
Empire gold-mine, Grass Valley, Nevada county, Cal., xviii, 643.
Enargite in copper-veins at Butte, Mont., xvi., 62, 64.
End-Lines and Side-Lines in the United States Mining Law (RAYMOND), xvii [*xxxi*], 787.
Energy and utilization of fuel, solid, liquid and gaseous, xviii, 859.
Engelhardt, Dr. F. E., record of State gas-well, Syracuse, N. Y., xvi, 944.
Engineering laboratory, need of, xvii, 385.
Engineering profession, its present needs, xvii, 380.
Engineering Relations of the Yellowstone Park (COMSTOCK), xvi [xix], 46.
English method of jigging: advantages, xvii, 655; objection to, xvii, 656.
English versus *the Continental System of Jigging—Is Close Sizing Advantageous?* (MUNROE), xvii [*xlii*], 637.
Ensley blast-furnaces, Ensley, Ala., xvii, 135 [152]; xx, 257; visit to, xvii, *xxii.*
Enterprise, Miss., new discovery of carbonate iron-ore at, xvi, 146.
Enterprise silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xviii, 141.
Enterprise tunnel, Aspen, Colo., xvii [176].
Equal-falling spheres, diameter of, xvii, 650.
Equalization of Load on Winding-Engines by the Employment of Spiral Drums (ROGERS), xvii [*xxvi*], 305.
Erie clay formation, xvii [402].
Erie coal-mine, Lackawanna county, Pa., xviii, 412.
Errors in lixiviation, xx, 16.
Eruptive rocks: containing copper, xvii, 482; in Yellowstone Park, xvi, 788.
Escanaba, Delta county, Mich., shipping-port for iron-ores, xvi, 172.
Escondite gold and silver-mines, district of Libano, Republic of Colombia, S. A., xvi, 305.
Esperanza gold and silver-mines, district of Libano, Republic of Colombia, S. A., xvi, 304.
Essen, Germany, disaster in welding-works near, xx, 85.
Estimation (see also Determination) of manganese in steel, xvi, 720, 721.
Ethel furnace, Joliet Steel Co., Joliet, Will county, Ills., xvii [285].
Etna coal-mine, Centre county, Pa., xvi, 543.
Etta tin-mine, Black Hills, S. Dakota, xvii, 589 *et seq.*, 786.

Digitized by Google

Euboea, Greek island of, magnesite, xvi, 720, 721.
Eureka blast-furnace, Birmingham, Ala., xvii [152, 222].
Eureka Coal Co., Ala., xvii, 223 *et seq.*
Eureka district, Nev., ore-deposits of, xvi [833].
Eureka Extended gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 467.
Eureka gold-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 401.
Eureka Hill silver-lead-mine, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi, 9, 17.
Eurypterus in Buffalo cement-rock, xvii, 251.
Eustis copper-mine, Quebec, Can., xviii, 319.
Eustis on methods of copper analysis, xvii, 406.
Eustis smelting-works, Sherbrooke, Quebec, Can., xviii [319].
Evans farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 936.
Evans nickel-copper mine, Sudbury, Can., xviii, 280, 283.
Evans ore-dressing table compared with Rittinger table, xviii, 265.
EVELETH, J. K., remarks in discussion of Mr. Jones's paper on rapid reduction of ferric sulphate in volumetric analysis, xvii, 757.
Evening Star silver-mine, Lake county, Colo., xviii [169].
Evergreen Bluff copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 682.
Evergreen silver-lead-mine, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [13].
Excavation of the new Croton Aqueduct, notes on, xix, 705.
Excelsior copper-mine, Quebec, Can., xviii, 320.
Excelsior Geyser, Yellowstone Park, sodium arseniate in, xvi, 802.
Excelsior sulphur claim, Beaver county, Utah, xvi [34].
Excursions and entertainments: xvi, *xxi*, *xxvi*, *xxxvii;* xvii, *xxii*, *xxix*, *xliii;* xviii, *xxi*, *xxviii*, *l;* xix, *xv*, *xxiv;* xx, *lix*, *lxviii;* European trip, xviii, *xxxvii;* general excursion arranged by the American reception committee, 1890, xix, *xxxii.*
Experiments: on blast-furnace gases, xx, 280; determining the laws governing movement of bodies in narrow channels, xvii, 640; to force mercury into contact with gold, xvii, 315; to illustrate pressure on walls of blast-furnace, xvii, 148; to reduce iron-ore with gases of different velocity and tension, xvii, 285.
Experiments Illustrating the Descent of the Charge in an Iron Blast-Furnace (RICHARDS and LODGE), xvi [*xxiv*], 149.
Experiments with the Imperatori Process at Croton Magnetic Mine, New York (NAU), xx [*lviii*], 111.
Explosions from Unknown Causes (BAYLES), xix [*vii*], 18; discussion, xx [*lvii*], 85.

Digitized by Google

Explosions: of fire-damp at Nanticoke, Pa., xvii, 419; of gunpowder, form of crater produced by, xviii, 370, 519.
Explosives, tests of, xviii, 370, 515.
Exports of tin from Indian Archipelago, xx, 82.

FACKENTHAL, B. F., Jr.: *Filling and Blowing-in at the Durham Blast-Furnace*, xviii [*xlvii*], 379; *Hollow Iron Pig-Patterns*, xvii [*xlii*], 427.
Fall of bodies in water, laws governing the, xvii, 638.
Falling-velocity: of bodies in water, xviii, 644; of grains in water and glycerine, xvii, 653, 657.
Fall River iron-works, Mass., xviii [214].
Fans: Bellevue, xx, 658, 675; Capell, xx, 652 *et seq.*; closed, xx, 637 *et seq.*; Dodge, xx, 663, 675; Guibal, with Walker anti-vibration regulating shutter, xix, 37; Guibal, xx, 637 *et seq.*; Holden, xx, 663, 675; open-periphery, xx, 637 *et seq.*
FARISH, JOHN B.: *Interesting Vein Phenomena in Boulder County, Colorado*, xix [*ix*], 547.
Father de Smet stamp-mill, Central City, Lawrence county, S. Dak., xvii, 500 *et seq.*
Faulkner coal-mines, West Virginia xvii [455].
Fault-fissure at Aspen, Colo., xvii, 205.
Faults: xx, 481 *et seq.*; crushed quartz in, xx, 492; in Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 150; method of tracing in Combination Co.'s mine, Mont., xviii, 246; in the Mosquito range, Colo., xvi, 824; selvage in, xx, 500.
Fearless geyser, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 554.
Feasibility of Using Cheaper Fuels in the Blast-Furnace (WAINWRIGHT), xvii [*xxii*], 96.
Feather River, California, electric plant on, xvii, 558.
Federal Hollow, Yates county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 909.
Feed-table, suspended, for rolling-mills, xix, 42.
Feed-water in jigging, and the effect of varying its quantity, xvii, 673.
Fehling on volatilization of gold by discharge of electricity, xvii, 4.
Felsite in Honduras, C. A., xvii [434].
FELTON, E. C.: *Oil as a Metallurgical Fuel*, xvii [*xxxii*], 809.
Fentress gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xvii, 314.
Ferdinand blast-furnace, Hieflau, Austria, xvii, 756.
Ferguson coal-mine, Bledsoe county, Tenn., xvii [47].
FERNOW, B. E.: *Avalanches*, xviii [*xxi*], 583; *The Mining Industry in its Relation to Forestry*, xvii [*xxv*], 264; remarks in discussion of Mr. Hunt's paper on tests of structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 701; on annual consumption of wood as fuel in the United States, xx, 413; on government timber-tests, xx [*lxii*].

Digitized by Google

Ferranti system of insulation, xvii [561].
Ferric sulphate, reduction of, in volumetric analysis, xvii, 411, 757.
Ferro-aluminum in foundry-practice, xviii, 121.
Ferro-manganese: economical use of, in open-hearth practice, xviii, 89; facilities for its manufacture in Hiawassee Valley, xvi, 850; manufacture of, at Oberhausen, Germany, xix, 348.
Ferro-Silicon and the Economy of its Use [KEEP and ORTON], xvii [*xxvi*]. 253.
Ferro-silicon: American and foreign brands compared, xvii, 254; analyses, xvii, 255; influence on the strength of cast-iron, xvii, 689; as a quieting agent, xx, 233; used as a softener of pig-iron, xvii, 684.
Ferry Hill blast-furnace, England, xvii, 143, 149.
Fertilizer (phosphatic): annual production of, in the United States, xvii, 84; basic slag used as, xix, 362, 533, 831: phosphate-slag, xx, 584.
Fichtilite, place of, among hydrocarbons, xviii [592].
Filling and Blowing-in at the Durham Blast-Furnace (FACKENTHAL), xviii [*xlvii*], 379.
Filter-press and press-tank for lixiviation-plant, xx, 11.
Filters for ore-tanks, xx, 4.
Findlay district, Ohio, natural gas, xvi [917].
Finland and Russia, history of bloomary furnaces in, xvi, 334.
Fire-brick, effect of freezing on, xx, 268.
Fire-brick, hot-blast stoves, Massick's and Crooke's, xix, 1036.
Fire-clay in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571].
Fire Creek, West Virginia, coal, xix, 1033.
Fire-damp explosion at Nanticoke, Pa., xvii, 419.
FIRMSTONE, FRANK: *Form of Crater Produced by Exploding Gunpowder in a Homogeneous Solid*, xviii [*xxvi*], 370; remarks in discussion of Mr. Gordon's paper on large furnaces on Alabama material, xvii, 145; of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 581.
First Find tin-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii., 590, 595; xviii, 4, 54.
First Iron-Blast Furnaces in America (ADAMS), xx [*lvii*], 196.
Fisher oil-wells, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932, 934.
Fishkill iron-mine, Dutchess county, N. Y., xvii [748].
Fissures: causes of, xvi, 816; classification of, by Daubrée and Heim, xvi, 817; in Cornwall, xvi [827]; in Freiberg district, Saxony, xvi, 827; ore-deposits in, xvi, 815.
Fissure-faults in Elk Mountains, Gunnison county, Colo., xvi, 825.

Digitized by Google

Fissure-veins, xvi, 55.
Fitchburg Steam-Engine Co., visit to works of, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Fitzgerald, E., on American blast-furnace practice, xx, 272.
Fitzgerald farm, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-well, xvi, 936.
Fitz oil-well, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934.
Flagstaff decision bearing on the question of end-lines in mining claims, xvii, 790 *et seq.*
Flagstaff silver-lead-mine, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 5 *et seq.*; smelting works at, xvi, 19.
Flame-radiation, advantages of, xviii [610], 878.
Flanigan and Cheeseman oil-wells, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
Flanigan and Sanders oil-wells, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
Flat Top coal-field, Virginia, xix, 1033.
Fleischer: on composition of German slag, xvii, 86, 92; on dephosphorizing iron by the Thomas process, xvii, 86, 92.
FLEMING, H. S., KEEP, W. J., and ORTON, EDWARD, JR.: *Silicon in Cast-Iron*, xvii [*xlii*], 683.
FLEMING, HARRY S.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Whitman's paper on peculiar working of a blast-furnace, xviii, 434; analysis of ferro-silicon, xvii, 255; determination of manganese and silicon in cast-iron, xx, 301, 314.
Fletcher's gas-furnace, xviii, 725.
Flint Creek mining district, Mont., geology of, xviii, 242.
Flipper, H. D., on co-ordinate surveying, xx, 749.
Florence iron-mine, Florence county, Wis., xvii, 718.
Florence iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi, 173.
Florence Oil Co., Colo., oil-wells, xx, 446.
Florence Oil-Field, Colorado (ELDRIDGE), xx [*lxii*], 442.
Florida, manufacture and consumption of phosphoric acid fertilizer in, xvii, 85.
Flue-Dust of the Furnace at Low Moor, Va. (MEANS), xvii [*xxvi*], 129.
Flue-dust: from concentrates, xx, 583; from gold-roasting, not rich, xvii, 36; of lead-works: analysis, xviii, 688; collected in bags, xviii, 674.
Fluorine associated with tin in the Black Hills, xvii [593].
Fluorspar in Ontario, Can., xvii [296].
Flux: limestone from Lake Erie islands, xvi, 196; of oyster shells used at Muirkirk furnace, xvii, 467.
Fond du Lac, Minn., sandstone quarries, xvi [192].
Ford farm, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-well, xvi, 937.

Digitized by Google

Forest of Dean iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xvii [740, 746].
Forest management, suggestions for, xvii, 272.
Forest protection in Yellowstone Park, necessity of, xvi, 803.
Forestry, its relation to mining industry, xvii, 264.
Forest silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 171 *et seq.*
Forfeit silver-mine, Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 163.
Forge: Chinese, for melting gold-ore, xx, 333; remains of early forge in Virginia, xx, 198; technical terms relating to, in English, French and German, xvi, 314.
Forge-fire, French and German equivalents for, xvi, 314.
Formation of ore-deposit at Mount Morgan gold-mine, Queensland, theories of, xx, 138 *et seq.*
Form of Crater Produced by Exploding Gunpowder in a Homogeneous Solid (FIRMSTONE), xviii [*xxvi*], 370.
Fossils: in cement-rock at Buffalo, N.Y., xvii, 251; Devonian, of Bolivia, S. A., xix, 104; in Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 449 *et seq.*; cycads in Honduras, C. A., xvii, 432, 435.
Fossil-ore in New York, xvii [745], 748.
Foster, C. Le Neve, description of tin-deposits of Cornwall, xvi, 57.
FOSTER, RUFUS J.: *The Use of the McClave Grate and Argand Steam-Blower in Utilizing Small Sizes of Anthracite or Bituminous Slack, in Boiler and Similar Furnaces*, xx [*lxiii*], 628.
Foundations of asphalt-concrete for machines, xvii, 366.
Foundry-iron softened by silicon, xvii, 254.
Fountain geyser, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 549 *et seq.*
Fouqué process of chemical and mechanical analysis, xx. 579.
Fournet, analysis of salt by, xvii, 110.
FOWLE, JOHN C.; *Magnetic Concentration at the Michigamme Iron-Mine, Lake Superior*, xix [*vii*], 62.
Fox Hills formation in Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 451.
Fraction silver-mine, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 66 *et seq.*
France: asphaltic limestone, xviii, 577 *et seq.*; beauxite, xviii, 562; bituminous limestone, xvii, 360; compressed-air tramways at Nantes and Vincennes, xix, 553; sandstone, xvii, 360; tar-springs, xvii, 358.
Franklin copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich, xvi, 191; xix, 702.
Franklin gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 472.
Franklin Iron Works, Oneida county, N. Y., xvii [748]; xx, 261.
Franklinite in New Jersey, xvii [722].
Franklin silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii [171].
Frazer, Persifor: analysis of Bernice anthracite coal, xvii, 610; classification of coals, xvii [611].
Frechette-Danville asbestos-mines, Black Lake, Quebec, Can., xviii [326].

Digitized by Google

Fredonia, Chautauqua county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi [906], 918, 920.
Freiberg district, Saxony, fissures of, xvi, 827.
Freight-traffic on railroads of the United States, 1882–90, xix, 486.
Freil and Millbrook's ore-bank, near Muirkirk, Md., xvii [465].
Freire, Dr., on fever bacilli in water, xvii [346].
Fremont county, Colo.: iron resources of, xviii, 270.
Frenchman silver-mine, Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 167.
French pocket-compass, xviii, 97.
Freyer Hill, Leadville, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 145 *et seq.*
Frias silver-mine, Dept. of Tolima, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 212.
Friction of mine-car wheels, xviii, 508.
Friedenshütte furnaces, Upper Silesia, Germany, xix, 340.
Frief & Moore, coal-mines, Horse Creek, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210.
Frisco silver-lead-mines, San Francisco range, Beaver county, Utah, xvi, 6.
Fristol and Lawver, analysis of gilsonite, xvii, 114.
FRITZ, JOHN, remarks in discussion of Mr. Howe's paper on the Bessemer process, xix, 1172.
Fritz three-high rolling-mill, xvii [228].
Frosty Valley slope, Danville iron-mines, Montour county, Pa., xx, 376.
Frue vanners: at Combination mill, Deer Lodge county, Mont., xviii, 248; losses in treating tellurides on, xviii, 440 *et seq.*; at Phœnix gold-mine, N. C., xvii [317, 319]; at Rosario mine, Honduras, xvii [442]; xx [395]; in use in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [597].
Fuchs on volatility of gold, xvii [4].
Fuel: in Canada, xvi, 130, 137, 138; coal *versus* oil, xvii, 808; combustion, xvii, 99; comparison of economical results from use of different fuels in boiler-plant, xx, 624; crude petroleum used under steam-boilers, xvii, 807, 809; feasibility of using cheaper fuel in blast-furnace, xvii, 96; gaseous, xvi [196]; in Minnesota, xvi, 196; progress of twenty years in the economy of production and consumption of, in the United States, xx, 409; record of, used in blowing-in Durham furnace, Pa., xviii, 380; "retarded fuel" for iron-reduction, xvii, 678; small sizes of, in blast-furnace, xx, 276; solid, liquid and gaseous, xviii, 859; water-gas as a steam-boiler fuel, xvii, 300.
Fuel-consumption: in blast-furnaces, xx, 255 *et seq.*; effect of moisture on, xix, 940; of all kinds in United States for past twenty years, xx, 412.

Digitized by Google

Fuel-consumption, average per ton of iron: at Cleveland furnaces, England, xix, 958; at Edgar Thomson furnaces, xix, 937; at Lucy furnace, Pittsburgh, Pa., xix, 936; of pig-iron at Warwick furnace, Pottstown, Pa., xvii, 124.

Fuel-Gas and Some of its Applications (Loomis), xix [*xxxii*], 995.

Fuel-gas, xviii, 609, 859.

Fuel-oil, production and calorific energy, xviii, 874.

Fuel-Supply of the United States (Presidential address at Glen Summit) (Birkinbine), xx [*lxii*], 409.

Fulton, John: *Methods of Mining in the Menominee Range, Michigan*, xvi [*xxv*], 891; *Mode of Deposition of the Iron-Ores of the Menominee Range, Michigan*, xvi [*xxv*], 525; objection to soft coke for blast-furnace fuel, xvii, 147; on sustaining power of various cokes, xvii, 147.

Fulton, Oswego county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 958.

Fume in lead-works: analyses, xviii, 687, 688; treatment of, xviii, 674.

Furlonge, W. H.: *Notes on the Geology of the De Kaap Gold-Fields in the Transvaal*, xviii [*xlvii*], 334 (see *Errata*, 913).

Furnaces (see also blast-furnaces, forges, roasting-furnaces, etc.): double-hearth, for lead-smelting, xviii, 678; Eichorn-Liebig muffle-furnace, xx, 338; electric, xviii, 667 [728]; Fletcher's, for specific-heat tests, xviii, 725; Heroult's, for aluminum-alloys, xviii, 667; Herreshoff's water-jacket blast, for matting nickel-copper ores, xviii, 286; Husgafvel high bloomary, xvi, 334; for the manufacture of sulphuric acid, xvi, 497 *et seq.*; open-hearth, xvi, 697 (Lash), 704 (Batho); reverberatory matte-furnace, capacity of, xviii, 63; Siemens: improvements in, xix, 533; new form of, xviii, 878, for specific-heat tests, xviii, 725; silver-lead blast-, capacity of, xviii, 60; size of furnace-chamber at Mount Morgan, Queensland, xx, 152; slag-eye, for rich lead-slags, xviii, 679, 683; for smelting tin-ores in Indian Archipelago, xx, 81; springer puddling, xix, 356; Spurofen for the matting process, xvi, 259; steel (open-hearth), at Phœnixville, Pa., xviii [88]; systems for silver-smelting, compared, xviii, 60; White mechanical, xx [405]; roasting, xviii, 304: Brückner, xvi, 19; Hoffman, xvi, 20; Howell, xviii, 223; reverberatory, xvi, 20; revolving-hearth, xvi, 20: Stetefeldt, xvi, 21.

Further Notes on the Hydro-Metallurgy of Copper (Hunt), xvi [*xix*], 80.

Fusibility of slags, xviii, 745.

Gagnon copper-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 54, 62; xix, 690; visit to, xvi, *xxii*.

Digitized by Google

Galena: analyses, xviii, 676, 677; occurrence and concentration at Bonne Terre, Mo., xviii, 263.
Galena silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [11].
Galena silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii [178].
Galenite: in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [593]; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294, 296].
Galt coal-mines, Manitoba, Can., xviii, 314.
Galway township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.
Gambetta silver-mines, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi [59].
Gangue of North Carolina gold-ores, xvii, 314.
Gap nickel-mine, Lancaster county, Pa., xvi, 117.
Garden of the Gods, Colo., excursion to, xvi, *xxii.*
Garden Gully United gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 476 *et seq.*
Garfield Bathing Resort, Great Salt Lake, Utah, excursion to, xvi, *xxii.*
Garnet in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [498], 593.
GARRISON, F. LYNWOOD: *Husgafvel's Improved High Bloomary for Producing Iron and Steel Direct from Ore*, xvi [*xxix*], 334.
Garrucha, Spain, wire rope-way at, xix, 760 *et seq.*
Gas: analyses of, xvii, 301; xviii, 881; available heat of blast-furnace gases for firing boilers, xvii, 78; blast-furnace gas, analysis of, xvii, 58, 59, 60, 78; calorific power of, xix, 133; changes in composition of, during blowing-in of blast-furnace, xx, 281; consumption of natural gas in the United States in 1889, xx, 411; effect of velocity and tension of gases on the reduction of ores in the blast-furnace, xvii, 282; experiments on blast-furnace gases, xx, 280; formed by explosion of dynamite, xix, 727; Loomis gas-generator, xix, 1010; in melted steel, xx, 233, 235; method of analysis of, xix, 130; occurence of natural gas in Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 460; specific heat of mixed gas, xix, 131; utilization of: coking-gases, xix, 338; furnace-gases, xix, 344; water-gas for steam-boiler fuel, xvii, 300.
Gas-analyzing instruments, Elliott, xvii [51].
Gas-burners, required dimensions for blast-furnace gases, xvii, 78.
Gas-engines, fuel-efficiency of, xviii, 880.
Gaseous fuel: compared with solid and liquid fuel, xviii, 859; from sawdust and mill-refuse, xvi, 196.
Gas-firing: for boilers, xviii [613], 875; for heating steel, economy disputed, xviii, 878; for kilns, xviii, 880; for ore-roasters, xviii, 304 *et seq.*; for puddling-furnaces, xviii, 613.

Digitized by Google

Gas-furnace: Fletcher, xviii, 725; new form of Siemens, xviii, 878.

Gas, natural (see also natural-gas): analysis of, xviii, 881; for blast-furnace fuel, xvii [97]; classified among hydrocarbons, xviii [582]; consumption of, in Pittsburgh, xviii, 131; effect of, on coal-trade, xviii, 132; in New York, xviii, 294; occurrence in eastern Ontario, xviii, 290; relation between petroleum and, xviii, 291.

Gasport, Niagara county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 910, 958.

Gas-producer: calorific efficiency of, xix, 136; design of, for making mixed producer- and water-gas, xviii, 612 *et seq.*

Gas-sands in Pennsylvania, xvi, 938.

Gas-tar, xvii, 359.

Gas-washer, xix [338].

Gas-wells: *New York:* Albany county, Knowersville, xvi, 951; Knox, xvi, 953; Allegany county, Alma township, Noff, xvi, 937; Bolivar township, Bradley & Co., xvi, 932; George Beers, xvi, 936; Wakeman, xvi, 936; Clarksville township, Adams, xvi, 936; Lovell & Willett, xvi, 936; McJordan, xvi, 936; Painter, xvi, 936; Genesee township, Dancy, xvi, 936; Wirt township, Ballard, xvi, 936; Barton, xvi, 936; Brown, xvi, 936; Deyoc, xvi, 936; Evans, xvi, 936; Jordan, xvi, 934, 936; Labar, xvi, 934, 936; Lawrence, xvi, 936; Patterson, xvi, 936; Richardson, xvi, 936; Riley Allen, xvi, 934, 937; Cattaraugus county, Olean township, McMullen & Hallock, xvi, 939; Chautauqua county, Colburn, xvi, 919; Fredonia, xvi, 918; Chenango county, Norwich, xvi, 958; Chenango Valley, Barker, xvi, 958; Erie county, Buffalo, xvi, 924; Getzville, xvii, 403; Tonawanda, xvii, 403; Greene county, Cairo, xvi, 955; Jefferson county, Rodman, xvi, 957; Madison county, Morrisville, xvi, 950; Uniontown, xvi, 958; Niagara county, Brockport, xvi, 958; Gasport, xvi, 958; Oneida county, New York Mills, xvi, 958; Onondaga county, Syracuse, State, xvi, 944; Ontario county, Honeoye Gas and Mining Co., Honeoye Lake, xvi, 948; Ontario Gas and Improvement Co., Bloomfield, xvi, 948; Oswego county, Fulton, xvi, 958; Seneca county, Seneca Falls, xvi, 949; Tompkins county, Ithaca, xvi, 941; Wayne county, Clyde, xvi, 942; Ontario, xvi, 944, 947; Wolcott, xvi, 943. *Canada:* Ontario, Port Colborne, xvii, 401, 402, 403.

Gatal silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.

Gate City rolling-mill, Ala., visit to, xvii, *xxiii.*

Gates crusher, xvii, 510; xviii [265, 401]; xx [432].

Gauchupulin silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.

Digitized by Google

Gauley Mountain Coal Co., West Va., use of locked-wire rope hoists by, xx, 770.

GAYLEY, JAMES: *The Development of American Blast-Furnaces, with Special Reference to Large Yields*, xix [*xxxi*], 932; remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 262; of Mr. Howe's paper on the Bessemer process, xix, 117.

Gay-Lussac apparatus, xvi, 499.

General Shield's silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo.. xvii [171].

Generator: electric, xix, 272; Loomis gas-, xix, 1010.

Genesis of the Edgar Thomson Blast-Furnaces (SHINN), xix [*ix*], 674.

Genessee township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 932.

Genth, F. A., analysis of Bernice anthracite coal, xvii, 610.

Geological History of the Yellowstone National Park (HAGUE), xvi [*xxi*], 783.

Geological Notes on the Manganese Ore-Deposits of Crimora, Virginia (HALL), xx [*lvii*], 46.

Geological Relations of the Principal Nova Scotia Minerals (GILPIN), xviii [*xxv*], 198.

Geological maps: of southern and central New York, xvi, 912; strata-maps to represent stratification or bedding, xvi, 768.

Geological section: at Buffalo, N. Y., xvii, 252; of well drilled at Port Colborne, Ontario, Can., xvii, 401.

Geological structure: of Alabama coal-beds, xvii, 208; of the Bernice anthracite coal basin, Pa., xvii, 607; of the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 570.

Geology of: *Arizona:* Yavapai county, Copper Basin, xvii, 479. *Colorado:* Aspen mining district, xvii, 156; xviii, 273; coal-region, xvii, 376; Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 448; iron-districts, xviii, 266 *et seq.;* Ouray county, Red Mountain district, xvi, 570; xviii, 139; Sawatch range, xvii, 161; *Idaho:* Snake River Valley, xviii, 597; *Louisiana:* Petite Anse Island, Iberia parish, xvii, 107; *Maryland:* gold-belt, xviii, 391 *et seq.; Michigan:* Gogebic iron-range, xvi, 185; Iron Mountain, xvi, 119; Menominee range, xvi, 525; *Montana:* Butte, xvi, 49; Flint Creek mining-district, xviii, 242; *New York:* xvi, 910; Allegany county, oil- and gas-district, xvi, 927; Buffalo, xvii, 252; Hudson River valley, xvi, 955; line of new Croton Aqueduct, N. Y., xix, 709; western portion, xviii, 394 *et seq.; North Carolina:* Hiawassee Valley, xvi, 839, 843: *Pennsylvania:* Montour ridge iron-district, xx, 369; oil- and gas-sands, xvi, 938; Paint-ore mine, Lehigh Gap, xix, 322; *South Carolina:* Haile gold-mine, xix, 595, 603; Yellowstone National Park, xvi, 783; *Africa:* Transvaal, Dekaap gold-field, xviii, 334; *Australia:* Victoria, Bendigo gold-field,

Digitized by Google

Geology—*Continued.*
xx, 475; *Bolivia, S. A.:* Potosí silver district, xix, 81; *Canada:* eastern Quebec, xviii, 317; Ontario, xvii, 294; xviii, 279; Ontario iron-district, xix, 29; *China:* Jê-Hol silver-lead district, xix, 585; Ping-Chuan copper district, xix, 591; Shantung, gold-mining district, xix, 577; *Colombia, S. A.:* xviii, 208; *Malacca:* gold-mining district, xx, 324; *Peru:* Cerro de Pasco, xvi, 729; *Sumatra,* xx, 51 *et seq.*
Geology of Buffalo as Related to Natural-Gas Explorations Along the Niagara River (ASHBURNER), xvii [*xxvi*], 398.
Geology of the Choctaw Coal-Field (CHANCE), xviii [*xlvii*], 653.
Geology of the Haile Mine, South Carolina (THIES and MEZGER), xix, [*ix*], 595.
Geology and Ore-Deposits of Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo. (BLOW), xviii [*xx*], 145.
George's Creek, Coal Co., Allegheny county, Md., xviii [130].
Georgia: beauxite in, xvi, 905; xviii, 562; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; manufacture and consumption of phosphoric-acid fertilizer, xvii, 85.
Germania iron-mine, Gogebic range, Wis., xvi, 186; xvii, 719.
Germania Smelting and Refining Works, Jordan Valley, Utah, xvi [18], 19, 21; visit to, xvi, *xxii.*
German method: of bronze-assay, xviii, 35 *et seq.;* of tin-assay, xviii, 11 *et seq.*
Germanna, Va., site of early iron-works, xx, 196 *et seq.*
German practice in the metallurgy of iron and steel, xix, 331, 523.
German-silver, uncertainties in manufacture of, xviii, 494.
German system of jigging, xvii, 638.
Germany: bituminous limestone, xvii, 362; disaster in welding-works near Essen, xx, 85; manufacture of liquid sulphurous, acid in Upper Silesia, xx, 336.
Getzville, Erie county, N. Y., gas-wells, xvii, 403.
Geyserite: method of ascertaining growth of deposition of, xvi, 797; in Yellowstone Park, xvii, 548.
Geyser pumps, xx, 9 *et seq.*
Geysers: action accelerated by soap, xvii, 449, 546; theory of action, xvii, 452; in Yellowstone Park, xvi, 793 *et seq.;* xvii, 449, 546; list of, xvi, 799.
Geyser-theory of ore-deposit at Mount Morgan gold-mine, Queensland, xx, 139.
Geyser-waters, Yellowstone Park: boiling point, xvii, 551; temperature of, xvii, 554.
Giantess geyser, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 451, 452, 547 *et seq.*
Giant geyser, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 451 549.

Digitized by Google

GILCHRIST, P. C.: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1077; of Mr. Howe's paper on the Bessemer process, xix, 1166; of Mr. Thielen's paper on the Darby process, xix, 803, 807; of Prof. Thomson,s paper on welding by electricity, xix, 891; on the services of deceased metallurgists, xix, *xxiii.*

GILPIN, E., Jr.: *Geological Relations of the Principal Nova Scotia Minerals*, xviii [*xxv*], 198.

Gilpin county, Colo.: ore of, xvii, 541; occurrence of gold in, xviii, 447 *et seq.*

Gilsonite or Uintahite, A New Variety of Asphaltum from the Uintah Mountains, Utah (LOCKE), xvi [*xviii*], 162.

Gilsonite (see also uintaite): xviii, 553; analysis of, xvi, 163; from Uintah county, Utah, xvii, 113, 359.

Gilt Edge silver-mine, Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 165.

Gjers and Grittinger roasting-kilns for iron-ore, xvii [721]; xviii, 78, 86, 305 *et seq.*

Gjers soaking-pits, xix, 371, 535 *et seq.*

Glacial effects in Flint Creek valley, Mont., xviii, 245.

Gladstone, Mich., Little Bay de Noquette, shipping-port for iron-ores, xvi, 172.

Glance-pitch or hard asphalt, xvii, 359.

Glendale tin-mines, Black Hills, S. Dak., xviii, 54.

Glen Eyrie, Colo., excursion to, xvi, *xxi.*

Glenmore Iron Estate, Greenbrier county, West Virginia (PAGE) xvii [*xxv*], 115.

GLENN, WILLIAM: *Notes on the Electrolytic Assay of Copper*, xvii [*xlii*], 406; *Sampling Ores Without Use of Machinery*, xx [*lviii*], 155.

Glen Union Lumber Co., Pottsville, Pa., xx, 766.

Globe copper district, Maricopa county, Ariz., xix, 689.

Globe pig-iron, analysis of, xvii, 255.

Glossary of Furnace Terms in English, French and German (EGLESTON), xvi [*xxxiv*], 313.

Glover tower, xvi, 499.

Glucenum associated with tin in the Black Hills, xvii [593].

Glycerine, falling-velocity of grains in, xvii, 653.

Glycerine Lot, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-well, xvi, 937.

Gmelin and Kraut on volatility of gold, xvii [3].

Goderich salt-wells, Goderich, Ontario, Can., xvii [110].

Goessmann: analysis of salt, xvii, 110; on geology of Petite Anse Island, xvii [108]; on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].

GOETZ, GEORGE W.: *Analyses of Lake Superior Iron-Ores*, xix [*ix*], 59; *Notes on Fuel-Gas*, xviii [*xlvii*], 609.

Digitized by Google

Gogebic iron-range; xvi, 174, 184; xvii, 716 *et seq.*; iron-ores, xix. 61; product of, in 1888, xvii, 725; shipments from, xvi, 891; visit to mines of, xvi, *xxvii.*

Golconda silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 171 *et seq.*

Gold: in Archæan rock, Black Hills, xvii, 573; association of, with other metals in the West, xviii, 447; chlorination of, xviii [600]; chlorination of low-grade auriferous sulphides, xix, 601; in copper matte, xviii, 455; crystals formed in roasting, xvii, 24; discovery of, in Australia, xx, 463; effect of heat on, xvii, 3; fineness of, in Black Hills, xvii, 573; interesting vein-phenomena in Boulder county, Colo., xix, 547; in metallic sulphides, losses in oxidizing-roasting of, xvii, 5; metallurgy of, in reverberatory process, xix, 841; in Michigan and northern Minnesota, xvi, 191; mineralized by tellurium and bismuth, xviii, 450, 452; North Carolina auriferous sulphides, xvii, 313; nuggets, Ditton township, Quebec, Can., xviii, 330, 331; occurrence with pyrites in Maryland, xviii, 407; in old Telegraph Silver-lead mine, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 25 *et seq.*; in Ontario, Can., xvii, 294 *et seq.*; in Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 580; relation to chlorine, xvii, 7, 19; in residues from leaching-vats, xviii, 68; at Rosario mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii [442]; in sands of Snake River, Idaho, xviii, 597; separated from copper, xviii, 69; in South Dakota: Black Hills, xvii, 498, 571; Custer county, xvii, 578, 579; Pennington county, xvii, 578 *et seq.*; tellurides of, xviii, 439; volatility of; xvii, 3 *et seq.*; in atmosphere of chlorine, xvii, 8, 19; volatilization by electric discharge, xvii, 4; welding of gold buttons at low temperature, xvii, 30, note.

Gold-bearing sulphides, chlorination of, xvi, 359.

Golden Age gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xix, 547.

Golden Gate concentrator, visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*

Golden Star gold-mine, Lead City, Lawrence county, S. Dak., xvii [575]; stamp-mill, xvii, 500 *et seq.*

Golden Terra gold-mine, Terraville, Lawrence county, S. Dak., xvii, 576; stamp-mill, xvii, 500 *et seq.*

Golden Treasure silver-mine, Juab county, Utah, xvi, 11.

Gold-fields: Maryland, xviii, 391; Quebec, xviii, 330; Transvaal, xviii, 334.

Gold Flint silver-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 59.

Gold Hill gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xvii, 314.

Gold Hill, Storey county, Nev., gold-mines, xix, 195 *et seq.*

Gold Milling in the Black Hills (HOFMAN), xvii [*xlii*], 498.

Digitized by Google

Gold-mills (see also chlorination-works, concentration-works, lixiviation-works, reduction-works, smelting-works, and stamp-mills): *Montana:* Butte, Lexington, xvii, 11; *South Dakota:* Central City, Father de Smet, xvii, 498 *et seq.*

Gold-mines: UNITED STATES: *California:* Amador county; Allison, xviii, 643; Calaveras county; Anglo-saxon, xviii [642]; Gwinn, xviii, 643; Nevill's xviii, 643; Scorpion, xviii, 643; Sheep Ranch, xviii, 642, 643; Soap root, xviii, 643; Tiger, xviii, 640 *et seq.;* Nevada county; Empire, xviii, 643; Idaho, xviii, 643; Murchie, xvii, 3, 6, 14; Tuolumne county; Bonanza, xviii, 642; *Colorado:* Boulder county; Golden Age, xix, 547; Sentinel, xix, 547; Gilpin county; California, xviii, 451; Gregory, xviii, 449; Main, xviii, 452; Tierney, xviii, 452; Rio Grande county; Little Annie, xviii, 448; Summit county; Ontario, xviii, 452; *Idaho:* Salmon Falls, Hunt's placer, xviii, 601; Snake River placers, xviii, 597; *Maryland:* Montgomery county, Allerton-Ream, xviii, 400; Broad Rock, xviii, 402; Eagle, xviii [401], 403; Harrison, xviii, 399 *et seq.;* Huddleston, xviii, 404; Irma, xviii, 401, 403; Lynch, xviii, 404; Maryland, xviii, 399; Montgomery, xviii, 399; Pine Hill, xviii, 402; Potomac Mining Co., xviii, 399; *Montana:* Silver Bow county; Summit Valley district, Rainbow Lode, xvi, 65; *Nevada:* Storey County; Gold Hill, xix, 195 *et seq.;* *North Carolina:* Cabarrus county; Phœnix, xvii, 314 *et seq.*, 541; xix, 601 *et seq.*; Guilford county; Fentress, xvii [314]; Rowan county; Gold Hill, xvii [314]; *South Carolina:* Lancaster county, Blauvelt, xvi, 755; Haile, xvii, 314 *et seq.*; xix, 595, 601; *South Dakota:* Lawrence county; Caledonia, xvii, 576; Deadwood, xvii, 573 *et seq.*; De Smet, xvii, 573 *et seq.;* Golden Star, xvii [575]; Golden Terra, xvii, 576; Highland, xvii [573, 577]; Homestake, xvii, 572 *et seq.;* xviii [411]. *Utah:* Beaver county, Cave, xvi, 9; Juab county, Tintic district, Crismon-Mammoth, xvi, 10. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Africa:* Transvaal, Sheba, xviii, 344. *Australia:* Queensland, Mount Morgan, xx, 133; Victoria, Eureka Extended, xx, 467; Franklin, xx, 472; Garden Gully United, xx, 476 *et seq.;* Great Extended Hustlers, xx, 474, 512; Johnson's, xx, 506; Lansell's "180," xx, 475, 495; Lansell's "222," xx, 490; Lazarus, xx, 492; New Chum Consolidated, xx, 474, 488; New Chum and Victoria, xx, 494; North Old Chum, xx, 494; Old Chum, xx, 466 *et seq.;* Shenandoah, xx, 486; Bellevue, xx, 467; South New Chum, xx, 501; Victory and Pandora, xx, 482 *et seq.;* Unity, xx, 516. *Canada:* Ontario, Huronian, xviii, 439; Vermilion, xviii [73]. *China:* Chao-Yuen, xix, 583; Je-Shui, xix,

Digitized by Google

Gold-mines—*Continued.*
594; Ning-Hai, xix, 577; Ping-Tu, xix, 570. *Colombia, S. A.:* Boconá, xviii, 211; Cajongra, xviii, 211; China, xviii, 211; El Campeon, xviii, 211; El Talento, xviii, 211; Ibagué, xviii, 211; La Rica, xviii, 211; Libano, xviii, 211; Malpaso, xviii, 211; Orita, xviii, 211; Pampona, xviii, 211. *Honduras, C. A.:* Eureka, xx, 401; San Juancito; Octillo, xvii [447]; Rosario, xvii, 432; Triunfo, xvii [447]. *Mexico:* Vera Cruz, Las Minas, xvii [10].
Gold mining and milling in Korea, xviii, 363.
Gold-mining in Utah, xvi, 3.
Gold-ores: analysis, xviii, 439; assays of, xvii, 13 *et seq.;* assays of roasted ores, xvi, 361; xvii, 6, 12: of Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia. xx, 464, 531; effect of oxidizing-roasting on, xvii, 4; effect of temperature on losses in roasting, xvii, 18 *et seq.;* losses in chloridizing-roasting, xvii, 3, 9, 14, 17; of Tomoh, Malacca, xx, 324; of Mount Morgan mine, Queensland, xx, 135; net value of, to miners, xviii, 58, 59; smelting of, in Hungary, xvi, 267; treatment of, at Mount Morgan mine, Queensland, xx, 150.
Gold-placers of Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 571.
Gold-production: of the Black Hills in 1887, xvii, 498; of Montana, xvi, 42; of Mount Morgan mine, Queensland, to November 30, 1890, xx, 150; of North Carolina, xvii, 314.
Gold-Quartz (COURTIS), xviii [*xxv*], 639.
Gold roasting furnace at Phœnix mine, N. C., xvii, 317.
Gold-silver-copper alloy, analysis and treatment of, xviii, 68, 69.
Gold and silver-mines: UNITED STATES: *Montana:* Silver Bow county, Summit Valley district, Rainbow Lode, xvi, 65; *Utah:* Beaver county, xvi, 9; OTHER COUNTRIES: *Colombia, S. A.:* district of Libano; Cuartel, xvi, 305; Escondite, xvi, 305; Esperanza, xvi, 304; Pachito, xvi, 305; Ricardo, xvi, 305; Rincon, xvi, 304; department of Tolima, La Plata del Libano, xvi, 301; *Honduras, C. A.:* Guayabillas, xx, 398; Opoteca, xx, 396; *Mexico:* Department del Centro, Penoles, xvi [460].
Gold and Silver-Mining in Utah (HOLLISTER), xvi [*xvii*], 3.
Gold and silver-mining near Lac des Milles Lacs, British America, xvi, 110.
Goldsmith silver-mine, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 69.
Gold-washing in Snake River, Idaho, xviii, 597.
GOODALL, CHARLES W.: *Notes on the Additional Diaphragm in the Howells Roasting Furnace,* xviii [*xxi*] 223; *The Occurrence and Treatment of the Argentiferous Manganese Ores of Tombstone district, Arizona,* xvii [*xliii*], 767; xviii [*xxvi*], 910.

Digitized by Google

GOODALE, CHARLES W. and AKERS, W. A.: *Concentration before Amalgamation for Low-grade, Partially Decomposed Silver-Ores, With Notes on the Flint Creek Mining District*, xviii [*xx*], 242.
Goodrich farm, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 936.
GORDON, FRED W.: *Large Furnaces on Alabama Material*, xvii [*xix, xxvii*], 135; remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 255; on extent of ore-deposit at Croton iron-mines, N. Y., xx, 603.
Gordon-Whitwell-Cowper Stoves at Ensley, Ala., xvii, 136.
Goslarite in copper-veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 63.
Gossan-Ores, copper-stained, at Blue Lead, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii. 581.
Gottessegen coal-mine, Upper Silesia, Germany, xx, 368.
Goudie on mining in soft ore-bodies, xvii [104].
Gould electric pump, xix, 268.
Govan ferro-silicon, analysis of, xvii, 255.
Gove iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [222].
Gowanda, Cattaraugus county, N. Y., corniferous limestone, xvi, 921.
Gowen, Franklin B., biographical notice of, xviii, 618.
Grabau method for manufacture of aluminum, xix, 1045.
Grading of Birmingham Pig-Iron (ROBERTSON), xvii [*xxii*], 94.
Grady coal-basin, Indian Territory, xviii, 654 *et seq.*
Graff, Mathew, inventor of "retarded fuel," xvii, 678.
Graft, William, analysis of Muirkirk pig-iron, xvii, 470.
Grahamite, or Barber's asphalt, xvii, 374
Grahamite and other bituminous minerals compared, xviii, 563.
Graham, Walter, analysis of Virginia iron-ore, xx, 187.
Grandfather ore-bank (magnetite), Stokes county, N. C., xx, 183.
Grand Marais, Cook county, Minn., shipping-port, xvi, 183.
Grand Prize silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xviii, 141.
Grand Portage copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 683.
Granger water-gas, xvii, 301.
Granite: at Butte, Mont., xvi, 51; at Ontario, Can., xvii, 294 *et seq.*; at West Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 177.
Granite Mountain silver-mine, Deer Lodge county, Mont., xviii [225], 243, 244.
Granstrom, experiments in using fine ore in a blast-furnace, xvii, 605.
Grape Creek iron-mine, Fremont county, Col., xviii, 270.
Graphite: analysis of, xvi, 709; in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [574, 582], 593; from Cranston, R. I., xvii [678]; its influence

Digitized by Google

Graphite—*Continued.*
on cast-iron, xvii, 690, *et seq.*; in Huronian strata, Menominee county, Mich., xvii [629]; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294].
Graphitic carbon in cast-iron: xviii, 106, 461, 465; increased through agency of silicon, xvii, 253.
Graphitoidal silicon, xvii, 542.
Grass Creek coal-mines, Coalville, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 356 *et seq.*
Grates: Howe, xx [620]; McClave, xx [617, 620, 623], 628.
Gratz, Austria, experiments at, in adding carbon to pig-iron bath, xx, 114.
Grayson cannel coal-mine, Carter county, Ky., xviii, 437.
Grayson county, Ky., coal, xvi [582], 584.
Great Britain: iron-ore production in 1888, xvii, 715; from 1880 to 1890, xix, 481.
Great Extended Hustlers gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 474, 512.
Gredt on fusibility of silicates, xviii, 746.
Greenbrier county, W. Va.; coal, xvii, 119, 121; geology, xvii, 118; Glenmore iron estate, xvii, 115; limestone, xvii, 118; timber, xvii, 121.
Greene county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 955.
Greene county, Pa., natural gas, xvi, 938.
GREENE, F. V.: *Asphalt and its Uses*, xvii [*xxv*], 355.
GREEN, GEORGE ROSS: *Explosions from unknown Causes* (discussion of Mr. Bayles's paper, Trans. xix, 18), xx [*lviii*], 85.
Green oil-well, Genessee township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934, 935.
Green Pond iron-mines, Morris county, N. J. xx [222].
Green River coal-field, Colo., xvii [377].
Green River, Ky., advantages of the region for making charcoal iron, xvi, 587.
Greenwood iron-mine, Orange county, N. Y., xvii [746].
Gregory gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xviii, 449.
Greigsville shaft, Livingston county, N. Y., xvii [400].
Greisen associated with tin in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 591.
Gridley, E., on the strength of iron made at Wassaic furnace, xvii, 472.
Griffith's Creek coal-mine, Marion county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Grizzlies: used in gold-mills of the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 509; in gold-washing, xviii, 602.
Groddeck: on phosphate-slag, xvii [89]; on Rammelsberg ore-deposit, xvii [576].
Grove slope, Danville iron-mine, Montour county, Pa., xx, 376.

Digitized by Google

Gruner on fusibility of silicates, xviii, 743.
Guadalupe Gold and Silver Mining Co., Honduras, C. A., xx, 399.
Guadalupe silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 400.
Guasucaran silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 399.
Guayabillas gold- and silver-mines, Honduras, C. A., xx, 398.
Guibal fans with regulating shutter, xix, 37; xx, 637 *et seq.*
Guildford county, N. C., Fentress gold-mine, xvii [314].
Gulick iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [221].
Gun-bronze for propellers, xviii, 485.
Gunnison coal-field, Colo., xvii [377, 378].
Gunison region, Colo.: faults in, xvi, 825, 830; iron resources, xviii, 271.
Gunpowder, testing explosions of, xviii, 370, 515.
Guns, Bofors steel cast, xvi, 557.
Gurley's bronze, composition and physical tests of, xviii, 822.
Guston silver-mine, Ouray county, Red Mountain district, Colo., xvii [264]; xviii, 139 *et seq.*
Guysboro county, Nova Scotia, specular iron-ore, xviii, 203.
Gwynn gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xviii, 643.
Gympie gold-mining district, Queensland, xx, 133.
Gypsum: in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571]; at Buffalo, N. Y., xvii, 250; in Nova Scotia, xvii [297]; in New Brunswick, xvii [297]; in Ontario, Can., xvii, 294 *et seq.*
Gyrating screens for sizing coal, xix, 408 *et seq.*

Hackney, William, on manufacture of anthracite coke in Wales, xx [622].
HADFIELD, R. A.: *Aluminum-Steel,* xix [*xxxi*], 1041; xx [233].
Hadley, Prof., experiments with natural gas, xvi, 920.
Hänish and Schröder, process for manufacture of liquid sulphurous acid, xx, 336.
Hagermann anemometer, xvii, 75, 76.
HAGUE, ARNOLD: *Geological History of the Yellowstone National Park,* xvi [*xxi*], 783; *Soaping Geysers,* xvii [*xliii*], 546; on geyser-action, xvii, 450; on leaching of rhyolite in Yellowstone Park, xvii, 448.
Haile Gold-Mining Co., Lancaster county, S. C., Blake system of fine crushing, xvi, 755.
Haile gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xvii, 314 *et seq.*; xix, 595, 601.
Hairston iron-mines, Patrick county, Va., xx, 178.
Halifax, N. S., iron-works, xvi, 135.
HALL, CHARLES E.: *Geological Notes on the Manganese Ore-Deposits, of Crimora, Virginia,* xx [*lvii*], 46.

Digitized by Google

HALL, CHARLES M., LANGLEY, JOHN W., and HUNT, ALFRED E.: *The Properties of Aluminum With Some Information Relating to the Metal*, xviii [*xxxi*], 528 (see *Errata*, 913).

Hallock, W., on the boiling-point of geyser-water, xvii, 551.

Hall, Prof. James: on the geology of Niagara Falls, xvii, 322, 333, 336, 399 *et seq.*; report of corniferous limestone at Black Rock, Lake Erie, xvi, 921.

Hall salt-mine, Hall, Tyrol, xvii [110].

Hallstadt salt-mine, Hallstadt, Austria, xvii [110].

Halymenites sandstone at base of coal measures in Northwestern Colo., xvii, 379.

Hamilton coal-mine, Ohio county, Ky., xvi, 584.

Hamilton formation: in Greenbrier county, W. Va., xvii, 116; near Niagara River, xvii [400].

Hamilton, Ontario, Can., iron-works, xvi, 135.

Hammet's Cove coal-mine, Marion county, Tenn., xvii [47].

Hanauer Smelting Works, Jordan Valley, Utah, xvi [18], 24; cast-steel water-jackets used at, xvii, 131; visit to, xvi, *xxii*.

Handling of Ingots and Moulds in Bessemer Steel-Works (CURTIS), xx [*lxiv*], 351.

Hand-Telescope for Stadia-Work (RICHARDS), xx [*lxii*], 732.

Hanover coal-mine, Westphalia, Germany, xvii, 429 *et seq.*

Hancock Co., Ky., coal, xvi [582].

Hancock copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 702.

Hard coal in China, xvi, 98.

HARDEN, JOHN H.: *Note on the Koepe System of Winding from Shafts*, xvii [*xlii*], 429.

HARDEN, JOHN H., and EDWARD B.: *The Construction of Maps in Relief*, xvi [*xxv*], 279.

Hardison oil-well, Genessee township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934.

Hardness: defined, xviii, 809, 817; of iron, influence of aluminum on, xviii, 104 *et seq.*; influence of silicon upon, xvii, 702; of metals, Turner machine for determining, xviii, 104 *et seq.*; of steel, xvi, 597; of water, xvii, 354.

Hard steel, production of, by Husgafvel process, xvi, 348.

Hare, A. W., analysis of porphyry, Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 168.

Harlem River, New York, High Bridge, xvii, 365.

Harrison gold-mine and stamp-mill, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 399 *et seq.*

Harrison mining-machine, xix [305].

Harrison Reduction Works, Leadville, Colo., xx, 167.

Hartite, place among hydrocarbons, xviii [582].

Digitized by Google

Hartz jigs: xviii, 257 *et seq.;* at Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 662, 674.
Harvard University, visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Harvey Hill copper-mines, Quebec, Can., xviii, 320.
Hastings township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.
Hatchettite, place among hydrocarbons, xviii [582].
Hatch, H. W., record of Walcott gas-well, Wayne county, N. Y., xvi, 944.
Hat Creek coal mines, British Columbia, xviii, 315.
Hattie furnace, Sheffield, Colbert county, Ala., xx, 270.
Hattie Harvey copper-mine, Butte, Mont., xix, 690.
Hauch process for treating tellurides, xviii, 443.
Haulage: by mule, rope and electricity compared, xviii, 412; tail-rope system of underground, at Pratt mines, Ala., xix, 308; wire ropeways, xvi, 213, 240; xix, 760; by electric motor, xvi, 858; xviii, 415; xix, 266; xx, 318, 356.
HAWDON, W., remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 260.
Hawkeye silver-mine, Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 15.
Haycock iron-mine, Quebec, Can., xvi, 140.
Hay Creek coal-mines, S. Dak., xix, 53.
Hayes, Charles E., investigations on losses of gold and silver in roasting gold-ore at chlorination works, Cal., xvii, 11, 12.
Hayes, Dr., experiments on natural gas in New York State, xvi, 909.
Hayes, Prof. A. A., refrigerating process for the manufacture of sulphuric acid, xvi [514].
Hayes, S. Dana, analysis of Bernice anthracite coal, xvii, 610.
Hayes, Thomas, analysis of Bernice anthracite coal, xvii, 610.
HEADDEN, W. P.: analysis of cassiterite, xvii, 595; analysis of columbite, xvii, 593.
HEADDEN, W. P. and CARPENTER, FRANKLIN R.: *Note on the Influence of Columbite upon the Tin-Assay,* xvii [*xlii*], 633.
Heald & Cisco centrifugal pumps for elevating sand and water, xvii [668].
Heard coal-mine, Sequatchie county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Hearth-furnace, Moffet (Jumbo), for lead-smelting, xviii, 680.
Heat: available, in blast-furnace gases, xvii, 78 *et seq.;* action of, on commercial aluminum, xviii, 532; conduction of, in metals, xviii, 536; insufficiency of, alone, to desulphurize iron-ore, xviii, 87: of slags, xviii, 724; specific, of aluminum, xviii, 535; specific, of a mixed gas, xix, 131.
Heating-furnaces, machinery for charging, xix, 313.
Heating-system by circulation of hot-water, xvi, 870.

Digitized by Google

Heats, conduct of, at Croton magnetic iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xx, 116.

Heat-units: developed by combustion, xviii, 861; in a pound of producer-gas, xviii, 614; loss of, by gasification, xviii, 615, 862; required for puddling-iron, xviii, 613.

Heavy spar: as gangue in ores of Aspen, Colo., xvii, 204; in Ontario, Can., xvii [296].

Heberle mill for ore-grinding, xviii [265].

Hecla coal-mines, Hopkins county, Ky., xvi [584].

Hedges iron-mine. Morris county, N. J., xx [221].

Hedley on use of platinum ware in electrolytic assays, xvii [410].

Heine, analysis of salt, xvii, 110.

Heiss coal-mine, Sullivan county, Pa., xvii, 615.

Helderberg formation: in Greenbrier county, W. Va., xvii, 116 *et seq*; near Niagara Falls, xvii [399].

Helderberg limestone in Virginia, xx [97].

Helena, Mont., visit to, xvi, *xxiii*.

Helson, C., on losses of iron in European works, xx, 126.

Hematite (see also iron-ore): magnetic properties of, xvii, 736. UNITED STATES; in Connecticut (brown), xvii [724]; in Gogebic range, Mich. and Wis., xvi, 184; at Iron Mountain, Mich. (soft blue), xvii, 617; in Lake Superior region (red), xvii, 720; in Maine (brown), xvii [724]; in Maryland (brown), xvii [724]; in Massachusetts (brown), xvii [724]; in Menominee region, Mich. (blue), xvi, 119, 531 *et seq.*; xvii, 617; in Missouri (red), xvii [724]; in New York; Clinton county, xvii, 748; Columbia county (brown), xvii, 748; Dutchess county (brown), xvii, 748; Jefferson county (red), xvii [745]; St. Lawrence county (red), xvii [745]; Wayne county, xvii, 748; in North Carolina, xvi, 846; in Southern States (brown and red fossil), xvii, 723; in Texas (brown), xvii [724]; in Wisconsin (brown), xvii [724]. OTHER COUNTRIES: in Canada, xvii [294]; in China, xix, 575; in New Brunswick, xvi [139]; in Spain, Bilbao, xix [839].

Henderson county, Ky., coal, xvi [582].

Henderson, James, steel process, xvii, 60 *et seq.*

Henderson Steel (BRAINERD), xvii [*xix*], 60.

Henderson steel, analysis of, xvii, 64.

Henderson Steel and Manufacturing Company, North Birmingham, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 60; visit to works, xvii, *xxii*.

Hendy Challenge ore-feeder, xvii [512].

HENNING, GUSTAVUS C., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hunt's paper on tests of structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 715, 771.

Digitized by Google

HENRICH, CARL: *Notes on the Geology and on Some of the Mines of Aspen Mountain, Pitkin County, Colo.*, xvii [*xxii*], 156; *The Rights of the Owner or Possessor of a Lode Mining-Claim*, xviii [*xlvii*], 881.

Henry coal-mine, Plains, Luzerne county, Pa., xx [656].

Henry Ellen coal-mines, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 210, 223.

Hercules silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [171].

Heroult Process of Smelting Aluminum Alloys (DEWEY), xviii (*xlvii*), 666.

Herreshoff water-jacket furnace, xviii, 286.

HESSE, CONRAD E.: *The Paint-Ore Mines at Lehigh Gap*, xix [*ix*], 321.

Hessite (silver telluride): at Huronian mine, Ontario, Can., xviii, 439; at Red Cliff, Colo., xviii, 451.

Heterosite in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [592].

HEWITT, A. S.: *Iron and Labor*, xix [*vii*], 475; reply to address of Sir James Kitson at presentation of Bessemer medal, xix [*xxxi*], 517.

HEWETT, G. C.: *The Northwestern Colorado Coal Region*, xvii [*xxvi*], 375; on the gold of Homestake vein, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [573].

Hiawassee Valley: mineral wealth of, xvi, 840 *et seq:* topography and geology of, xvi, 839.

HIBBARD, HENRY D.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Campbell's paper on physical and chemical equations of the open-hearth process (Trans., xix., 128), xx, 227; of Prof. Langley's paper on aluminum in steel ingots, xx, 239.

Hibernia iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx, 215 *et seq.*

Hidden Treasure silver-mine, Juab county, Utah, xvi [10].

High Bridge, Harlem River, New York, arch of, xvii, 365.

High explosives, tests of, xviii, 515.

Highland gold-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 573, 577.

Highlands of the Hudson, iron district, xvii, 746.

Highland stamp-mill, Black Hills, Lead City, S. Dak., xvii, 500 *et seq.*

Hilgard, E. W., on geology of Petite Anse Island, La., xvii [108].

Hilgenstock, G., on the condition of phosphoric acid in phosphate-slag, xvii, 89.

Hills, R. G., on solution and re-precipitation of gold in certain deposits, xviii, 448.

Hinkle blast-furnace, Ashland, Wis., xix, 993.

History of the Ontario Mine, Park City, Utah (ALMY), xvi [*xvii*], 35.

History of rocks at Mount Morgan, Queensland, xx, 147.

Hoboken, N. J., session of Institute at Stevens Institute of Technology, xvii, *xliii.*

Digitized by Google

Hocking Valley salt-wells, Ohio, xvii [110].

HODGES, A. D., JR.: *Amalgamation at the Comstock Lode, Nevada; A Historical Sketch of Milling Operations at Washoe, and an Account of the Treatment of Tailings at the Lyon Mill, Dayton*, xix [*viii*], 195; *Notes on the Topography and Geology of the Cerro de Pasco, Peru*, xvi [*xxviii*], 729.

Hodges process for roasting copper-silver matte, xx, 40.

Hörde furnaces, Westphalia, Germany, xix, 340 *et seq.*

Hoefer's theory of blasting, xviii, 370.

Hoene Consolidated Coal Co., Warrior, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 210, 214.

HOFMAN, H. D.: *The Dry Assay of Tin-Ores*, xviii [*xxi*], 3; *Gold Milling in the Black Hills*, xvii [*xlii*], 498; on treatment of Black Hills tin-ore, xvii, 597.

HOFMANN, OTTOKAR: *Trough-Lixiviation*, xvi [*xxxvi*], 662.

HOFFMAN, W. H.: *Practical Results in the Magnetic Concentration of Iron-Ore*, xx [*lxii*], 602; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 575, 582.

Hoffman magnetic ore-separator, xx, 606.

Hoffman roasting-furnace, xvi, 20.

Hogan, Murphy & Basele oil-wells, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934.

Hohenzollern coal-mine, Beuthen, Upper Silesia, Germany, xx, 357.

Hoisting: cable and pneumatic, compared, xix, 115; at Drifton, Pa., xix, 436; by electric motor, xvi, 857; xix, 267, 283; improvements in American practice, xix, 123; pneumatic, xix, 109; at Pratt mines, Ala., xix, 308.

Hoists, inclined planes, and haulage, xvi, 213.

Holden fan, xx, 663, 675.

Hollenback Colliery, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., xx [653].

Holley, Alexander Lyman: dedication of memorial to, xix, *xv*; xx, *xvii*; manager of Pennsylvania Steel Works, xvii, 227.

HOLLISTER, O. J.: *Gold and Silver Mining in Utah*, xvi [*xvii*], 3.

HOLLOWAY, J. F., remarks in discussion of Mr. Daelen's paper on German steel-works and rolling-mills, xix, 542.

Hollow Iron Pig-Patterns (FACKENTHAL), xvii [*xlii*], 427.

Holly Manufacturing Co., Lockport, N. Y., visit to works, xvii, *xxx*.

Holman's Digging, Granby, Mo., lead deposits, xviii, 676, 677.

HOLT, M. B.: *Electricity in Mining, as Applied by the Aspen Mining and Smelting Company, Aspen, Colo.*, xx [*lxiv*], 316.

Homberg: on loss of gold in roasting pyrites, xvii, 4; on volatilization of gold, xvii, 4, 7.

Digitized by Google

Home Coal Co., Utah, xvi, 357, 359.
Homestake gold-mine, Black Hills, Lead City, S. Dak., xvii, 572 *et seq.*; xviii [411]; stamp-mill xvii, 500 *et seq.*
Homestead oil-well, Alma township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
Homestead plate-mill, Munhall, Allegheny county, Pa., xx, 350; visit to, xix, *xxiv.*
Honduras, C. A.: gold- and silver-mines, xvii, 432 *et seq.*; xx, 395; mining in, xx, 394.
Honduras Gold Co., Honduras, C. A., xx, 406.
Honeoye Gas and Mining Co., Ontario county, N. Y., gas-wells, xvi, 929, 948.
Honorine silver-lead-mine, Stockton, Tooele county, Utah, xvi, 15, 17.
Hope silver-mine, Flint Creek district, Deer Lodge county, Mont., xviii, 244.
Hopkins county, Ky., coal, xvi [582, 584, 585].
Horn Silver silver-lead-mine, Beaver county, Utah, xvi, 4, 7, 17; smelting-furnace at, xvi [18].
Horse Creek coal-mines, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210.
Horse-Shoe silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 151 *et seq.*
Hot-blast stoves: differential regenerative, xvii, 132; in Germany, xix, 342, 344; Massick's and Crooke's, xix, 1036; Raymond & Campbell, xvii [463]; regenerative, xvii, 680.
Hot-Spring Formations in Red Mountain District, Colorado: A Reply to the Criticisms of Mr. Emmons (COMSTOCK), xvii [*xxvii*], 261.
Hot Springs iron-mine, Saguache county, Colo., xviii, 270.
Hot Springs: in San Juan district, Colo., xvii, 262; in Yellowstone Park, xvi, 793 *et seq.*
Hot straightening of rails, xvii, 234, 245.
Hot water from geyser basins, analyses of, xvi, 800.
Howe grate, xx [620].
HOWE, HENRY M.: *Notes on the Bessemer Process*, xix [*xxxi*], 1120; *Preliminary Note on the Thermal Properties of Slags*, xviii [*xlviii*], 724; remarks in discussion of Sir Lowthian Bell's paper on the probable future of the manufacture of iron, xix, 851, 854; of Prof. Cheever's paper on conditions of phosphorus in iron, xvi, 272, 277; of Mr. Daelen's paper on German steel-works and rolling-mills, xix, 537; of Mr. Pearce's paper on progress of metallurgical science in the West, xviii, 457; of Mr. Wellman's paper on charging-machinery, xix, 317; on behavior of arsenic in roasting copper-ores, xviii [63]; on copper-smelting, xviii [62]; on the effect of silicon on cast-iron, xvii [685].

Digitized by Google

Howell roasting-furnace, xvi, 367, 372; additional diaphragm in, xviii, 223; comparison of, with Brückner, reverberatory, etc., xvi, 471 *et seq.*

Howell and White furnace, xvii [771].

Howell, E. E., method of making models, xvi, 282, 295.

Howe oil-wells, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934, 937.

Huddleston gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 404.

Hudson River formation near Niagara, xvii [402].

Hudson River, New York: distribution of phosphorus in carbonates of, xviii, 252; iron-district, xvii, 748; roasting of carbonates of, xvii, 275.

Hudson River Ore and Iron Co., Burden Station, Columbia county, N. Y., xviii, 252.

Hudson River valley, geological structure of, xvi, 955.

Hudson silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray County, Colo., xviii, 142.

Hübnerite: in copper-veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 64; presence of, in silver-ore, xviii, 248.

HUGHES, HERBERT W., remarks in discussion af Mr. Harden's paper on the Koepe system of winding from shafts, xvii, 431.

Hughes, John (see statistical charts).

Hull iron-mine, Leadville, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 270, 271.

Hull iron-mines, Quebec, Can., xvi, 140.

Humboldt iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 174; xvii [718].

Humboldt, Mich., iron-ore concentration at, xvii, 743; xix, 667.

Hungary: smelting of gold-ores in, xvi, 267: value of ores treated by pyritic smelting, xvi, 263.

HUNGERFORD, W. S.: *Mining in Soft Ore-Bodies at Low Moor*, xvii [*xxii*], 103.

HUNT, ALFRED E.: *A Note Upon a Modification of the Refining Process Used by the Carbon Iron Company*, xvii [*xliii*], 678: *Some Recent Improvements in Open-Hearth Steel Practice*, xvi [*xxix*], 693; *The Tests and Requirements of Structural Wrought-Iron and Steel*, xx [*lxiii*], 677.

HUNT, ALFRED E., and CLAPP, GEORGE H.: *The Inspection of Materials of Construction in the United States*, xix [*xxxii*], 911; *The Impurities of Water*, xvii [*xxvi*], 338.

Hunt and Douglass process, new, for treating silver- and copper-ores, xvi, 82.

HUNT, ALFRED E., LANGLEY, JOHN W., and HALL, CHARLES M.: *The Properties of Aluminum, With Some Information Relating to the Metal*, xviii [*xxxi*], 528 (see Errata, 913).

Digitized by Google

Huntilite in Ontario, Can., xvii [294].
Huntington copper-mine, Quebec, Can., xviii, 319.
HUNT, ROBERT W.: *Proposed Rail Sections*, xvii [*xxxii*], 778; *Railway Splice-Bars und Specifications for their Manufactnre*, xviii [*xlviii*], 624; *Steel Rails and Specifications for their Manufacture*, xvii [*xxv*], 226; remarks in discussion of Mr. Daelen's paper on German steel-works and rolling-mills, xix, 539.
HUNT, T. STERRY: *Further Notes on the Hydro-Metallurgy of Copper* xvi [*xix*], 80; *The Iron-Ores of the United States*, xix [*xxiv*], 3; on granitic-veins of the Laurentian formation, xvii [594]; on Hocking Valley coal, xx [165]; letter concerning Ritter von Tunner, xix, *xxi*.
Hurd iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx, 222.
Huronian and Laurentian series of Archæan period, the ore-bearing Rock of Ontario, Can., xvii, 295.
Huron copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xvi, 191; xix, 683.
Huronian formation: occurrence of graphite in, xvii, 629; at Iron Mountain, Mich., xvii, 617; in Ontario, Can., xvii, 295, 300.
Huronian gold-mine, Ontario, Can., treatment of tellurides at, xviii, 439.
Huronian rocks in the United States, xix, 8.
Husgafvel's Improved High Bloomary for Producing Iron and Steel Direct from Ore (GARRISON), xvi [*xxix*], 334.
Husgafvel process for making iron direct from the ore, xvi, 717.
Hussak, Dr. Eugene, on determination of rock-forming minerals, xvii, 735.
Hutchinson incline, Aspen, Colo., xvii [171, 194].
Hutch-work in jigging, enrichment of, xvii, 656.
Hydraulic cement, xvii [294, 298], 300 [356].
Hydraulic mining: burlap-sluices used in, xviii, 605; grade of ditches and sluices in, xviii, 602; improved system of water supply for, xvi, 602; undercurrent used in, xviii, 604.
Hydraulic power in German steel-works, xix, 536.
Hydraulic pump, compound-plunger, xx, 108.
Hydrocarbons, classification of, xviii, 582.
Hydrogen: specific heat of, xvii, 100; value as fuel, xvii, 99; weight of cubic foot of, xvii, 100.
Hydro-metallurgy of copper, xvi, 80.
Hygeia Spring, Yellowstone Park, sodium arseniate in, xvi, 802.
Hyposulphite, loss of, in lixiviation, xx, 36.
Hyposulphite salts, formation of, in precipitation, xx, 19.
Hyposulphites by oxidation of sulphide solutions, economy of producing, xx, 22.

Digitized by Google

Ibagué gold-mines, Dept. of Tolima, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.
Idaho: coal-production in 1877–88, xviii, 124; treatment of fine gold in Snake River sands, xviii, 597.
Idaho gold-mine, Grass Valley, Nevada county, Cal., xviii, 643.
Igneous concentration of dry auriferous silver-ores, xvi, 265.
Ihlseng, Prof. M. C., report on oil-fields of Fremont county, Colo., xx [443].
Iles, M. W., analysis of silver-ore, xvii, 769.
Iletsk salt-quarry, Iletsk, Western Siberia, xvii [111].
Illinois: asphaltic limestones, xviii [582]; available tonnage of coal-fields, xvii, 208; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124, 133.
Illinois Steel Co., Union Works, Chicago, Ills., xix, 972; xx, 281.
Ilmenite in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [582, 593, 786].
Imaginary Boundaries (RAYMOND), xviii [*xxi*], 182.
Imes silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 151 *et seq.*
Imperatori process, experiments with, at Croton magnetic mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xx, 111.
Impregnations of limestone with silver-lead ores, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 206.
Improved French Pocket-Compass (BERGIER), xviii [*xx*], 97.
Improved System of Water Supply for Hydraulic Mining (PEARSALL), xvi [*xxxvi*], 602.
Impurities of Water (HUNT and CLAPP), xvii [*xxvi*], 338.
Incandescent-system of electric welding and metal-working, xx, 249.
Incline Railway at Lookout Mountain (ADAMS), xvi [*xxv*], 203.
Independent silver-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 55.
Independence township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-well, xvi, 929; xviii, 295.
Indiana, coal-production of, in 1887–88, xviii, 124, 133.
Indian Territory: Choctaw coal-fields, xviii, 653; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124.
Influence of associated minerals on block-tin assay, xviii, 43.
Influence of columbite upon tin-assay, xvii, 633.
Influence of Silicon on the Determination of Phosphorus in Iron (DROWN), xviii [*xxi*], 90.
Ingot-iron (see also iron), analyses of, xvi, 272.
Ingot-machine, rotary, xvi, 84.
Ingots and moulds in Bessemer steel-works, apparatus for handling, xx, 351.
Inman, A. L.: on concentration of Chateaugay iron-ores, xvii, 731.

Digitized by Google

Inorganic Standards for the Colorimetric Carbon Test (ROBINSON), xvi [*xxv*], 111.
Inspection of Materials of Construction in the United States (CLAPP and HUNT), xix [*xxxii*], 911.
Inspection of steel-rails, xvii, 240, 244, 245.
Insulation of electric currents, Ferranti system, xvii [561].
Interesting Vein Phenomena in Boulder county, Colorado (FARISH), xix [*ix*], 547.
International Standards for the Analysis of Iron and Steel (LANGLEY), xix [*xxiii*], 614; xx [*lvii*], 242.
International metric standards, xviii, 716.
Interstitial channels found in jigging, influence of, xvii, 651, 672.
Iowa, coal-production of, in 1887–88, xviii, 124.
Irma gold-mine and stamp-mill, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 401, 403.
Iron (see also, cast-iron, wrought-iron etc.): action of aluminum upon, xviii, 833; action in assisting amalgamation, xvii, 777; alloyed with aluminum, analyses and tests of, xviii, 557; alloys with aluminum, xix, 1041, *et seq.*; basic pig, manufacture of, in Germany, xix, 350; in the Black Hills, xvii [571]: bog-iron in Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 575; cast, affected by silicon in various ways, xvii, 683; casting protected by asphaltic covering, xx, 14; cost of making pig-iron in Greenbrier county, W. Va., xvii, 123; dephosphorizing by Thomas process, xvii [86, 92]; determination of phosphorus in, xvii, 100; effect of aluminum on cast-iron, xviii, 102; effect of aluminum on wrought-iron and steel, xviii, 557, 835; effect of carbon on strength of, xviii, 115: effect of chlorine on, at cherry-red heat, xvii, 35; effect of phosphorus on cast-iron, xviii, 458; ingot-iron for rails in Germany, xix, 382; magnetic susceptibility of ferruginous minerals, xx, 578 *et seq.*; at Muirkirk, Md., xvii, 460; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294, 298, 299]; in Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 580; phosphorus in, xvi, 269; phosphorus determination in; influenced by arsenic and titanium, xviii, 714; influenced by silicon, xviii, 90, 709; phosphorus determination in, by various methods, xviii, 705; is protoxide of iron magnetic? xx, 580; puddling, heat consumed in, xviii, 613; pig, of unusual strength, xvii, 460; price of, 1854–90, xix, 512; record of pig-metal in blowing-in Durham furnace, xviii, 380; small output of, at Brooke furnace, Birdsboro, Pa., xviii, 427; softened by silicon, xvii, 254; spirally-welded tubes, xvi, 554; standards and specifications for testing, xix, 914; trade in Canada, xvi, 129; use in place of glass or platinum in concentrating apparatus, xvi, 516; white, analysis of, xvii, 87.

Digitized by Google

Iron Breaker at Drifton, with a Description of some of the Machinery Used for Handling and Preparing Coal at the Cross Creek Collieries (COXE), xix [*ix*], 398.

Iron-breakers, Drifton, Pa., visit to, xx, *lxviii.*

Iron, cobalt and copper, neutral chlorides of, as standard solutions, xvi, 112.

Irondale iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [222].

Iron fault at Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 149, 150, 153.

Iron Hill Consolidated silver-mine, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 145 *et seq.*

Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., geology and ore-deposits, xviii, 145.

Iron Hill silver-lead mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 584.

Iron King iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvi., 186 *et seq.;* xvii, 719.

Iron King iron-mine, Gunnison county, Colo., xviii, 271.

Iron and Labor (HEWITT), xix [*vii*], 475.

Iron Mask silver-mine, Red Cliff, Eagle county, Colo., xviii [172].

Iron-mines: UNITED STATES: *Colorado:* Chaffee county; Calumet, xviii, 269 [270]; Fremont county; Grape Creek, xviii, 270; Gunnison county; Cumberland, xviii, 272; Iron King, xviii, 271; Lake county; Leadville, Breece, xviii, 270; Hull, xviii, 270, 271; Saguache county; Hot Springs, xviii, 270; *Maryland:* Collins's Bank, xvii, 466; Diven, xvii, 466; Jefferson, Tyson, xvii, 466; Millrock, xvii, 466; Montieth, xvii, 466; Walker Bank, xvii, 466; Prince George's county; Beltsville, Geo. Yokel, xvii, 465; Branchville, Burgess, xvii, 466; Muirkirk, xvii, 465; Contee's, O'Brien, xvii, 465; Skaggs, xvii, 465; *Michigan:* Dickinson county; Aragon, xx, 188; Gogebic range; Ashland, xvi, 185 *et seq.;* xvii, 719; Aurora, xvi, 185 *et seq;* xvii, 719; Colby, xvi, 185 *et seq.;* xvii, 718; Iron King, xvi, 186 *et seq.;* xvii, 719; Ironton, xvi, 186 *et seq.;* xvii [719]; Norrie, xvii, 718; Puritan, xvi, 186 *et seq.;* xvii, 719; Sunday Lake, xvii [719]; Superior, xvii [719]; Iron county; Dunn, xvii, 718; Nanaimo, xvii [629]; Paint River, xvii [629]; Marquette county; Barnum, xvi, 174; xvii [718]; Bessemer, xvii [719]; Cambria, xvi, 174; xvii [718]; Champion, xvi, 173, 177; xvii, 717, 729; Cleveland, xvi, 173; xvii, 717; Cliff's Shaft, xvii [718]; Humboldt, xvi, 174; xvii [718]; Jackson, xvi, 173; xvii, 717; Lake Angeline, xvi, 174; xvii, 717 [753]; Lake Superior, xvi, 173; xvii, 717; McComber, xvi, 174; Michigamme, xvi, 174; xvii [718]; New York, xvi, 173; xviii [718]; Pittsburgh and Lake Superior, xvi, 174; xvii [718]; Republic, xvi, 173, 177; xvii, 717; Saginaw, xvi, 174; Salisbury, xvi, 174; xvii [718]; Winthrop, xvi, 174; xvii,

Digitized by Google

Iron-mines—*Continued.*
[718]; Menominee county; Iron Mountain, Chapin, xvi, 119, 173 [525], 532, 862, 901; xvii, 560, 566, 619, 718; xviii [426]; Commonwealth, xvi, 173; xvii, 718; Curry, xvi, 529; Cyclops, xvi, 173, 531, 536, 893; Florence, xvi, 173; xvii, 718; Iron River, xvi, 173, 864; xvii [629], 718; Ludington, xvi, 173, 532; xvii, 560, 616 *et seq.*, 718; xviii [426]; Mastodon, xvii, 718; Norway, xvi, 173, 525 *et seq.*, 893, 901, 904; xvii, 718; Perkins, xvi, 173; xvii, 718; Quinesec, xvi, 173, 525 *et seq.*, 892; Vulcan, xvi, 173, 529, 536, 895 *et seq.*; xvii, 718; *Minnesota:* Vermilion district; Breitung, xvi, 180, 182; Chandler, xvii [719]; Ely, xvi, 180, 182; Lee, xvi, 182; Stone, xvi, 181, 182; Stuntz, xvi, 181, 182; Tower, xvi, 180, 182; *Missouri:* Iron county; Pilot Knob, xvii [723, 727]; St. Francis county; Iron Mountain, xvii [723, 727], 730; *New Jersey:* Morris county; Baker, xx [222]: Beach Glen, xvii, 739; Byram, xx [222]; Charlotteburg, xx [216]; Dalrymple, xx [222]; Dickerson, xx, 215 *et seq.*; Gove, xx [222]; Green Pond, xx [222]; Gulick, xx [221]; Hedges, xx [221]; Hibernia, xx, 215 *et seq.*; Hurd, xx, 222; Irondale, xx [222]; Langdon, xx [221]; Mount Hope, xvii, 740; xx, 215 *et seq.*; Mount Pleasant, xx, 222; Platt, xvii, 740; Randall Hill, xx [222]; Richard, xx [222]; Squier's, xx [221]; Stoutenburgh, xx [222]; Succasunna, xx [217]; Swayze, xx [221]; Teabo, xx [222]; Weldon, xix, 667; xx, 590; Passaic county; Board, xx [222]; Centennial (Squire's), xx [222]; Peters, xviii, 627; Ringwood, xx, 215 *et seq.*; Sussex county; Andover, xx [222]; Ogden, xix, 667; xx, 222, 586; Warren county; Kishpaugh, xx [221]; Lanning, xx [222]; Pequest, xx [222]; Queen, xx [221]; *New York:* Clinton county; Arnold Hill, xvii [747]; Chateaugay Ore and Iron Co., xvii, 722, 730 *et seq.*, 747; xviii, 748; Palmer Hill, xvii [747]; Columbia county; Burden, xvii, 748; xix, 11; Mt. Tom, xviii, 253, 254; Hudson River Ore and Iron Co., xviii, 252; Weed, xvii [748]; Dutchess county; Beekman, xvii [748]; Clove Spring, xvii [748]; Fishkill, xvii [748]; Essex county; Crown Point, xvii, 746; xviii, 748; Lover's Hole, xviii, 753; Miller, xviii, 751; Mineville, xix, 666; New Bed, xvii, 721, 739 *et seq.*; xviii, 751 *et seq.*; Old Bed, xvii, 739 *et seq.*; xviii, 750; xx, 577 *et seq.*, 599; Port Henry, xvii, 746; xviii, 747 *et seq.*; xix, 663; xx, 599; Jefferson county; Keene, xvii [747]; Shirtleff, xvii [747]; Orange county; Greenwood, xvii, 746; Putnam county; Croft, xvii [746]; Croton Magnetic, xvii, 737, 746; xix, 666; xx, 111, 575 *et seq.*; Forest of Dean, xvii [746]; Mahopac, xvii [746];

Digitized by Google

Iron-mines—*Continued.*
McCollum, xvii [746]; Tilly Foster, xvii, 746, 758; xx, 582; Theal, xvii [746]; Todd, xvii [746]; Rockland county; Sterling, xvii [746]; St. Lawrence county; Benson, xix, 192, 663, 666; Clark, xvii [747]; Jayville, xvii [747]; Pike, xvii [747]; Polley, xvii [747]; Tate, xvii [747]; *North Carolina:* Mitchell county; Cranberry (magnetite), xix, 667; xx [179], 224; Stokes county; Banner, xx, 184; Becky Nelson, xx, 184; Carlin, xx, 185; Cherry Tree, xx, 184; Grandfather, xx, 183; Isaac Fagg, xx, 185; Langford, xx, 184; Nelson, xx, 182; Pepper, xx, 185; Rodgers, xx, 184; Shropshire, xx, 184; *Pennsylvania:* Berks county; Bechtelsville, xix, 667; Jones, xvii, 744; Carbon county; Lehigh Gap (paint-ore), xix, 321; Montour county; Danville, xx, 369; *Utah:* Juab county; Tintic district, Dragon, xvi, 10; *Virginia:* Alleghany county; Blue Ridge (specular), xix, 1017; Longdale, xix, 1019; xx, 96 *et seq.;* Low Moor, xvii, 103; xix, 1020; Franklin county; Rocky Mount, Clark (magnetite), xx, 175; Patrick county; Hairston, xx, 178; Roanoke county; Crozer, xix, 1026; Wise county; Big Stone Gap (brown and fossil), xix, 1023; Wythe county; Brown Hill, xx, 177; *Wisconsin;* Ashland county; Germania, xvi, 186; Kakagon, xvi, 186; xvii, 719; Montreal, xvi, 186; Nimikon (Carey), xvii [719]; Odanah, xvii [719]; Trimble, xvi, 186. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Canada:* British Columbia; Texeda Island, xvi [140]; Ontario; Haliburton county; Snowdon district, xix, 33; Hastings county; Central Ontario R. R., xix, 32; Peterboro county; Belmont, xix, 30; xx, 172; Blairton, xix, 31; Quebec; Baldwin, Bristol, Haycock, Hull, xvi, 140; *Cuba:* Juragua, xix [291]; *Nova Scotia:* Acadia, xvi, 136; Cobequid Hills, Londonderry, xvi, 135; Loch Lomond, xviii [202]; Onslow, xviii [202]; Tenny Cape, xviii [202]; *Russia:* Malo-blagodatj, xvi, 347, 350; *Sweden:* Dannemora, xvii, 603; xviii, 634.

Iron-mines of the United States, consumption of timber in, xvii, 267.

Iron-mining in New Jersey: early history of, xx, 215; fluctuations in, xx, 220.

Iron-mining industry of New York for the past decade, xvii, 745.

Iron Mountain iron-mine, St. Francis county, Mo., xvii [723], 730.

Iron Mountain, St. Francis county, Mo., iron-ore, xx, 257.

Iron Mountain, Mich., Ludington iron-mine, xvii, 616.

Iron and nickel, crystalline sulphides of, xvi, 117.

Iron ocher in Sumatra, xx [60].

Digitized by Google

Iron-ores: analyses (see analyses of iron-ores); xvi, 147, 148, 180, 183, 187, 189, 536, 586, 847, 848, 849; xviii, 201, 202, 203, 309, 311, 759, 762; xix, 60, 61, 1018 *et seq.;* concentration by magnetic separation, xvii, 599; cost in Sequachie Valley, Tenn., xvii, 46; desulphurization of pyritiferous, xviii, 78; determination of phosphorus in, xvii, 750; importations from foreign countries, 1888, xvii, 715, 724, 727; importations of, to United States, 1887–88, xix, 17; magnetic concentration, xvii, 728; xix, 62, 71, 187, 656; magnetic concentrates of, xx, 575; magnetization of, xix, 289; phosphatic ores in the Southern States, xvii, 85; prominent sources of supply, xvii, 715; sizing in magnetic concentration, xvii, 733; use of fine ore in the blast-furnace, xvii. 731; washing, xix, 1029. LOCALITIES: UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* Chilton county (phosphoritic, metamorphic), xvii, 91 [93]; Red Mountain (fossil), xvii, 137, 152; Talladega county (silurian brown), xvii, 91 [93]; Appalachian Valley, xix, 8 *et seq.; Colorado:* xvii, 724; xviii, 266; *Connecticut:* Litchfield county, Salisbury, xx [224]; *Georgia:* xvii [91]; in Hiawassee Valley (brown hematite, magnetic and specular), xvi [840, 843]; *Maryland:* Baltimore ores (carbonates, altered and unaltered), xvii, 464; Muirkirk ores, xvii, 466; *Michigan:* Lake Superior, xix, 59, 484; Menominee range, xvi, 525; xvii, 617, 619 (blue hematite); *Mississippi:* Lauderdale county, Enterprise, xvi, 146; *Missouri:* Iron county, Pilot Knob, xx, 257; St. Francis county, Iron Mountain, xx, 257; *New Jersey:* xvii, 722; Highlands of northern, xx, 215; Morris county, xx, 132; *New York:* (magnetic), xviii, 747; Adirondack and Lake Champlain region (magnetite), xvii, 721, 728 [745], 746; xx [224]; Clinton county (fossil ores); xvii [745], 748; Columbia county (limonite), xvii [745], 748; Dutchess county (limonite), xvii [745], 748; Wassaic, xvii, 472; Essex county, Mineville (magnetite), xvii, 750; New Bed, xx, 600; Old Bed, xx, 577, 600; Port Henry, xx, 583, 599; Highlands of the Hudson (magnetite), xvii [745], 746; Hudson River (carbonates), xvii [745], 748; Jefferson county (red hematite), xvii [745], 747; Putnam county (magnetite), xvii, 737; (magnetic), xx, 115; Richmond county, Staten Island (limonite), xvii [745], 749; St. Lawrence county (red hematite), xvii [745], 747; Wayne county (fossil ores), xvii [745], 748; *North Carolina:* Stokes county (magnetite), xx, 174; Danbury (magnetic hard-, soapstone- and sand-ore), xx, 182; *Oregon:* xvii [724]; *Pennsylvania:* Lebanon county, xx [224]; Cornwall ore-banks, xvii, 720; Montour county, Danville, xx, 370; *Tennessee:* xvii [91]; *Vir-*

Digitized by Google

Iron-ores—*Continued.*

ginia: xix, 1016; Allegheny county, xx, 96; Amherst county (magnetic), xx [176]; Bedford county, Davis Mill section (magnetic), xx, 179; Botetourt county (brown), xix, 1024; Campbell county (magnetic), xx [176]; Franklin county, Rocky Mount (magnetic), xx, 175; Henry county (magnetite), xx, 174; Louisa, Spottsylvania and Stafford counties (brown ores), xx, 196; Oriskany brown, xix, 1018; Patrick county, Stewart's Knob section (magnetites), xx, 178; Tazewell county (brown), xix, 1018; Wythe county, Brown Hill section (magnetite and brown hematite), xx, 177; *Washington:* xvii [724]; *West Virginia:* Greenbrier county, Glenmore (red fossil), xvii, 119. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Africa:* Transvaal, xviii, 347; *Canada:* Ontario, Peterboro (magnetite), xx, 172; *China*, xix, 575; *Germany*, xix, 332; *New Brunswick*, xvi, 139; *Nova Scotia*, xviii, 199 *et seq.*

Iron-Ores of the United States (HUNT, T. S.), xix [*xxiv*], 3.

Iron Ores of Virginia and their Development (PECHIN), xix [*xxxii*], 1016.

Iron pig-patterns, xvii, 427.

Iron-production: in America, England and Germany, xix, 331, 332, 358; at some German furnaces, xix, 346 *et seq.*; in Great Britain, 1880–90, xix, 481; in Pennsylvania, xix, 962; of various countries, xvii, 715.

Iron-pyrites (see also pyrites) in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [498].

Iron-Resources of Colorado (CHAUVENET), xviii [*xxi*], 266.

Iron River iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi, 173, 864; xvii [629], 718.

Iron Silver Mining Co., silver-mines, Leadville, Colo., xviii [146, 159], 165 *et seq.*

Iron and Steel Institute: its origin, aims and works, xix, 475; New York meeting, proceedings of, xix, *xxxi;* presentation of Bessemer medal, with addresses by Sir James Kitson and Hon. A. S. Hewitt, xix [*xxxi*], 515.

Ironton iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvi, 186 *et seq.;* xvii [719],

IRVINE, GEORGE W., remarks in discussion of Mr. Emmons's paper on the geology of Butte, Montana, xvi, 59.

Irving, Johnston & Co.'s asbestos-mines, Thetford, Quebec, Can., xviii, 326.

Irving, R. D., on the origin of iron-ore beds, Menominee county, Mich., xvii, 629.

Isaac Fagg iron-mine (magnetic), Stokes county, N. C., xx, 185.

Digitized by Google

Iron-works (see also blast-furnaces): *Alabama:* Jefferson county; Birmingham, Sloss Steel and Iron Co., xvii, 61, 211, 212; Thomas, Pioneer Mining and Manufacturing Co., xvii [142]; Woodward, Woodward Iron Co., xvii [141]; *Maine:* Piscataquis county; Katahdin Iron Works, xviii, 304; *Maryland:* Baltimore, Stickney Iron Co., xvii, 471; *Massachusetts:* Bristol county; Fall River Iron Works, xviii [214]; South Boston, xvii, 460; *New Jersey:* Monmouth county; Tinton Falls, xx [216]; Sussex county; Edison, xx, 225; Stanhope, Musconetong, xviii [86]; Warren county; Oxford Iron and Nail Co., xviii [214, 215]; *New York:* Oneida county; Franklin Iron Manufacturing Co., xvii [748]; Kirkland Iron Co., xvii [748]; *Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county; Pittsburgh, Carbon Iron Co., xvii, 678; Berks county; Birdsboro, E. & G. Brook Iron Co., xviii, 427; Bucks county; Riegelsville, Durham, xvii [102]; xviii, 379; Cambria county; Johnston, Cambria Iron Co., xvii, 227; Cameron county; Emporium, Cameron, xviii, 434; Chester county; Phœnixville, Phœnix, xviii, 88; Montgomery county; Pottstown, Warwick, xvii [124]; Westmoreland county; Coketon, Isabella furnace, xvi, 545; *Virginia:* Alleghany county; Longdale, xvii [124]; Low Moor, xvii [123, 124], 129. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Austria:* experiments at works in, xx, 114; *Canada:* Ontario; Hamilton, xvi, 135; London, xvi, 135: Toronto, xvi, 135; Quebec; Drummondville, xvi, 135; Montreal, xvi, 135; Radnor, xvi, 135; *Finland:* Wärtsilä, xvi, 388 *et seq.*; *Germany:* Aachen, Rothe Erde, xvii, 93; Ruhrort, Rhein Steel Works, xvii, 93; *Lorraine:* Hayingen, Fois de Wendel Co., xvii, 93; *New Brunswick:* St. John, xvi, 135; *Nova Scotia:* Halifax, xvi, 135; New Glasgow, xvi, 135; *Russia:* Lake Onega; Petrozavodsk, xvi, 354; *Sweden:* experiments at works in, xx, 114.

Isabella blast-furnaces, Etna, Pa., visit to, xix, *xxv.*

Isabella furnace, Pittsburgh, Pa., xvii [150]; xix, 934; xx [255], 273.

Isabella Furnace Works, Coketon, Westmoreland county, Pa., xvi, 545.

Isle Royale copper-mines, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 683.

Isochemic lines, a study in, xvii, 616.

Itacolumite in Hiawassee Valley, xvi, 845, 851.

Ithaca, Tompkins county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 941, 951.

Ivanhoe blast-furnace, Wythe county, Va., xix, 986.

IVES, JAMES T. B.: *Method of Constructing Strata-Maps to Represent Stratification or Bedding*, xvi [*xxviii*], 768; *An Occurrence of Copper-Glance, North of Lake Huron, with Notes on the Structure of this Locality*, xviii [*xx*], 72.

Digitized by Google

Jackson coal-mine, Sullivan county, Pa, xvii, 615.
Jackson iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 173; xvii, 717.
Jackson, Prof. Wendell, microscopic examination of porphyry of Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 168.
JACOBUS, D. S.: *The Efficiency of a Steam-Boiler Using the Waste-Gas of a Blast-Furnace as fuel* xvii [*xxii*], 50; *Latest Developments in Compressed-Air Motors for Tramways*, xix [*ix*], 553: *Water-Gas as a Steam-Boiler Fuel*, xvii [*xxvi*], 300; remarks in discussion of Mr. Keep's paper on Aluminum and other metals compared, xviii, 834.
Jagger coal-bed., Ala., xvii, 221.
JAMME, GEORGE, remarks in discussion of Mr. Gordon's paper on large furnaces on Alabama material, xvii, 141.
Jasper, its influence on the phosphorus-content of ore in Ludington mine, Mich., xvii, 625.
Jayville iron-mines, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xvii [747].
Jebel-Melah salt-mine, Algeria, xvii [110].
Jefferson coal-mine, Ala., xvii, 214.
Jefferson county, Ala.: coal-mines, xvii, 210 *et seq.*; xix, 298; coal production, 1887, xvii, 207, 210 *et seq.*
Jefferson county, N. Y.: iron district, xvii [745], 747; natural gas, xvi, 957.
Jeffrey asbestos-mine, Danville, Quebec, Can., xviii, 327.
Jê-Hol, China, silver-lead mining district, xix, 585.
Jellico cannel coal-mine, Campbell county, Tenn., xviii, 438.
Jenckes Manufacturing Co., Sherbrooke, Can., xviii [286].
Jenny on structure of tin-bearing veins, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [590].
Je-Shui, China, gold-district, xix, 594.
Jesse silver-mine, Aspen, Col., xvii [171].
Jigging: assays of products, xvii, 671; English system *versus* Continental, xvii, 637; in Lake Superior copper-mills, xvii, 637, 640, 670; speed, ore-bedding and water used in, xviii, 261; in St. Joseph Lead Co.'s dressing-works, xvii, 637, 654, 659 *et seq.*; velocities of particles calculated by Rittinger's formula, xviii, 647.
Jigs: Conkling, for concentrating ores, xvi, 609; for coal-washing at Drifton, Pa., xix, 420; Hartz, xvii, 662, 674; xviii, 257 *et seq.*; Lührig, xx [617]; Parsons, xvii, 661, 662, 669.
Jig-sieves, the effect of size of mesh on the jigging process, xvii, 652, 658.
Joab Lawrence silver-lead-mine, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [5, 13].
Jo Bowers silver-mine, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi, 11.

Digitized by Google

Joggings coal-field, N. S., xvi [139].
Johnson: filter-press, xx, 11; method of connecting rubber-hose with gas-pipe nipples, xx, 14.
JOHNSON, GUY R.: *Methods of Working and Surveying the Mines of the Longdale Iron Company, Virginia*, xx [*lviii*], 96.
JOHNSON, J. E., remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 265.
Johnson's gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 506.
Joliet Steel Works, Joliet, Ill., xx, 256.
JONES, CLEMENS: *The Magnetization of Iron-Ore*, xix [vii], 289; *Phosphorus in Pig-Iron, Steel and Iron-Ores*, xviii [*xlvii*], 705; *A Rapid Method for the Reduction of Ferric Sulphate in Volumetric Analysis*, xvii [*xlii*], 411; *Silica Determinations in Blast-Furnace Cinder*, xvi [*xxv*], 89; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 593.
Jones iron-mine, Berks county, Pa., xvii, 744.
JONES, T. D., remarks in discussion of Mr. Norris's paper on centrifugal ventilators, xx, 671.
Jones, William R., biographical notice of, xviii [*xxv*], 621.
Jordan gas-wells, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934, 936.
Jordan, James B., method of making models, xvi, 285.
Jordan silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 11 [26].
Joseph's Coat Springs, Yellowstone Park, occurrence of scorodite in, xvi, 801.
Juab county, Utah: output of ores, xvi, 4; silver-lead-mines, xvi, 9.
JULIAN, FRANK: *A Method for the Estimation of Manganese in Steel*, xvi [*xxxvi*], 355.
Julian Lane silver-mine, Mono district, Juab county, Utah, xvi, 11.
Julien electrical accumulator, xviii, 349 *et seq.*
Junin, plateau of, Peru, xvi, 731.
Jupiter furnace, St. Louis, Mo., xx, 257.
Juragua iron-mines, Cuba, xix [291].
Jurassic formation: Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571]; Honduras, C. A., xvii [438]; Maryland, xvii [464].
Jura-trias red sandstone, Colo., xvii, 376.

Kai-Ping coal deposits, China, xix, 571.
Kaiping coal-field, North China, xvi, 96.
Kaiping Coal-Mine, North China (SILLIMAN and KWANG), xvi [*xxv*], 95.
Kakagon iron-mine, Gogebic range, Wis., xvi [186], 187; xvii [719].

Digitized by Google

Kamloops coal-mine, British Columbia, xviii, 315.
Kanawah salt-wells, W. Va., xvii [110].
Kansas: coal production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; Logan county; Russel Springs, nickel-ore, xvii, 636.
Kansas City Coal and Coke Co., Carbon Hill, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210, 220.
Kaolin: analysis, xviii, 406; in Ouray county, Colo., xviii, 141.
Katahdin Iron Works, Piscataquis county, Me., ore-roasters, xviii, 304.
Kearsarge copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich, xix, 684.
Kebler, E. A., analysis of iron, xvii, 700.
KEDZIE, G. E.: *The Bedded Ore-Deposits of Red Mountain Mining District, Ouray County, Colorado*, xvi [*xxxvi*], 570.
Keene iron-mine, Jefferson county, N. Y., xvii [747].
"**Keep's** tests," xvii [257, 474, 686]; xviii [108, 460], 798, 813.
KEEP, W. J.: *Aluminum in Cast-Iron*, xviii [*xx*], 102; *Aluminum and Other Metals Compared*, xviii [*xlvi*], 798; *Aluminum in Wrought-Iron and Steel Castings*, xviii [*xlvi*], 835; *Manganese in Cast-Iron*, xx [*lvii*], 291; *Phosphorus in Cast-Iron*, xviii [*xxv*], 458; remarks in discussion of Prof. Langley's paper on aluminum in steel ingots, xx, 241; on the influence of aluminum on cast-iron, xvii [473].
KEEP, W. J., FLEMING, H. S., and ORTON, EDWARD, JR.: *Silicon in Cast-Iron*, xvii [*xlii*], 683.
KEEP, W. J., and ORTON, EDWARD, JR.; *Ferro-Silicon and the Economy of its Use*, xvii [*xxvi*], 253.
KELLY, WILLIAM: *Sinking Through Wet Gravel and Quicksand near Norway, Mich.*, xx [*lviii*], 188.
KENNEDY, HUGH, remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 265, 268, 273.
KENNEDY, JULIAN: remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 267, 274; of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 977; of Mr. Keep's paper on manganese in cast-iron, xx, 315.
Kentucky: asphaltic sands, xviii [578, 582]; cannel-coal, xviii, 436; coals and cokes in western, xvi, 581; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; iron from lean ores used as "softeners," xvii, 254; tar-springs, xvii [358].
KENT, WILLIAM: remarks in discussion of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 981; of Mr. Hunt's paper on tests of structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 700; of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 581, 586.
Kenzie silver-mine, Juab county, Utah, xvi [10].
Kerl on tin-assaying, xviii, 11, 15.

Digitized by Google

Kessler silver-lead-mine, Big Cottowood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [13].
Keweenaw copper-district, Lake Superior, xix, 681.
Keystone blast-furnace, Birdsboro, Pa., xviii, 427.
Keystone Bridge Works, Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to, xix, *xxv.*
Kiddie on use of platinum ware in electrolytic assays, xvii, 410.
Kilns: for calcining paint-ore at Lehigh Gap, Carbon county, Pa., xix, 328; fired with gas, xviii, 880: Gjers, xviii, 78, 86, 305 *et seq.;* for roasting silver-ore at Chinese mines, xx, 93; Westman, xviii, 304.
King *et al, versus* the Amy and Silversmith Mining Co., xvii, 787.
King Brothers' asbestos-mine, Thetford, Quebec, Can., xviii, 326.
King, Prof. F. H., method of making models, xvi, 283, 296.
Kings county, Nova Scotia, bog iron-ore, xviii, 200.
Kinnaird's Cove coal-mine (outcrop), Marion county, Tenn., xvii [47].
KIRCHKOFF, CHARLES, remarks in discussion of Mr. Austin's paper on matting dry auriferous silver-ores, xvi, 266.
Kirkaldy, on testing structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 683 *et seq.*, 723.
Kirkland blast-furnace, Oneida county, N. Y., xvii [748].
Kishpaugh iron-mine, Warren county, N. J., xx [221].
Kitchell, Dr. William, report on the iron-mines of New Jersey, xx, 217.
KITSON, SIR JAMES: *British Contribution to the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel,* address at the Pittsburgh International Sessions, Oct., 1890, xix [*xx*], 807; *The Presentation of the Bessemer Medal,* adddress at presentation of medal to Hon. A. S. Hewitt, xix [*xxxi*], 515.
Kittanning coal-bed, Clearfield county, Pa., xvi [539], 542 *et seq.*
Klinger, Plumber and Moran oil-wells, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
KNAPP, GEORGE F.: remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 583.
Knowersville gas-well, Albany county, N. Y., xvi, 951.
Knowles pumps, xx, 8 *et seq.*, 188 *et seq.*
Knowlton copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich, xix, 702.
Knox farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil- and gas-wells, xvi, 936.
Knox gas-well, Finch farm, Albany county, N. Y., xvi, 953.
Knoxville silver-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xvii, 767 *et seq.;* xviii, 910.
Koch on bacillus in water, xvii, 346.
KOCH, WALTER E., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hunt's paper on tests of structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 713.

Digitized by Google

Koepe system of winding from shafts, xvii, 429.
Koerting: plunger-pumps, xx, 9 *et seq.*; steam-jet ventilator, xx [41].
Kohinoor colliery, Shenandoah City, Pa., xvi, 307.
Kong Loon Kongsi tin-mine, Malay Peninsula, xx, 66.
Kongsberg, Norway, value of ores treated by pyritic smelting, xvi, 263.
Korea, gold-mining and milling in, xviii, 363.
Kotta Ranah tin-mines, Siak district, Sumatra, xx, 55 *et seq.*
Kraut on volatility of gold, xvii [3, 7].
Krohm, Prof. R., on tests for structural steel, xx [723, 724].
Krom steel-rolls, xx [152, 590].
Kunhardt and Maynard on iron-ore concentration at Lyon Mountain, N, Y., xvii [732, 734].
Kunhardt, W. B.: map of U. S. coal and iron-ore regions, xix, 483; report on Croton iron-mines, xx [596, 603].
Ku-Shan-Tzu, China, silver-lead mines, xix, 585, 588.
Küstel on loss of gold by volatilization, xvii, 5, 9.
Kwang, Kwong Yung, report on Kaiping coal-mine, North China, xvi, 95.
Kyler coal-mine, Clearfield county, Pa., xvi, 543.

Labar gas-well, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934, 936.
La Belle Steel Works, Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to, xix, *xxiv.*
Labor: cost of, in Sequachie Valley, Tenn., xvii, 49; in European and American Bessemer works, xix, 1135; number of men required to operate apparatus for handling ingots and moulds in Bessemer steel-works, xx, 356.
Labor and iron (address of Hon. A. S. Hewitt), xix, 475.
Labor and wages in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 532.
La Bourboule, France, arsenical waters of, xvi, 802.
Lackawanna Iron and Coal Co., Scranton, Pa., xvii, 606, 731; blast-furnaces, amount of concentrates consumed in, xx, 585.
Lackawanna Iron and Steel Co., Scranton, Pa., rolling-mills, xx, 620.
Laccolites in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571, 572].
Ladders in silver-mines, Mongolia, China, xx, 91.
Lady Alice silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 167.
Lady Ensley Coal, Iron and Railroad Co., Sheffield, Ala., xx, 270.
La Grange, Steuben county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi [910].
Lake Angeline iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 174; xvii, 717 [753].
Lake City mining district, San Juan county, Colo., xviii [140].

Digitized by Google

Lake Champlain iron region, N. Y., xvii, 721 *et seq.* [645], 746; production, xviii, 747.

Lake county, Colo., iron-resources of, xviii, 270.

Lake Erie, pre-glacial valley of, xvii, 322.

Lake Hanbury slate group, Menominee range, Mich., xvi, 525.

Lake Park Bathing Resort, Utah, excursion to, xvi, *xxii.*

Lakes, Prof., on the geology of Aspen mining region, Colo., xvii, 165 *et seq.*

Lake Superior: Chapin iron-mine, Menominee range, xvi, 119; copper-mines, xvi, 189; iron-region and ores, xvii, 716 *et seq.*; xix, 59, 484; precious metals, xvi, 191; resources of, xvi, 168; suggestions for development of iron and other industries, xvi, 195.

Lake Superior iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich, xvi, 173: xvii, 717.

Lake Valley, Doña Aña county, N. M.: experiments in trough-lixiviation, xvi, 392; silver-mines, xvi, 373.

Lancaster county, S. C., Haile gold-mine, xvii, 314 *et seq.*; xix, 595, 601.

LANDIS, E. K.: *The Determination of Iron in the Tails from Magnetic Concentration*, xx [*lxii*], 609; *Note on Sampling Iron-Ore*, xx [*lxii*], 611; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 582: analyses of Croton iron-ores, xvii, 737, 744; microscopic examination of crushed ore, xvii, 735.

Langdon iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [221].

LANGDON, N. M.: *The Use of Magnetic Concentrates in the Port Henry Blast-Furnaces*, xx [*lxii*], 599; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 583, 584.

Langford ore-bank (magnetite), Stokes county, N. C., xx, 184.

LANG, HERBERT: *Cord-Wood in the Matting Blast-Furnace*, xx [*lxiv*], 545.

LANGLEY, JOHN W.: *Aluminum in Steel Ingots*, xx [*lvii*], 233; *International Standards for the Analysis of Iron and Steel*, xix [*xxiii*], 614; xx [*lvii*], 242; remarks in discussion of Mr. Keep's paper on manganese in cast-iron, xx, 315; of Mr. Wood's paper on electric welding and metal-working, xx, 252.

LANGLEY, JOHN W, HUNT, ALFRED E., and HALL, CHARLES M.: *The Properties of Aluminum, With Some Information Relating to the Metal*, xviii [*xxxi*], 528 (see *Errata*, 913).

Lanning iron-mine, Warren county, N. J., xx [222].

L'Anse, Keweenaw Bay, Mich., shipping-port for iron-ores, xvi, 172.

Lansell's "180" gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 475, 495.

Lansell's "222" gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 490.

Digitized by Google

La Plata del Libano Mines, Department of Tolima, Republic of Colombia, South America (PIERCE), xvi [*xxxvi*], 301.
Large Furnaces on Alabama Material (GORDON), xvii [*xix, xxvii*], 135.
La Rica gold-mine, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.
LARSSON, PER, *The Chapin Iron-Mine, Lake Superior*, xvi [*xxiv*], 119.
La Salle silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 171 *et seq.*
Lash open-hearth furnace, xvi, 697.
Las Minas gold-mine, Vera Cruz, Mexico, xvii [10].
Las Planchas silver-district, Sonora, Mexico, xx, 740.
Last Chance silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12.
Last Scheme silver-mine, Aspen, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii, 167.
Late Acquisition silver-mine, Aspen, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii, 178.
Latest Development in Compressed-Air Motors for Tramways (JACOBUS), xix [*ix*], 553.
Lauderdale county, Miss., carbonate iron-ore, xvi, 146.
Launders: in front of precipitating-tanks, xx, 7; for solution in front of ore-tanks, xx, 5.
Laurentian formation in Ontario, Can., xvii, 294.
Laurentian rocks in the United States, xix, 6.
LAVAGNINO, G., *The Old Telegraph Mine, Utah*, xvi [*xvii*], 25.
La Victorina silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 402.
Law, mining: of New York, xvi, 770; of United States, xviii, 182, 881.
Lawrence cotton-mills, Mass., visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Lawrence county, S. Dak., stamp-mills, xvii, 498.
Lawrence farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 936.
Lawyer and Fristol, analysis of gilsonite, xvii, 114.
Lazarus gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 492.
Leaching (see lixiviation): with hyposulphite of soda at Old Telegraph Mine, Utah, xvi, 29; silver-sulphate, Ziervogel process for, xviii, 66; theory of deposition of ore, xvii, 445, 448.
Lead: alloys, physical tests of, xviii, 820; antimony, mercury and, for electrical accumulators, xviii, 350; dressing-works, Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 564, 659; early use of, in Colorado smelting-practice, xviii, 56; effect of chlorine on, at cherry-red heat, xvii, 36; fumes, bag-process for collecting, xviii, 674; objections to, in matte, xviii, 65; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294]; physical tests of, xviii, 818; in Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 580; smelting products, analysis of, xviii, 685 *et seq.*; test-cylinders of, for experiments with explosives, xviii, 517.

Digitized by Google

Lead-furnaces (see also furnaces and smelting): capacity of, xviii, 60; *Missouri:* Jasper county, Lone Elm Works, xviii, 674.

Lead-mines (see also silver-lead mines): *Missouri:* Jasper county, Birch Diggings, xviii, 677; Lower Joplin Valley Diggings, xviii, 676; Oronogo, xviii, 676; Stevens's Diggings, xviii, 676; Swindle Diggings, xviii, 676; Temple Diggings, xviii, 676; Newton county, Eastpoint, xviii, 676; Granby, Holman's Diggings, xviii, 676, 677; Trent Diggings, xviii, 676; Village Diggings, xviii, 676.

Lead-ores: analyses, xviii, 173, 676, 677; concentration of, at Desloge Lead Co.'s old mill, Bonne Terre, Mo., xviii, 263; growing scarcity of Mexican, in the West, xx, 15; in Nova Scotia, xviii, 203; in Red Mountain, Colo., xviii, 140 *et seq.*; in Africa, Transvaal, xviii, 347.

Lead-poisoning by small quantity of lead in water, xvii, 346.

Lead-silver-mines (see silver-lead-mines).

Lead-silver ores in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 582.

Lead-smelting, perfection of, in the West, xx, 15.

Leadville and Black Hills ore-deposits compared, xvii, 586.

Leadville, Colo.: concentration practice at, xviii, 262; genesis of ore-deposits, xvi, 805; geology and ore-deposits of Iron Hill, xviii, 145.

Lead-works: *Missouri:* St. Francis county; Bonne Terre; Desloge, xviii, 263; St, Joseph, xvii [564, 637], 650 *et seq.*; xviii, 263.

Lead-zinc deposit at Tung Chi-Lung, China, xix, 575.

Lebasteur, on testing structural steel, xx [723].

LECKIE, R. G., remarks in discussion of Mr. Ells's paper on mining industries of Quebec, xviii, 333.

Le Comte, Joseph, on deposition of ore by leaching, xvii, 445.

Ledebur on decomposition of pyrites by heat, xviii, 80.

Ledoux & Co.,: analyses of Croton magnetic iron-ore, xx, 115; of slag at Croton iron-mine, xx, 120.

LEDYARD, T. D.: *Some Ontario Magnetites*, xix [*x*], 28; xx [*lvii*], 173.

Leeds stamp-mill, Silver Reef, Washington county, Utah, xvi, 382 *et seq.*

Lee iron-mine, Vermilion district, Minn., xvi, 182.

LEE, R. W., remarks in discussion of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 269.

LEGGAT, JOHN A.: address of welcome at Butte City, Mont., xvi, *xviii;* remarks in discussion of Mr. Emmons's paper on the geology of Butte, Montana, xvi, 59.

LEGGETT, THOMAS H.: *Notes on the Rosario Mine at San Juancito, Honduras, C. A.*, xvii [*xxvi*], 432.

Digitized by Google

Legrand on boiling point of saline solutions, xvii, 453, note.
Lehigh coal-mine, Choctaw coal-fields, Indian Territory, xviii, 657.
Lehigh Gap, Carbon county, Pa., paint-ore mines, xix, 321.
Lehigh mining-region, miners' strike of 1888, xviii [128].
Lehigh Valley Coal Co., ventilating-fans in coal-mines, xx, 655.
Lehigh and Wilkes-Barre Coal Co., Wilkes-Barre, Pa., ventilating-fans; at Hollenback colliery, xx, 653; at Stanton colliery, xx, 650.
Lend, Austria, value of ores treated by pyritic smelting, xvi, 263.
Lesker, Jordan & Co., oil-well, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934.
LESLEY, J. P.: *Biographical Notice of Charles A. Ashburner*, xviii [*xxx*], 365; method of making models, xvi, 283, 295.
Levol's method of tin-assay, xviii, 28.
Lewis and Bartlett Bag-Process of Collecting Lead-Fumes at the Lone Elm Works, Joplin, Missouri (DEWEY), xviii [*xlvii*], 674.
Lexington silver-mine and mill, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 38 *et seq.*, 54, 62 *et seq.*, 372; xvii, 11; visit to, xvi, *xxii.*
Libano gold-mines, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.
Life-History of Niagara (POHLMAN), xvii [*xxv*], 322.
Lighting the New Croton Aqueduct, New York, during construction, xix, 721.
Lignite (see also coal): analyses, xviii, 314, 315: in Crimson and Wasatch mines, Coalville, Utah, xvi, 357; in northwestern Colorado, xvii, 377; in Ontario, Can, xvii [294]; at Petite Anse Island, La., xvii [107].
Lime: added to briquettes in Imperatori process, xx, 116; exceptionally pure, from eastern Quebec, xviii, 329.
Lime silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 162 *et seq.*
Limestone: analyses of, xvi, 576; xvii, 153, 774; at Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 163 *et seq.*; asphaltic, xviii, 579; in eastern Quebec, Can., xviii, 317, 329; in Greenbrier county, West Virginia, xvii, 118 *et seq.*; in Lake county, Colo., xviii, 154; in Menominee range, Mich, xvi, 525 *et seq.*; in Pictou county, N. S., xvi [139]; xviii, 202; Ontario, Can., xvii [294], 298.
Limonite (see Hematite): in Hiawassee Valley, xvi [843, 847]; magnetized by heat, xix [292]; in New York, xvii [745, 749]: in Pictou county, N. S., xvi [139]; in Rosario mine, Honduras, xvii [442].
Lincoln mining district, Beaver county, Utah, xvi [9].
Linden Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to works, xix, *xxiv.*
Lindley, Douglas, experiments in oxidizing-roasting of Murchie pyrite, xvii, 6.
Linkenbach slime-bundle, xviii [257, 259].

Digitized by Google

List of Commercial Phosphates (ADAMS), xviii [*xxvi*], 649.
Lithium associated with tin in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [593].
Lithographic stone in Ontario, Can., xvii [294].
Little Annie gold-mine, San Juan district, Rio Grande county, Colo., xviii, 448.
Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, silver-lead-mines, xvi [3].
Little Daisy silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 165.
Little River, concentrates of iron-ore, xx, 585.
Little Stray Horse Gulch, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 146.
Live Pine silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12.
Live Yankee silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12.
Lixiviation-plant, construction of details for, xx, 3.
Lixiviation: refining of sulphides obtained in, xx, 37; of silver-ores by Russell process, xvi, 362; trough lixiviation, xvi, 662.
Llewellyn, N. J., session of Institute at Edison laboratory, xvii, *xxxi*.
Loch Lomond iron-mine, Nova Scotia, xviii [202].
Locked-wire rope, use of, xx, 766 *et seq.*
Locke fall-rope carrier, xx, 767.
LOCKE, JOSEPH M.: *Gilsonite or Uintahite, a New Variety of Asphaltum from the Uintah Mountains, Utah*, xvi [*xviii*], 162.
Locomotive, electric mine, xix, 264, 279; xx, 357 *et seq.*
Locomotive ladle-crane, xix, 528.
Lode mining-claim, rights of owner of, xviii, 881.
Lode-theory of ore-deposit at Mount Morgan gold-mine, Queensland, xx, 144.
LODGE, RICHARD W., and RICHARDS, R. H.: *Experiments Illustrating the Descent of the Charge in an Iron Blast-Furnace*, xvi [*xxiv*], 149.
Logan county, Kan., nickel-ore, xvii, 636.
Logan Iron and Steel Co., Lewistown, Mifflin county, Pa., xx, 269.
London, Ontario, Can., iron-works, xvi, 135.
London silver-lead-mine, Park county, Colo., xviii, 262.
Lone Elm Furnace, analyses of smelting-products, xviii, 685 *et seq.*
Long & Co., coal-mines, Cordova, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210.
Londonderry, Nova Scotia, iron-mines and works, xvi, 135.
Longdale furnace, Alleghany county, Va., xvii [124].
Longdale Iron Co., Alleghany county, Va., xvii [103]; xx, 96.
Longdale iron-mine, Alleghany county, Va., xix, 1019; system of mining at, xvi, 863.
Longfellow copper-mine, Clifton district, Ariz., xix, 681, 689.
Long Island magnetic sands, xvii, 735, 737.

Digitized by Google

Long-wall method of mining, Danville iron-mines, Montour county, Pa., xx, 378.

Lookout Mountain, Tenn., incline railway at, xvi, 203.

LOOMIS, BURDETT: *Fuel-Gas and Some of its Applications*, xix [*xxxii*], 995.

Lord, Prof. N. W., analysis of ferro-silicon, xvii, 255.

Los Angeles Mining and Smelting Co., gold- and silver-mines, Honduras, C. A., xx, 395.

Los Chanchos silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.

Losses: by avalanches, xviii, 583; in vanning tellurides, xviii, 441, 446; in chloridizing gold, xviii, 600; of gold in chloridizing-roasting, xvii, 10 *et seq.*; of heat, in gasifying coal, xviii, 615, 859; of iron in Imperatori process, xx, 126; of lead and silver at the Germania Smelting Works, Utah, xvi, 20; of mercury in Black Hills stamp-mills, xvii, 530; in ore-concentration at Leadville, Colo., xviii, 262; in ore-dressing at Bonne Terre, Mo., and at Lake Superior, xvii, 676; of silver, in milling, xvii, 250 *et seq.*; of silver, in slimes, xviii, 250, 251; by volatilization in matting dry auriferous silver-ores, xvi, 264.

Losses in Roasting Gold-Ores and the Volatility of Gold (CHRISTY), xvii [*xxii*], 3.

Lo-To-Po-Tzu, China, silver-lead-mines, xix, 585.

LOUIS, HENRY: *Chinese System of Gold-Milling*, xx [*lxiv*], 324.

Louisiana, manufacture and consumption of phosphoric acid fertilizer, xvii, 85.

Louisville silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 146 *et seq.*, 450.

Lovell and Willett farm, Clarksville township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 936.

Lover's Hole iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xviii, 753.

Lovett-Finney ore-separator, xx [590].

Low, A. H., analysis of silver-ore, xvii, 769.

Lowell silver-mine, Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 15.

Lower geyser basin, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 547 *et seq.*

Lower Joplin Valley lead-deposits, Jasper county, Mo., xviii, 676.

Low hearth, French and German equivalents for, xvi, 314.

Lowmoor Iron Co., Alleghany Co., Va., blast-furnaces, xvii [123, 124], 129.

Lowmoor iron-mine, Alleghany county, Va., xvii, 103; xix, 1020; mining in soft ore-bodies at, xvii, 103.

Loyalsock, Mahoopany coal-fields, Pa., xvii, 607.

Luck Sure silver-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xvii [767], 774.

Lucky Boy silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12.

Digitized by Google

Lucky Cuss silver-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xvii [767], 774.
Lucy blast-furnace, Pittsburgh, Pa., xvii [150]; xix, 934; visit to, xix, *xxv*.
Ludington iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi, 173, 532; xvii, 560, 616, 718; compressed-air plant at, xviii, 426.
Ludington iron-ore deposit: physical features, xvii, 619; theory of formation, xvii, 627.
Lührig jig, xx [617].
Lumberman's Mining Co., Iron Mountain, Mich, xvii [616].
LUNGE, G., remarks in discussion of Prof. Langley's paper on international standards for the analysis of iron and steel, xix, 634.
Lupton N. T., analyses of Alabama coal, xvii, 213.
Lykens Valley coal-bed, Pa., xvii, 609, 611 note.
Lykens Valley Coal Co., Pa,, ventilating-fans at collieries of, xx, 666.
Lyell on geology of Niagara Falls, xvii, 324, 333.
Lyman, B. S., use of contour curves in modeling, xvi, 290.
Lynch gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 404.
Lyon county, Ky., iron-ore, xvi [592].
Lyon Mountain, Clinton county, N. Y.: magnetites at, xvi, 609; iron-ore concentration at, xvii, 731 *et seq.*
Lyon silver-mill, Dayton, Nev., xix, 207 *et seq.*

Mabel Mining Co., Warrior, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 210, 213.
Mabery, Prof. C. F.: determination of manganese and silicon in cast-iron, xx, 301; on the influence of aluminum on cast-iron, xvii, 473.
MACFARLANE, GRAHAM: *Notes on American Cannel Coal*, xviii [*xlvii*], 436.
Machinery for the Charging of Heating- and Melting-Furnaces (WELLMAN), xix [*viii*], 313.
Machinery: Blake crusher, xvi, 753 *et seq.*; for breaking coal, xix, 414; Conkling jig, xvi, 609, 760; electric mining, xix, 258; xx, 318, 356 *et seq.*; for elevating and conveying coal, xix, 398; Lührig jig, xx, 617; mining, in Chapin iron-mine, Lake Superior, xvi, 127; mining, employed at Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia, xx, 471; ore-crushers, xvi, 681: for ore-sampling, xx, 422; for sizing coal, xix, 401; for welding by electricity, xix, 884.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co., Fort Pitt Foundry, Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to, xix, *xxiv*.

Digitized by Google

MACKINTOSH, J. B.: *A Crystalline Sub-Sulphide of Iron and Nickel*, xvi [*xxv*], 117; on use of sulphuric acid in electrolytic assay of copper, xvii [408].

Madison county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 950, 958.

Madoc township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.

Magna Charta silver-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 42, 66 *et seq.*

Magnesia, methods of manufacture, xvi, 720.

Magnesium limestone (see also dolomite) at Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 661.

Magnesite, analyses of, xvi, 720.

Magnesite bricks, analyses of, xvi, 721.

Magnetic concentrates in Port Henry blast-furnaces, Essex county, N. Y., xx, 599.

Magnetic concentration: xix, 62, 187, 658; at Bechtelsville, Pa., xix, 667; at Benson Mines, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xix, 192, 663, 666; at Cranberry mine, N. C., xix, 667; at Croton mines, Putnam county, N. Y., xix, 666; xx, 603; at Edison works, Ogden, N. J., xx, 225; at Humboldt, Mich, xix, 667; at Michigamme, Mich., xix, 62, 68, 660; at Mineville, N. Y., xix, 666; at Ogden, N. J., xix, 667; at Port Henry, N. Y., xx, 599; at Tilly Foster, N. Y., xix, 71, 658; xx, 582; at Weldon, N. J., xix, 667; xx, 590.

Magnetic Concentration of Iron-Ore (A discussion held at Glen Summit), xx [*lxii*], 575.

Magnetic Concentration at the Michigamme Iron-Mine, Lake Superior (FOWLE), xix [*vii*], 62.

Magnetic iron-ores: (see also analyses, iron-mines, and iron-ores): in Canada, xvi, 140, 189; in Hiawassee Valley, xvi [840]; at Lyon Mountain, N. Y., xvi, 609, 760; in Russian mines, xvi, 351; at Valleytown, N. C., xvi, 845.

Magnetic ore-separators: xvii, 599, 735 *et seq.*; Ball-Norton, xix, 187, 663; Buchanan, xix, 64, 667; Conkling, xix, 658 *et seq.*; Edison, xix, 667; Hoffman, xx, 606; Lovett-Finny, xx [590]; Monarch, xix [663, 667]; Wenström, xix, 62, 667.

Magnetic oxide, amount required to eliminate silicon and manganese from pig-iron, xx, 113.

Magnetic sands: in Canada, xx, 132; in Connecticut, xix, 5; in Long Island, N. Y., xvii, 737; in New Zealand, xvii, 737; in Stokes County, N. C., xx [185]; in Sumatra, xx [63]; in the United States, xx, 132.

Magnetite: in Adirondack and Lake Champlain region, xvii, 721 [745], 746; analyses of, xvi, 620, 846; analysis of crystalline, xviii, 759; composition and properties, xvii, 736; concen-

Digitized by Google

Magnetite—*Continued.*
tration of, at Lyon Mountain, N. Y., xvi, 609; crystalline, in Port Henry mines, Essex county, N. Y., xviii, 747; in eastern New York, xvii [724]; in Hudson River Highlands, N. Y., xvii [745], 746; in New Jersey, xvii, 722; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294]; xx, 172; in Virginia and North Carolina, xx, 174.
Magnetization of Iron-Ore (JONES), xix [*vii*], 289.
Mahlet on Koepe system of winding, xvii [432].
Mahopac iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xvii [746]
Main gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xviii, 452.
Malacca tin, xx, 82.
Malachite: in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [581]; at Copper Basin, Arizona, xvii, 479 *et seq.*; at Ontario, Can., xvii [294]; at Rosario mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii [442].
Malay Peninsula, tin-diggings, xx, 51.
Malleable iron, production of, in Germany, 1876 and 1889, xix, 332.
Malo-blagodatj iron mines, Russia, xvi, 347, 350.
Malo, Leon: on asphalt, xvii, 356, 358; nomenclature of asphalt and bitumen, xvii, 373, 374.
Malpaso gold-mine, Colombia, S., A., xviii, 211.
"**Maltha**" asphalt, xx, 14.
Malthite, classified among hydrocarbons, xviii, 582.
Maltman chlorination works, Nevada City, Cal., xvii [42].
Maltzan, on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].
Mammoth coal-bed, Pottsville, Pa., thickness of, xvii, 208.
Mammoth Hot Springs, Wyoming: xvi, 48; deposits of, xvi, 795, meeting at, xvi, *xxi*, *xxiii*.
Mammoth silver-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xvii [774].
Mammoth sulphur-claim, Beaver county, Utah, xvi, 34.
Mamora township, Ontario, Can., Magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.
Manby, C. B., analysis of Greenbrier iron-ore, xvii, 120.
Manchester, Ontario county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 909.
Manganese: black oxides of, in Potsdam sandstone in Virginia, xx, 48; bleaching effect on copper, xviii, 495; capacity of, to hold carbon, xx, 292; causes slow cooling of iron, xx, 312; in foreign ferro-silicon, xvii [256]; not hardened by sudden cooling, xx, 310; oxides, influence of, on amalgamation, xvii, 776: percentage of, in cast-iron, reduced by remelting, xx, 291; in Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 580; shrinkage in cast-iron increased by, xx, 310; in silver-veins at Butte, Mont, xvi, 62; in steel, xvi, 355; in steel rails, xvii, [783].

Digitized by Google

Manganese-bronze for propellers, xviii, 485.
Manganese in Cast-Iron (KEEP), xx [*lvii*], 291.
Manganese ores: analyses of, xvi, 846; in Tombstone district, Ariz., xvii, 767; in Hiawassee Valley, xvi [843], 846; in Nova Scotia, xviii, 199 *et seq.*; treatment of argentiferous, xviii, 910.
Manganite at Rosario Mine, Honduras, xvii [442].
Manhattan silver-mine, Reese River district, Lander county, Nev., xvi, 372.
Manitoba, Ontario, Can., iron-ores, xvi, 140.
Manitou, Colo., excursion to, xvi, *xxi.*
Mannesmann tubes, xix, 384.
Mannington, Ky., coal, xvi, 584.
Manometer, water, construction and use of, xvii, 66.
Mansfeld copper-mine, Saxony, Germany, method of mining at, xx, 380.
Mansfeld, Hartz, Germany, copper-deposits, xvi [813].
MANSFIELD, GEORGE W.: *The Electric Motor in Mining Operations*, xvi, [*xxix*], 851; on electric power in mining operations, xvii, 555 *et seq.*
Manufacture of Liquid Sulphurous Acid in Upper Silesia (EILERS), xx [*lxiv*], 336.
Manufacture of open-hearth bridge-steel, xviii, 88.
Maps, geological: construction in relief, xvi, 279; of New York, xvi, 912; strata-maps to represent stratification or bedding, xvi, 768.
Marble: in Hiawassee Valley, xvi [843, 847], 849; in Ontario Can., xvii [294 *et seq.*].
Marcet on phenomena of superheated waters, xvii [551].
Margaret tin-vein, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [590].
Marguerite's method for reduction of ferric sulphate in volumetric analyses, xvii, 411, 412.
Marine engines, xix, 855.
Marl in Ontario, Can., xvii [294].
Marquette Iron Range, Mich.: xvi, 173 *et seq.*; iron-ores, xix, 60; mines, xvii, 717; product, xvii, 716 *et seq;* shipments of 1887, xvi, 891.
Marquette region, Mich., precious metals in, xvi, 191.
Marsac stamp-mill, Park City, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 21, 470 *et seq.*; xx, 7 *et seq.*, 17 *et seq.*, 42.
Marshall Basin mining district, San Juan county, Colo., xviii [140].
Marshall pass, visit to, xvi, *xxi.*
Marsh-gas: classified among hydrocarbons, xviii, 582; value as fuel, xvii, 99; weight of cubic foot, xvii, 100.

Digitized by Google

Martens, Prof. A., on tests for structural wrought-iron and steel, xx [723].
MARTIN, E. P.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 989; of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1076.
Martin-Siemens process, xx, 112.
Martin steel (see steel and open-hearth).
Martinsvile, Henry county, Va., iron-ores, xx, 180.
Martite, feebly magnetic, xvii, 736.
Marvin electric drill, xix, 260.
Maryland: coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; gold-deposits in Montgomery county, xviii, 399.
Maryland gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 399.
Mary Murphy silver-mine, Chaffee county, Colo., xvii, 159.
Mary Pratt furnace, Birmingham district, Ala., xvi [593]; xvii [152].
Marysvale district, Pi Ute county, Utah, silver-lead-ores, xvi, 5.
Mass copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 682.
Massick's and Crooke's American Patent Fire-Brick Hot-Blast Stove (CROOKE), xix [*xxxii*], 1036.
Mastic asphalt, xvii, 361 *et seq.*
Mastodon bones found near Petite Anse Island, La., xvii, 107.
Mastodon iron-mine, Menominee range, Mich., xvii [718].
MATHESON, EWING, remarks in discussion of Prof. Thomson's paper on welding by electricity, xix, 890.
MATHEZ, AUGUSTE, remarks in discussion of Mr. Hofman's paper on gold-mining in the Black Hills, xvii, 541.
Matte: analyses and treatment of, at Argo., Colo., xviii, 64 *et seq*; assays of, xvi, 22; Bessermerizing, xviii [70]; fusibility of mixed sulphides in, xvi, 24; nickel-copper, produced at Sudbury, Ontario, xviii, 281.
Mattes, C. C., system of measuring an open-pit, xvii, 764.
Matting Dry Auriferous Silver-Ores (AUSTIN), xvi [*xviii*], 257.
Mauch Chunk formation in Bernice coal-basin, xvii, 607.
Maud S. silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 575, 577.
Mayberry coal-bed, Choctaw coal-fields, Indian Territory, xviii, 660.
Maynard and Kunhardt on iron-ore concentration at Lyon Mountain, N. Y., xvii [732, 734].
MAYNARD, GEORGE W.: remarks in discussion of Sir Lowthian Bell's paper on the probable future of the manufacture of iron, xix, 850; on deposition of copper on organic remains in the Urals, xvii [483].

Digitized by Google

Maxfield silver-lead-mine, Big Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [5, 13].

McAlester coal-bed, Choctaw coal-fields, Indian Territory, xviii, 657, 659.

McCalley, Henry: estimate of area of Alabama coal-fields, xvii, 207; on the Warrior coal-fields, Ala., xix, 296.

McCalmont Oil Co.'s wells, Almy township, Allegany county, N Y., xvi, 932.

McClave grate, xx [617, 620, 623], 628.

McCollum iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xvii [746].

McComber iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich, xvi, 174.

McCormick, W. S., Address of welcome at Salt Lake City, Utah, xvi, *xvii.*

McCreath, Andrew, analyses of Bernice anthracite., xvii, 610, 615.

McDowell, F. H.: *Ore-Dressing by Electricity at the Tilly Foster Mine,* xix [*vii*], 71; *The Reopening of the Tilly Foster Iron-Mine,* xvii [*xliii*], 758; *Stripping Ore-Deposits,* xviii [*xxxi*], 627.

McFarland and Bertenshaw bumping-tables, xvii [54].

McHenry coal-mine, Ohio county, Ky., xvi [584].

McHenry silver-mine, Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 15.

McJordan farm, Clarksville township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas well, xvi, 936.

McKean county, Pa., oil, xvi, 906.

McKenna, Alex. G., and Drown, Thomas M.: *The Direct Determination of Aluminum in Iron and Steel,* xx [*lviii*], 242.

McKeon silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 152, *et seq.*

McLean county, Ky., coal, xvi [582].

McMillin, Emerson, analysis of water-gas, xvii, 301.

McMullen & Hallock gas-well, Cattaraugus county, N. Y., xvi, 939.

McMurtrie, George G., on making steel without the use of manganese, xx, 237.

Meadow Valley stamp-mill, Pioche, Nev., xvi [382].

Means, Ellison C.: *The Flue-Dust of the Furnaces at Low Moor, Va.,* xvii [*xxvi*], 129.

Mears's chlorination process, xvii, 315.

Measure and weight, U. S. prototype standards of, xviii, 716.

Mechanical equivalent of electricity, xviii, 353.

Mechanical ore-sampling, xx, 416.

Mechanical properties (see tests).

Mechanical watchman for ships, xix, 643.

Digitized by Google

Medicine Hat coal-mine, Manitoba, Can., xviii, 314.

Medina formation: in New York, xvii, 327, 398; in West Virginia, Greenbrier county, xvii, 118.

Meetings of the Institute; Birmingham, Ala., May, 1888, xvii, *xix;* Boston, Mass., February, 1888, xvi, *xxviii;* Buffalo, N. Y., October, 1888, xvii, *xxiv;* Cleveland, Ohio, June, 1891, xx, *lvi;* Denver, Colo., June, 1889, xviii, *xvii;* Duluth, Minn., July, 1887, xvi, *xxiv.;* Glen Summit, Pa., October, 1891, xx, *lxi;* New York City; February, 1889, xvii, *xxxi;* September, 1890, xix, *vii;* February, 1891 (annual), xix, *xxv;* Ottawa, Canada, October, 1889, xviii, *xxiv;* Pittsburgh, Pa., October, 1890 (International Sessions), xix, *xvii;* Utah and Montana, July, 1887, xvi, *xvii;* Washington, D. C. (annual), February, 1890, xviii, *xxx.*

Mehrtens, George, on tests for structural wrought-iron and steel, xx [723].

Mekarski compressed-air motor for tramways, xix, 553 *et seq.*

Melting-point of silicates, xviii, 740.

Members and associates: death of; xvi, *xxxiv;* xvii, *xxxviii;* xviii, *xxxiv:* xix, *xxx;* election of; xvi, *xix, xxv, xxix;* xvii, *xx, xxvii, xxxix;* xviii, *xviii, xxvii, xlviii:* xix, *x, xi, xii, xiv;* xx, *lviii, lxvi.*

Memphis Coal Co., Muhlenberg county, Ky., xvi [584].

Menaccanite: feebly magnetic, xvii, 736; in Sumatra, xx [60].

MENDENHALL, T. C.: *The United States Prototype Standards of Weight and Measure,* xviii [*xxxi*], 716.

Menges, Dr. Franklin, on desulphurization of iron-ores, xviii, 78, 80.

Menominee Iron Range, Lake Superior region, xvi, 172 *et seq.*; 525; iron-ores, xvii, 619 *et seq.;* xix, 60; mines, xvii, 718; product, xvii, 716, 717, 725, 727; shipments of, xvi, 891.

Mercedes silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.

Mercer county, Pa., pyritiferous coal, xvi, 539 *et seq.*

Mercury: failure to force contact of, with gold, xvii, 315; in the Transvaal, Africa, xviii, 347.

Mercury-traps in Black Hills stamp-mills, xvii, 526, 538.

Merrifield mine, Nevada City, Cal., chlorination works, xvii [42].

Merril Air-Engine of the Downer Oil Co., visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*

Merrill, F. J. H., on rhyolite at Rosario mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii, 438.

Merritt farm, Genessee and Clarksville townships, Allegany Co., N. Y., oil wells, xvi, 936.

MERRITT, WILLIAM HAMILTON: *The Minerals of Ontario and their Development,* xvii [*xxvi*], 293; *Notes on Some Coals in Western Canada,* xviii [*xxv*], 313.

Digitized by Google

Mesozoic formation in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [572].
Messaba range, Minn.: granite quarries, xvi [192]; magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 180, 182.
Metallic poisons in potable waters, xvii, 345.
Metallurgy (see also smelting): British contribution to, xix, 807; department of, at U. S. National Museum, xix, 232; of iron and steel, German practice since 1876, xix, 331.
Metallurgical progress in the West. xviii, 55.
Metallurgical treatment of Black Hills gold-ores, xvii, 588.
Metallurgical works (see blast-furnaces, smelting-works, etc.).
Metals: physical tests of various, xviii, 803, 817; in water, simple test for, xvii, 346.
Metal-working by electricity, xvii, 559; xviii, 532, 666 *et seq.*; xix, 877, 1046; xx, 249.
Metamorphosis and replacement theory, of ore-deposit at Mount Morgan gold-mine, Queensland, xx, 145.
Metasomasis of limestone at Aspen, Colo., xvii, 204.
Metcalf, William, on steel, xvii [237]; xx [730].
Metric international standards, xviii, 716.
Method of Constructing Strata-Maps to Represent Stratification or Bedding (Ives), xvi [*xxviii*], 768.
Method for the Estimation of Manganese in Steel (Julian), xvi [*xxxvi*], 355.
Methods: of lead-mining at Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 661; of mining in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 576; of mining in soft ore-bodies, xvii, 103; of ore-sampling by hand, xx, 155.
Methods of Mining in the Menominee Range, Michigan (Fulton), xvi [*xxv*], 891.
Methods of Working and Surveying the Mines of the Longdale Iron Company, Virginia (Johnson), xx [*lviii*], 96.
Mexico: bituminous limestone, xvii, 362; Cusihuiriachic silver-mill, Chihuahua, xx, 29; glance-pitch, xvii, 359; Las Planchas silver-mining district, Sonora, xx, 740.
Mezger, A., and Thies, A.: *The Geology of the Haile Mine, South Carolina*, xix [*ix*], 595.
Miao-Erh-Liang coal-field, China, xix, 595.
Mica-schist in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [498].
Michaelis, O. E.: *The Bofors Steel Cast Guns*, xvi [*xxix*], 557.
Michigamme iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 174; xvii [718]; magnetic concentration at, xix, 62, 661.
Michigan: coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124, 132; copper-mines, xvi, 190; iron-mines, xvii, 716 *et seq.*; iron-ores of the Menominee range, xvi, 525.
Michigan Stove Co.'s Works, Detroit, Mich., experiments with aluminum at, xx, 241.

Digitized by Google

Microscopic examination: of gold-quartz, xviii, 639; of water, xvii, 347.
Middlesbrough blast-furnace and steel-works, England, xvii [86, 143, 149].
Middlesex, Yates county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi. 909.
Midland blast-furnace, Crawford county, Mo., xvii, 756.
Midvale Steel Works, Philadelphia, Pa., xx [241].
Mikado silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 146 *et seq.*
Mike fault, Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 150.
Mike silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 165, 172.
Miller: chlorination process, xvii [7]; process for refining gold-alloys, xvii, 30.
Miller iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xviii, 751.
Miller silver-lead-mine, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [5].
Mill, Heberle, for ore-grinding, xviii [265].
Milling: Comstock ores at Washoe, Nev., xix, 196; gold-milling in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 498; gold-ores at Haile mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xix, 606; gold-ores in Korea, xviii, 363; gold and silver-ores at Combination Co.'s mill, Deer Lodge county, Mont., xviii, 248.
Mills and Rowan, on fuel and its applications, xx, 166.
Milner Coal, Iron and Railroad Co., New Castle, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 141, 153, 210 *et seq.*
Milo silver-mine, Ten Mile district, Summit county, Colo., xviii [172].
Mina Grande silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 403.
Minas de Oro gold and silver-mining district, Honduras, C. A., xx, 401.
Minas Prietas silver-mines, Sonora, Mex., xvi, 461.
Mine-cars at Danville iron-mine, Pa., xx, 382.
Mine-car wheels: friction of, xviii, 508; tests of different designs, xviii, 514.
Mine La Motte, Madison county, Mo., smelting works, xx [166].
Mineral-deposits of Nova Scotia, xviii, 198.
Mineral Farm silver-mine, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 571.
Minerals of Ontario and Their Development (MERRITT), xvii [*xxvi*], 293.
Mineral-oil, xvii [357].
Mineral-pitch, xvii [357].
Mineral Point Mining district, San Juan county, Colo., xviii [140].
Mineral-productions of Ontario, Can., xvii, 298.
Mineral Railroad and Mining Co., ventilating-fans at Cameron colliery, Shamokin, Pa., xx, 650.

Digitized by Google

Mineral, new variety of, discovered in Gagnon silver-vein, Butte, Mont., xvi, 64.
Mineral-tar, vvii [357].
Mineral-waters, general composition of, xvii, 349.
Miners in China, xvi, 107; xx, 89.
Miner's Dream silver lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 11, 12.
Miners' wages: in Alabama coal-mines, xvii, 222; in China, xvi, 108; in Colombia, S. A., xvi, 306; in Ontario, Can., xix, 37; in tin-mines of Indian Archipelago, xx, 68 *et seq.;* in the United States in 1888, xviii [122], 135 *et seq.*, in the Ural Mountains, xvi, 354; in Utah, xvi, 357, 358.
Mines (see also the metals): of Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 156; cultivation of mushrooms in abandoned, xvii, 248.
Mine-timbering: best woods for, xvii, 269; consumption of wood in, xvii, 265 *et seq.;* time for felling wood for, xvii, 270.
Mineville iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., xvii [722]; magnetic concentration at, xix, 666.
Mingo smelting-furnace (silver-lead), Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [18].
Mining (see also coal-mining): affected by avalanches, xviii, 583; in Chapin iron-mine, Lake Superior, xvi, 120; in China, xvi, 99; xix, 571; xx, 88, 326; coal, in Oregon, xix, 23; copper-mining in Michigan, xvi, 190; deep mining at Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia, xx, 538; electric power-transmission in, xvi, 851; xvii, 555; xix, 258; xx, 316; fine gold-sands in Idaho, xviii, 597; gold and silver in Honduras, xx, 395; low-grade ores at Haile gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xix, 604; paint-ore at Lehigh Gap, Pa., xix, 325; at Petite Anse Island, La., xvii., 107; reef-gold in Malacca, xx, 326; silver at Butte, Mont., xvi, 38; silver, in China, xx, 88; Sudbury ore-deposits, Ontario, Can., xviii, 280; tin in mountain streams, Siak, Sumatra, xx, 75.
Mining education (see Technical Education).
Mining City coal-mine, Butler county, Ky., xvi [585].
Mining claims, rights of owners of, xviii, 881.
Mining in Honduras (THACHER), xx [*lxiv*], 394.
Mining Industries of Eastern Quebec (ELLS), xviii [*xxv*], 316.
Mining Industry in its Relation to Forestry (FERNOW), xvii [*xxv*], 264.
Mining law: xviii, 182, 881; end-lines and side-lines, xvii, 787; of New York, xvi, 770.
Mining machinery in Chapin iron-mine, Lake Superior, xvi, 127.
Mining methods: at Chapin iron-mine, Lake Superior, xvi, 120; in China, xvi, 101; in large bodies of soft ore, xvi, 862; in

Digitized by Google

Mining—*Continued.*
Menominee range, Mich., xvi, 891; packing with waste in coal-mines in China, xvi, 103.
Mining schools in Summer, xvi, 647.
Mining in Soft Ore-Bodies at Low Moor (HUNGERFORD), xvii [*xxii*], 103.
Mining by stripping: at Bertha zinc-mines, Bertha, Va., xviii, 632; at Dannemora, Sweden, xviii, 634; at Peters iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xviii, 627; at Tilly Foster mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xviii [627].
Minnesota Iron Co., xvii [719].
Minnesota: iron-mines, Vermilion district, xvii, 719; iron-ore product, xvii, 716, 717; iron-ores of Vermilion district, xvi, 181; shipping-ports for ores, xvi, 172.
Minnesota copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich, xix, 682 *et seq.*
Minnesota Point, Duluth Bay, Minn., formation of, xvi, 171.
Minnesota "Y" ore, analysis of, xvi, 716.
Minnie silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 146 *et seq.*
Minong copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich, xix, 702.
Mints: Carson City, Nev., xvi, 83: New Orleans, La., xvi, 83; Philadelphia, Pa., xvi, 83: San Francisco, Cal., xvi, 83.
Miocene formation in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571].
Mispickel in Ontario, Can., xvii [294, 298].
Mississippi, manufacture and consumption of phosphoric acid fertilizer in, xvii, 85.
Missouri: coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; iron-mines, xvii, 723; iron-ore product, xvii, 723, 725, 727.
Missouri Boy silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii [178].
Mitchell coal-basin, Indian Territory, xviii, 654 *et seq.*
Mitchell's method of tin-assay, xviii, 18 *et seq.*
Mitis wrought-iron castings, composition and properties of, xviii, 557, 838 *et seq.*
Mitis steel, xx, 248.
Mitterdorf, Styria, magnesite, xvi, 720, 721.
Models, method of making, xvi, 282.
Mode of Deposition of the Iron-Ores of the Menominee Range, Michigan (FULTON), xvi [*xxv*], 525.
Modes of Occurrence of Pyrite in Bituminous Coal (BROWN), xvi [*xxxvii*], 539.
MOFFAT, E. S.: remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ores, xx, 584; of preparation of small sizes of anthracite, xx, 620; on use of fine ore in blast-furnaces, xvii, 731.
Moffet hearth-furnace for lead, xviii, 679.

Digitized by Google

Molin, William, analysis of Belmont iron-ore, Ontario, Can., xx, 173.
Molly Gibson silver-mine, Aspen, Pitkin county, Colo., xviii [262].
Monarch geyser, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 550.
Monarch magnetic ore-separator, xvii, 740; xix [663, 667].
Monarch silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii [178].
Mongolia, China, mining in, xix, 585; xx, 88.
Monkey drift. Danville iron-mines, Montour county, Pa., xx, 376.
Monongahela Gas-Coal Co., Pa., visit to mines of xix, *xxiv.*
Mono silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 577.
Monserrat Mining Co., Honduras, C. A., xx, 397.
Montalban rocks in the United States, xix, 8.
Mont Alto, Pa., magnetic concentration of iron-ore at, xvii, 743.
Montana: coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; copper-production, xix, 703; geology of Butte, xvi, 49; manganese-ores, xvii, 774; Rainbow Lode, Butte, xvi, 65; silver-milling and mining, xvi, 38.
Montana group, thickness of, in Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 451.
Montejus system for lixiviation tanks, xx, 9 *et seq.*
Montevallo Coal and Iron Co., coal-mines, Aldrich, Shelby county, Ala., xvii, 210 *et seq.*
Montgomery county, Md., gold-deposits, xviii, 391.
Montgomery gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 399.
Montour Iron Co., iron-mines, Danville, Pa., xx, 370 *et seq.*
Montreal, Can., iron-works, xvi, 135.
Montreal iron-mine, Gogebic range, Wis., xvi, 187.
MOORE, CHARLES J., remarks in discussion of Mr. Armitage's paper on concentration of low-grade ores, xviii, 262.
Moore, G. E., analysis of water-gas, xvii, 300.
Moreau, G.: analyses of white pig-iron from Teplitz and Witkowitz, Bohemia, xvii, 87, 93; composition of Teplitz and Witkowitz phosphate-slag, xvii, 87, 93.
Morwood coal-mine, Connellsville, Pa., xx [655].
MORGAN, JAMES: *A Suspended Feed-Table for Rolling-Mills*, xix [*viii*], 42.
Morning Star silver-mine, Leadville, Lake county, Colo., xviii [169].
Morris iron-mines, Red Mountain, Ala., visit to, xvii, *xxii.*
Morrisville, Madison county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 950.
MORRIS, W. H.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Hunt's paper on tests of structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 695; of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 584.

Digitized by Google

Morrow's coal-mines, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 210.
Morse and Williams oil-well, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
Mortars in stamp-batteries, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 515.
Mosquito range, Colo: faults in, xvi, 824; geology of, xvii, 167.
Motors: compressed-air, for tramways, xix, 553; electric, in mining operations, xvi, 851.
Moulton Mining Co., Butte, Mont., xviii [225]; silver-mine and mill, xvi, 38 *et seq.*, 54, 62, 66 *et seq.*; xvii, 776; visit to, xvi, *xxii.*
Mountain View copper-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 54; xix, 690.
Mount Baldy, Pi Ute county, Utah, silver-lead-ores, xvi, 5.
Mount Corry silver-mill, Lander county, Nev., xx [17].
Mount Guyot, near Breckenridge, Colo., gold-veins, xvi, 838.
Mount Holly furnace, Burlington county, N. J., xx [216].
Mount Hope iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xvii, 740; xx, 215 *et seq.*; concentrates of iron-ores at, xx, 585.
Mount Massive, Sawatch range, Colo., xvii, 161.
Mount Morgan Mine, Queensland (RICKARD), xx [*lviii*], 133.
Mount Morgan Gold Mining Co., Queensland, xx, 150.
Mount Morgan gold-mine, Queensland: description of, xx, 134; discovery of, xx, 134; gold-production in 1889, xx, 468; xx, 133; similarity of ore-deposit to that of Red Mountain district, Colo., xx, 146.
Mount Nebo, Juab county, Utah, silver-lead-ores, xvi, 5.
Mount Pleasant iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx, 222.
Moyer fault, Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 149 *et seq.*
Moyer Placer silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 150 *et seq.*
Mt. Carbon Coal Co.'s coal transfer, xvii, 454.
Mt. Sneffles mining-district, San Juan county, Colo., xviii [140].
Mt. Tom iron-mine, Burden Station, Columbia county, N. Y., xviii, 253, 254.
Mud River coal-mine, Muhlenberg county, Ky., xvi [584, 585].
Muhlenberg and Drown on method for determination of phosphorus in iron and steel, xvii [102].
Muhlenberg county, Ky.: coal, xvi [582, 584]; iron-ores, xvi [592].
Muirkirk blast-furnace, Prince George's county, Md., xvii, 460 *et seq.*
Mules, wire-rope and electrical haulage compared, xviii, 412, 418.
Munroe county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 910.

Digitized by Google

MUNROE, H. S.: *English* versus *The Continental System of Jigging—Is Close Sizing Advantageous?* xvii [*xlii*], 637; *New Dressing-Works of the St. Joseph Lead Company at Bonne Terre, Missouri*, xvii [*xxvii*], 659; *Automatic Dumping-Cradles for Mine-Cars*, xvii [*xlii*], 564.

Munro on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].

Murchie gold- and silver-mine, Nevada county, Cal., xvii [3, 14]; oxidizing-roasting of pyrite from, xvii, 6.

Murchison on the deposition of copper on organic remains in the Urals, xvii [483].

Murphree's Valley, Ala., coal- and iron-fields, xvii, 225.

Murphy, Cherokee county, N. C., brown hematites, xvi, 849.

Murque, Daniel, on theories and practice of centrifugal ventilating machines, xx, 637.

Musconetong iron-works, Stanhope, Sussex county, N. J., xviii [86].

Mushrooms cultivated in abandoned mines, xvii, 248.

Mutual Oil Co. wells, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.

Mylert coal-mine, Sullivan county, Pa., xvii, 615.

Nagaunee, Mich., iron-ore concentration-works at, xvii [728].

Nails from Tin-Scrap (SMITH), xvii [*xliii*], 495.

Nanaimo iron-mine, Menominee range, Lake Superior, xvii [629].

Nanaimo, Vancouver Island, British Columbia, coal, xvi [140].

Nantes, France, compressed-air tramway at, xix, 553.

Nanticoke coal-mine, Pa., gas explosion, xvii, 419.

Nao-Lung-Ching, China, hematite deposits, xix, 575.

Nast silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 11.

National Bell silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 571; xviii, 141, 142.

National copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich, xix, 702.

National Museum, Washington, D. C., department of metallurgy and economic geology at, xix, 232.

National Park, Yellowstone, xvi, 783.

Natural gas: amount and duration of in large gas-districts, xvi, 917; analyses of, xvi, 922, 952, 953; xviii, 881; animal remains in limestone beds the source of oil and gas, xvi, 913, 914; as blast-furnace fuel, xvii, 97: classified among hydrocarbons, xviii [582]; consumption of, in Pittsburgh, xviii, 131; dip of reservoir-rocks, xvi, 916; effect of, on coal-trade, xviii, 132; at Getzville, N. Y., xvii, 403; holding capacity of reservoir-rocks, gas and oil, xvi, 915; important conditions

Digitized by Google

attending the occurrence of gas, xvi, 913; in New York, xvi, 906 *et seq.*; xviii, 294; occurrence in eastern Ontario, xviii, 290; at Port Colborne, Ontario, xvii, 401, 402; relation between petroleum and, xviii, 291; at Tonawanda, N. Y., xvii, 403; use in the open-hearth steel process, xvi, 696.

Natural Gas Explorations in the Eastern Ontario Peninsula (ASHBURNER), xviii [*xxv*], 290.

NAU, J. B.: *Experiments with the Imperatori Process at Croton Magnetic Mine, New York*, xx [*lviii*], 111.

Navassa rock, phosphoric acid in, xvii, 87.

Nebraska, coal-production of, in 1887–88, xviii, 124.

Neff oil-well, Scio township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.

NEILL, JAMES W.: *Stone-Coal in the Lead Blast-Furnace*, xx [*lviii*], 165; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 580.

Nelson ore-bank (magnetite), Stokes county, N. C., xx, 182.

Naphtha classified among hydrocarbons, xviii, 582.

Nepigon formation in Ontario, Can., xvii [295].

Nessler process for determining strength of dilute solution of ammonia, xvii, 345.

Nettie silver-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 55.

Network-theory of ore-deposit at Mount Morgan gold-mine, Queensland, xx, 144.

Nevada, Esmeralda county, copper-deposits, xix, 698.

Nevada system of timbering mines, xvi, 895.

Neversink Valley, Orange and Sullivan counties, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 958.

Nevill's gold-mine, Angel's Camp, Calaveras county, Colo., xviii, 643.

New Bed iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., xvii, 721, 739 *et seq.*; xviii, 751 *et seq.*

NEWBERRY, W. E.: *Notes on the Geology of the Aspen Mining-District* xviii [*xx*], 273; on fossil cycads in Honduras, xvii, 435; on geology of Niagara Falls, xvii [322], 325.

New Brunswick: hematite iron-ore, xvi, 139; importance of iron manufacture, xvi, 130.

New Caledonia, nickel-mines of, xviii [289].

New Castle coal-mines, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 153, 209 *et seq.*

New Castle coke, analyses of, xvii, 154.

Newcastle, Garfield county, Colo., visit to coal-mines at, xviii, *xxii*.

New Chum Consolidated gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 474, 488.

New Chum and Victoria gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 494.

Digitized by Google

New Discovery of Carbonate Iron-Ore at Enterprise, Miss. (BRAINERD), xvi, [*xxv*], 146.

New Dressing-Works of the St. Joseph Lead Company, at Bonne Terre, Missouri (MUNROE), xvii [*xxvii*], 659.

NEWELL, F. H.: *Results of Stream Measurements of the United States Geological Survey*, xx [*lxii*], 547; remarks in discussion of Mr. Eldridge's paper on the Florence oil-field, xx, 462.

New Emma silver-lead-mine, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [13].

New England coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124.

New Glasgow, N. S., iron-works, xvi., 135.

New Granada, resources of, xviii, 205.

New Jersey: iron-mines, xvii, 722; xx, 215; iron-ore production, xvii, 722, 725, 727; magnetic concentration at Ogden and Weldon mines, xix, 667; Morris county, iron-ores, xx [132]; review of iron-mining industry, xx, 215.

New Lebanon, Columbia county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi [908].

New Mexico, coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124.

New Orleans and Curaren Mining Works, Honduras, C. A., xx, 402.

New Orleans, La., United States Mint at, xvi, 83.

Newport blast-furnace, Newport, Eng., xvii [756].

New River coals, Greenbrier county, W. Va., xvii, 119 *et seq.*; coking coals, xix, 1033; xx, 257 *et seq.*

New River and Cripple Creek ore-belt, Virginia, xix, 1027.

New Rockland slate-quarry, Melbourne, Quebec, Can., xviii, 328.

New Shaft coal-mine, Warrior, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii [214].

New South Wales, Australia, production of gold-ore, xx, 468.

New Stassfurt salt-mine, Prussia, xx, 357 *et seq.*

New System for Operating Regenerative Hot-Blast Stoves (WAINWRIGHT), xvii [*xlii*], 680.

New System of Ore-Sampling (BRIDGMAN), xx [*lxiv*], 416.

Newton on structure of tin-bearing veins of Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [590].

Newton-Ulster silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 167.

New York City, meetings of Institute at: February, 1889, xvii, *xxxi*; September, 1890, xix, *vii*; February, 1891 (annual), xix, *xxv*; of Iron and Steel Institute, October, 1890, xix, *xxxi*.

New York: geological map, xvi, 912; iron-mining industry for past decade, xvii, 745; iron-ore production, xvii, 721, 725, 727; natural gas, xviii, 294; New Croton Aqueduct, xix, 705; petroleum and natural gas, xvi, 906; xviii, 244.

New York, Honduras and Rosario Mining Co., gold and silver-mines, Honduras, C. A., xx, 395.

Digitized by Google

New York iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 173: xvii, 718.
New York Mills, Oneida county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 958.
New York Mining Law (RAYMOND), xvi [*xxviii*], 770.
New Zealand: Magnetic sands, xvii, 737; stamp-mill, driven by electricity, xvii, 556, 557.
Niagara county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 910.
Niagara Falls: future of, xvii, 336; life-history, xvii, 322; never at Lewiston, xvii, 330; rate of recession, xvii, 333.
Niagara limestone: near Buffalo, xvii, 398; at Niagara Falls, xvii, 325 *et seq.*
Niagara River, geology of adjacent region, xvii, 398.
Nichols copper-mine, Quebec, Can., xviii, 318.
NICHOLS, EDWARD: *An Aluminum-Ore*, xvi [*xxv*], 905; analysis of coal, xvii, 217.
Nickel: analysis, xvii, 637; annual production of, xviii, 289; in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 582; its bleaching effect on copper, xviii, 494; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294, 295, 298]; xviii, 279; at Russell Springs, Logan county, Kan., xvii, 636; in the Transvaal, Africa, xviii, 347.
Nickel and iron, crystalline sub-sulphide of, xvi, 117.
Nickel-mines: *Pennsylvania:* Lancaster county, Gap, xvi, 117; *Canada:* Ontario; Sudbury, Copper Cliff, xviii, 281 *et seq;* Evans, xviii, 280, 283; Stobie, xviii, 280, 289; New Caledonia: xviii [289].
Nickel-ore in Hiawassee Valley, xvi [843, 847].
Nickel sub-sulphide, analyses of, xvi, 118.
Nicola coal mine, British Columbia, xviii, 315.
Nigger Hill tin-vein, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 589, 596, 786; xviii, 4.
Nimikon iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvii [719].
Ning Hai, China, gold-district, xix, 577.
Niobrara formation in Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 449.
Nitrates and nitrites in impure water, xvii, 345.
Nitrogen: specific heat, xvii, 100; weight of cubic foot, xvii, 100.
Nitroglycerine, comparative tests of, xviii, 515.
NITZE, H. B. C.: *Notes on Some of the Magnetites of Southwestern Virginia and the Contiguous Territory of North Carolina*, xx [*lvii*], 174.
Noff farm, Alma township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil and gas, xvi, 937.
Nolan *et al. versus* the Colorado Central Mining Co., features of the case, xvii, 796.
Nonesuch copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 702.

Digitized by Google

Norian rocks in the United States, xix, 7.
Normantown, England, electric pumping-plant at St. John's Colliery, xviii, 422.
Norrie iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvi, 185 *et seq.;* xvii, 718.
Norris Geyser Basin, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 547 *et seq.*
NORRIS, R. VAN A.: *Centrifugal Ventilators,* xx [*lxiii*], 637; *Note on the Friction of Mine-Car Wheels,* xviii [*xlviii*], 508.
North Birmingham (see also Birmingham), Ala.: blast-furnaces, xvii, 61; dolomite, xvii, 61, 63; visit to, xvii, *xxii.*
North Carolina: assay value of pyrites, xvii, 314; auriferous sulphides, xvii, 313; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; Cranberry iron-mines, Mitchell county, xix [667]; xx, 179, 224; gold product, xvii, 314; manufacture and consumption of phosphoric acid fertilizer, xvii, 85; Stokes county, Magnetite deposits, xx, 174; topography and geology of western, xvi, 839, 843.
North Carolina rock, phosphoric acid in, xvii, 87.
North Chicago blast-furnace, Chicago, Ill., xvii [756].
North Chicago rolling-mill, Chicago, Ill., xvii [227]; xix, 969; xx, 255.
Northeast, Dutchess county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 908.
Northeastern Steel Co., Middlesbrough, Eng., xvii [86].
Northern coal-fields (bituminous), Mich., xviii, 123, 124.
Northern Spy silver-mine and mill, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi [10, 18].
North Lonsdale blast-furnace, Lancashire, Eng., xvii, 756.
North Mexican silver-mine, Chihuahua, Mex., xvi, 372.
North Old Chum gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx., 494.
Northrup & Co., oil-wells, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
North Star silver-mine, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi [10].
Northwest Coal Co,, Scranton, Pa., use of locked-wire rope hoists by, xx, 770.
Northwestern Colorado Coal Region (HEWETT), xvii [*xxvi*], 375.
Northwestern copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 682.
NORTON R. HENRY; *Notes on Coal-Mining in Oregon,* xix [*viii*], 23.
Norway iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi 173 [525], 531 *et seq.,* 893 *et seq.;* xvii [718].
Norway Iron-Works, Boston, Mass., visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Norwell & Co., coal-mines, Day's Gap, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210, 219.
Norwich, Chenango county, N., Y., gas-well, xvi, 958.
Norwood coal-mine, Bledsoe county, Tenn., xvii [47].

Digitized by Google

Note on Arsenic Determination (CANBY), xvii [*xxi*], 77.
Note on Cast-Steel Water-Jackets (TERHUNE), xvii [*xxvi*], 131.
Note on the Cultivation of Mushrooms in Abandoned Mines at Akron, N. Y. (WARREN), xvii [*xxv*], 248.
Note on the Friction of Mine-Car Wheels (NORRIS), xviii [*xlviii*], 508.
Note on Gold-Mining and Milling in Korea (PIERCE), xviii [*xlvii*], 363.
Note on the Influence of Columbite upon the Tin-Assay (CARPENTER and HEADDEN), xvii [*xlii*], 633 (for discussion see page 785).
Notes on the Iron-Ores of Danville, Pennsylvania, With a Description of the Long-Wall Method of Mining Used in Working Them (STOEK), xx [*lxiv*], 369.
Note on the Koepe System of Winding from Shafts (HARDEN), xvii [*xlii*], 429.
Note upon a Modification of the Refining Process Used by the Carbon Iron Company (HUNT), xvii [*xliii*], 678.
Note on the Nickel-Ore of Russell Springs, Logan county, Kansas (DEWEY), xvii [*xxvi*], 636.
Notes on a Novel Cable-Transfer for Railroad-Cars, and the Use of the Locked-Wire Rope (SPILSBURY), xx [*lxiii*], 766.
Note on Sampling Iron-Ore (LANDIS), xx [*lxii*], 611.
Notes on Some of the Magnetites of Southwestern Virginia and the Contiguous Territory of North Carolina (NITZE), xx [*lvii*], 174.
Note Upon Some Results of the Storage of Water in Arizona (BLAKE), xvii [*xliii*], 476.
Note on a Specimen of Gilsonite from Uintah County, Utah (RAYMOND), xvii [*xxvi*], 113.
Note on the Use of Aluminum in the Construction of Instruments of Precision (BLAKE), xviii [*xxxi*], 503.
Note on the Use of Crude Petroleum as Fuel for Raising Steam at the South Chicago Works (POTTER), xvii [*xxxii*], 807.
Notes on the Additional Diaphragm in the Howells Roasting-Furnace (GOODALE), xviii [*xxi*], 223.
Notes on American Cannel Coal (MACFARLANE), xviii [*xlvii*], 436.
Notes on the Bernice Anthracite Coal-Basin, Sullivan County, Pa. (CLAGHORN), xvii [*xlii*], 606.
Notes on the Bessemer Process (HOWE), xix [*xxxi*], 1120.
Notes on Coal-Mining in Oregon (NORTON), xix [*viii*], 23.
Notes on Some Coals in Western Canada (MERRITT), xviii [*xxv*], 313.
Notes on the Electrolytic Assay of Copper (GLENN), xvii [*xlii*], 406.
Notes on the Energy and Utilization of Fuel, Solid, Liquid and Gaseous (TAYLOR), xviii [*xlviii*], 859.
Notes on the Excavation of the New Croton Aqueduct (CARSON), xix [*viii*], 705.

Digitized by Google

Notes on Fuel-Gas (GOETZ), xviii [*xlvii*], 609.
Notes on the Geology of the Aspen Mining-District (NEWBERRY), xviii [*xx*], 273.
Notes on the Geology of Butte, Montana (EMMONS), xvi [*xviii*], 49.
Notes on the Geology of the DeKaap Gold-Fields in the Transvaal (FURLONGE), xviii [*xlvii*], 334 (see *Errata* 913).
Notes on the Geology and on Some of the Mines of Aspen Mountains, Pitkin County, Colo. (HENRICH), xvii [*xxii*], 156.
Notes on the Gold-Deposits of Montgomery County, Maryland (EMMONS), xviii [*xlvii*], 391.
Notes on the Iron-Ores, Fuels and Improved Blast-Furnace Practice of the Birmingham District (BRAINERD), xvii [*xxii*], 151.
Notes on the Manufacture of Open-Hearth Bridge-Steel (SHED), xviii [*xxi*], 88.
Notes on a New Device for Operating Blast-Furnace Charging-Bells (ROBERTS), xvi [*xxxvi*], 536.
Notes on the Progress of Mining in China (CLARK), xix [*ix*], 571.
Notes on Recent Improvements in German Steel-Works and Rolling-Mills (DAELEN), xix [*viii*], 523.
Notes on the Region North of the Vermilion Lake District, in British America (COMSTOCK), xvi [*xxiv*], 109.
Notes on the Republic of Colombia, S. A. (RANDOLPH), xviii [*xxvi*], 205.
Notes on the Roasting of the Hudson River Carbonates (OLMSTED), xvii [*xxvi*], 275.
Notes on the Rosario Mine at San Juancito, Honduras, C. A. (LEGGETT), xvii [*xxvi*], 432.
Notes on the Topography and Geology of the Cerro de Pasco, Peru (HODGES), xvi [*xxviii*], 729.
Notes on the Topography and Geology of Western North Carolina—The Hiawassee Valley (COLTON), xvi [*xxxvii*], 839.
Nova Scotia: Cambrian gold series, xviii [318]; coal deposits, xvi, 138; coal-production in 1888, xviii, 201; geology of, xviii, 198; iron manufacture, xvi, 130.
Nutall, West Virginia, coals, xix, 1033.

O'Brien Coal Co., Corona, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210, 218.
Occidental tin-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 595; xviii, 4, 54.
Occurrence of Copper-Glance, North of Lake Huron, with Notes on the Structure of the Locality (IVES), xviii [*xx*], 72.
Occurrence and Treatment of the Argentiferous Manganese Ores of Tombstone District, Arizona (GOODALE), xvii [*xliii*], 767; xviii, 910.
Ocean Wave silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 163.

Digitized by Google

Ocotillo gold-mine, San Juancito, Honduras, C. A., xvii [447].
Odanah iron-mine, Gogebic range, Lake Superior, xvii [719].
Odor and color of water, terms describing, xvii, 340.
Officers of the Institute, election of: xvi, *xxxi:* xvii, *xxxiii;* xviii, *lxvi;* xix, *xxv.*
Ogden iron mine, Sussex county, N. J., **xix**, 667; **xx**, 222, 586.
Ogden's (Ogdenburg) blast-furnace, Sussex county, N. J., xx [216].
Ogina copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 702.
Ohio: available tonnage of coal-fields, xvii, 208; blast-furnaces, xx, 256; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124, 133; iron from lean ores as "softeners," xvii, 254; iron-ore product, xvii, 724, 725; silicon-content of iron, xvii, 254; silicon-irons, xvii, 258.
Ohio county, Ky., coal xvi [582, 584].
Oil as a Metallurgical Fuel (FELTON), xvii [*xxxii*], 809.
Oil-bearing zone, Florence oil-field, Colo., thickness of, xx, 454.
Oil City, Venango county, Pa., petroleum, xvi [906].
Oil compared with other fuels, xviii, 859.
Oil-fields: *Colorado:* Fremont county; Florence, xx, 442; *New York:* Allegany county, xvi, 906, 927.
Oil-fuel in open-hearth process, xix, 164.
Oil-sands, capacity of, xvi, 915.
Oil-springs: *New York:* Allegany county; Cuba, xvi [906], 908.
Oil *versus* coal in the puddling-furnace, xvii, 808.
Oil-wells: *Colorado:* Fremont county; xx, 446, 457; *New York:* Allegany county; Alma township, Central, xvi, 932; Duke & Norton, xvi, 932; Homestead, xvi, 932; Honeoye, xvi, 929; McCalmont Oil Co., xvi, 932; Noff, xvi, 937; Pike, xvi, 937; Pikeville, xvi, 930, 932; Royal Oil Co., xvi, 932; Triangle, xvi, 930, 932; Wycoff, xvi, 930, 932; Bolivar township, Anderson, xvi, 934, 936, 937; Campbell, xvi, 932, 934; Charring Oil Co., xvi, 932; Chase and Mallory, xvi, 934; Crandall, xvi, 937; Dunham, xvi, 937; Fisher, xvi, 932, 934; Fitzgerald, xvi, 936; Ford, xvi, 937: Glycerine Lot, xvi, 937; Goodrich, xvi, 936; Howe, xvi, 934, 937; Klinger, Plumber & Moran, xvi, 932; Mutual Oil Co., xvi, 932; Northrup & Co., xvi, 932; Phillips, xvi, 937; Pliny Parker, xvi, 932; Sawyer, xvi, 934, 936, 937; Taylor, xvi, 932; Waugh & Porter, xvi, 927 *et seq.*; Wetherby, xvi, 937; Willett, xvi, 932; Wiser & Kincaid, xvi, 934, 937; Clarksville township, Adams, xvi, 934; Smith, xvi, 934; Springer, xvi, 936; Fitz, xvi, 934; Genesee township, Armour & White, xvi, 928, 933; Bullock, xvi, 935; Cranston, xvi, 928; Davis, xvi, 928, 933; Davis & Haldeman, xvi, 928, 933; Gil-

Digitized by Google

Oil-wells—*Continued.*
christ, xvi, 934; Green, xvi, 934, 935; Hardison, xvi, 934; Merritt, xvi, 936; School House, xvi, 936; Stillman, xvi, 934, 935, 936; Willetts, xvi, 933; Young, xvi, 934, 935; Murphy, & Basele, xvi, 934; Independence township, xvi, 929; xviii, 295; Lesker, Jordan & Co., xvi, 934; Scio townspip, Allen & Noble, xvi, 932; Neff, xvi, 932; Riley Allen, xvi, 932; Stives, xvi, 934; West township, Drumb, xvi, 937; Flanigan & Cheeseman, xvi, 932; Flanigan & Saunders, xvi, 932; Knox, xvi, 936; Morse & Williams, xvi, 932; Taylor & Humphrey, xvi, 932; Wright, xvi, 937; Ontario county; Canandaigua Lake, xvi, 949; *Pennsylvania:* McKean county; Bradford, xvi, 906.
Olancho Exploration Co., Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.
Old Abe shaft, Homestake gold-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [576].
Old Bed iron-mine, Port Henry, Essex county, N. Y., xvii, 721, 739 *et seq.*; xviii, 750; xx, 577 *et seq.*, 599.
Old Chum gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 466 *et seq.*
Old Dominion Copper Co.'s copper-mines, Globe district, Ariz., xix., 689.
Old Faithful geyser, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 546, 547.
Old Shaft coal-mine, Warrior, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii [214],
Old Telegraph Mine, Utah (LAVAGNINO), xvi [*xvii*], 25
Old Telegraph silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake City, Utah, xvi, 11, 25 [19].
Olefiant gas: value as fuel, xvii, 99; weight of cubic foot, xvii, 100.
Oliver, Gen. Paul A., "camp-fire" reception at Laurel Run, in connection with Glen Summit Meeting, October, 1891, xx *lxviii.*
Oliver Iron and steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to works of, xix, *xxiv.*
Oliver and Roberts Wire Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to works of, xix, *xxiv.*
OLMSTED, INGERSOLL: *The Distribution of Phosphorus in the Hudson River Carbonates*, xviii [*xxi*], 252; *Notes on the Roasting of the Hudson River Carbonates*, xvii [*xxvi*], 275.
Oneida county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 909.
Onondaga formation: in New York: xvii [250, 325, 327, 398]; in Ontario, Can., xvii [299, 300].
Onondaga salt-wells, Onondaga, New York, xvii [110].
Onslow iron-mine, Nova Scotia, xviii [202].
Ontario, Can.: geological formation, xvii, 294; geology of iron-district, xix, 29; gold and silver tellurides, xviii, 439; iron

Digitized by Google

Ontario—*Continued.*
manufacture, xvi, 130; magnetites, xix, 28; minerals, xvii, 293; natural gas, xviii, 290; occurrence of copper-glance, xviii, 72.
Ontario county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 909, 947.
Ontario Gas and Improvement Co., Ontario county, N. Y., gas-wells, xvi, 948.
Ontario gold-mine, Summit county, Colo., xviii, 452.
Ontario silver-mine and mill, Park City, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 4 *et seq.*, 35, 372 *et seq.*, 835; visit to, xvi, *xxii.*
Ontario, Wayne county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 944, 947.
On the Darby Process of Recarburization (THIELEN), xix [*xxiii*], 790.
Oolitic limestone, asphalt, xvii [374].
Open-hearth blast-furnace with differential hot-blast stove, xvii, 132.
Open-hearth bridge-steel, manufacture of, xviii, 88.
Open-hearth furnace: at Croton magnetic iron-mine, xx [117]; oxidizing power of flame, xx, 113; technical terms relating to, in English, French and German, xvi, 314; use of, in direct process, xix, 845 *et seq.*
Open-hearth process: carburizing apparatus for, xix, 791; charging-machinery, xix, 313; extent of, in England, xix, 831; Henderson, xvii, 60; Imperatori, xx, 111; improvements in, xvi, 693; methods of comparing the economy of producer-practice, xix, 136; physical and chemical equations of, xix, 128; xx, 227; practice in Germany, xix, 374, 533, 537; practice at Phœnixville, Pa., xviii, 88; table of results of carburizing metal by Darby process, xix, 803; use of solid carbon in, xvii, 678.
Open-hearth steel: armor of, xix, 647, 653; Bofors cast guns of, xvi, 557; boiler-plates of, xix, 856; xx, 705; physical tests of, xviii, 90; shafting of, xix, 871; ship-plates of, xix, 646; specifications and tests for, xix, 917; xx, 685, *et seq.*; spirally welded tubes of, xix, 1115.
Ophir Cañon, Tooele county, Utah, silver-lead-mine, xvi [6], 15.
Opoteca gold- and silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 396.
Oquirrh range, Juab county, Utah, silver-lead-mine, xvi, 5.
Ore-chutes (see also ore-deposits), at Iron Hill, Colo., xviii, 156.
Ore-crushing (see also Blake crusher, Gates crusher, Cornish rolls, etc.): influenced by nature of the rock, xviii, 257; with removal of rich telluride dust by air-blast, xviii, 445; practice in Maryland tin-district, xviii, 401.
Ore-deposition, diverse forms of, at Bendigo gold-field, Australia, xx, 498; by metasomatic interchange in Tombstone district,

Digitized by Google

Ore-deposition—*Continued.*
Ariz., xviii, 910; theories of, gold, xx, 138 *et seq.*, 475 *et seq.*; manganese, xx, 49; tin, xx, 66.

Ore-deposits: genesis of, xvi, 804 *et seq.*; gold, xx, 133, 394, 463; iron, 177 *et seq.*, 211, 215, 369, 596, 603; manganese, xx, 46; tin, xx, 50; of Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 145; limonite in process of formation in Colorado, xviii, 268; origin of, at Iron Hill, Colo., xviii, 173; of Ouray, Colo., xviii, 453; relations of, to intrusive dikes, xviii, 154; sedimentary zinc, in Rush Creek, Ark., xviii, 505; stripping, xviii, 627; structural relations of, xvi, 804; of Sudbury, Can., xviii, 278.

Ore-Deposits of the Black Hills of Dakota (CARPENTER), xvii [*xlii*], 570.

Ore-Deposits of Red Mountain, Ouray County, Colorado (SCHWARZ), xviii [*xx*], 139.

Ore-dressing (see also concentration, ore-crushing, milling, etc.): of carbonate zinc-ore in Arkansas, xviii, 507; practice and cost of, at Desloge Lead Co.'s old mill, Bonne Terre, Mo., xviii, 263; falling velocity of various minerals by Rittinger's formula, xviii, 644.

Ore-Dressing by Electricity at the Tilly Foster Mine (MCDOWELL), xix [*vii*], 71.

Ore-feeders in use in Black Hills stamp-mills, xvii, 512.

Oregon: coal-mining in, xix, 23; coal-production of 1887–88, xviii, 124.

Oregon pine best material for lixiviation-tanks, xx, 3.

Ore Hill, Lake Superior, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 188.

Ore Knob copper-mine, Ashe county, N. C., xix, 694.

Ore- and Matte-Roasting in Utah (TERHUNE), xvi [*xviii*], 18.

Ore-process as practiced in England, conditions of, xx, 112.

Ore-roasters (see also kilns), Davis-Colby, xviii, 303.

Ore-roasting at Potosí, Bolivia, xix, 100.

Ores (see the metals).

Ores of Black Hills, S. Dak.: formation of ore-beds, xvii, 573: gold, xvii, 498.

Ore-sampling: by machinery, new system of, xx, 416; without use of machinery, xx, 155.

Ore-separator: Buchanan magnetic, xvii, 737; Conkling magnetic, xvii, 739; Edison magnetic, xvii, 741 *et seq.*; Monarch magnetic, xvii, 740; Wenström magnetic, xvii, 599, 738.

Ore-sizing (see also ore-dressing) at Copper Cliff mine, Sudbury, Ontario, Can., xviii, 282.

Ore-washing in Virginia, xix, 1029.

Orford Copper Co., New York, xvii [408, 410].

Organic remains, copper deposits on, xvii [483].

Digitized by Google

Organos silver-mine, dept. of Tolima, Colombia, S, A., xviii, 212.
Original copper-mine, Butte, Mont., xix, 690.
Oriskany brown iron-ores, Alleghany county Va., xix, 1018.
Oriskany sandstone: in Greenbrier county, W. Va., xvii, 118, 120; the ore-bearing formation of Virginia, xvii, 119; replaced with brown hematite ore in Longdale Mines, Va., xx, 97.
Orita gold-mine, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.
Ormsby coal-mine, Mercer county, Pa., xvi, 541.
Oro Fino gold-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 586.
Oronogo lead-deposits, Jasper county, Mo., xviii, 676.
ORTON, EDWARD, Jr., and KEEP, W. J.: *Ferro-Silicon, and the Economy of its Use*, xvii [*xxvi*], 253.
ORTON, EDWARD, JR., KEEP, W. J., and FLEMING, H. S.: *Silicon in Cast-iron*, xvii [*xlii*], 683.
Orton, Prof.: analyses of ferro-silicon and pig-iron, xvii, 255; on gas-producing limestone in eastern Ohio, xvi, 914.
Osage Coal-Mining Co., Krebs, Indian Territory, xviii, 657.
Osceola copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xvi, 191; xix, 685.
Osmic acid, used in examination of impure waters, xvii, 347.
OSMOND, F., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1080.
Oswego county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 958.
Otis Iron and Steel Co., Cleveland, O., basic open-hearth steel manufacture, xvi, 726.
Ottawa silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 159, 163.
Otto aërial wire ropeways, xix, 761.
Otto on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].
Ouled Kebbah salt-mine, Algeria, xvii [110].
Ouray county, Colo.: bedded ore-deposits, xvi, 570; Red Mountain ore-deposits, xviii, 139, 453.
Outlet for precipitates for lixiviation-plant, xx, 7.
Oxford blast-furnace, Warren county, N. J., xx, 216 *et seq.*
Oxford Iron and Nail Co., Oxford, N. J., xviii [214, 215].
Oxidizing muffle-roasts, bases of silver by volatilization in, xvii 6.
Oxygen: amount required to eliminate silicon, carbon and manganese from pig-iron, xx, 113; weight of cubic foot, xvii, 100.
Oyster shells: analysis, xvii, 471; used at Muirkirk furnace, Md., as flux, xvii, 467.
Ozocerite, classified among hydrocarbons, xviii, 582.

Pachito gold- and silver-mine, district of Libano, republic of Colombia, S. A., xvi, 305.
Pacific Coast coal-field (bituminous), xviii, 123, 124.
Packer No. 5 coal-mine, Rappahannock, Schuylkill county, Pa., xx [658].

Digitized by Google

PAGE, W. N.: *Coal Transfer of the Mt. Carbon Company, Limited*, xvii [*xlii*], 454; *The Glenmore Iron Estate, Greenbrier county, West Virginia*, xvii [*xxv*], 115.

Painter farm, Clarksville township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-wells, xvi, 936.

Paint River iron-mine, Menominee range, Mich., xvii [629].

Paint-Ore Mines at Lehigh Gap (HESSE), xix [*ix*], 321.

Palæozoic formation: Aspen, Colo., xvii, 163 *et seq.*; Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 572; in New York, xvi, 910; in Tombstone, Ariz., xvii [768].

Palmer Hill iron-mine, Clinton county, N. Y., xvii [747].

Palmerston township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ores, xvi, 140.

Pan-amalgamation process for treating gold- and silver-ores (Washoe process), xix, 202.

Pankakoski, Finland, Husgafvel furnace at, xvi, 336.

Panter coal-mine, Bledsoe county, Tenn., xvii [47].

Pardee, I. P., on cost of roasting ore, xx [595],

Pardee coal-bed, Mercer county, Pa., xvi, 539 *et seq.*

Park City, Utah, visit to, xvi, *xxii.*

Park county, Colo., iron-resources, xviii, 268.

Parker, Richard A., on hand separation of iron-ore at Champion mine, Marquette region, Mich., xvii, 729.

Park silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 167.

Parley's Park silver-mine, Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 15.

Parral, Chihuahua, Mex.: silver-ores, xvi, 436, 452; expenses for treatment of tailings by Russell process, xvi, 457.

Parrott copper-mine, Butte, Mont., xix, 690.

Parrott silver-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 54; visit to mine and smelter, xvi, *xxii.*

Parsons: jigs at Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 662; ore-feeder at Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 669.

Parsons-Rittinger tables, xvii, 662, 675.

"**Parting Quartzite**" at Leadville, Colo., xvii, 164.

Passaic Rolling-Mill, Paterson, N. J., visit to, xix, *xvi.*

Passaic Zinc Co., Hudson county, N. J., visit to works, xix, *xvi.*

Patents, United States mining, xviii, 182, 881.

Patterson farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 936.

Patton, Walker county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210, 218, 219.

Paul, Almarin B., inventor of Washoe process, xix, 196.

Pavement: asphalt, xvii, 355 *et seq.*; asphaltic rock, in Paris, France, xviii, 577; asphalt mastic, area of in Paris, xvii, 362; preparation of asphalt mastic, xvii, 361.

Digitized by Google

"**Pea-and-dust,**" xx, 615.
Pea-coal, Drifton, Pa., xx, 614.
PEARCE, RICHARD: *Association of Gold With Other Metals in the West,* xviii [*xxxi*], 447; *The Association of Minerals in the Gagnon Vein, Butte City, Montana,* xvi [*xviii*], 62; *Progress of Metallurgical Science in the West,* xviii [*xviii*], 55; remarks in discussion of Mr. Armitage's paper on concentration of low-grade ores, xviii 261; of Mr. Goodale's paper on the argentiferous manganese ores of Tombstone, Ariz., xvii, 774; discovered tin in Black Hills, S. Dak., in 1877, xvii, 588; method of arsenic determination, xvii 77; on tin-deposits of Cornwall, xvi, 57.
PEARSALL, H. D.: *An Improved System of Water Supply for Hydraulic Mining,* xvi [*xxxvi*], 602,
PECHIN, EDMUND C.: *The Iron-Ores of Virginia and their Development,* xix [*xxxii*], 1016; remarks in discussion of Mr. Adams's paper on first iron blast-furnaces in America, xx, 210; of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 266, 269, 278; of Mr. Gordon's paper on large furnaces on Alabama material, xvii, 146; of Mr. Keep's paper on manganese in cast-iron, xx, 316: of Mr. Nitze's paper on magnetites of Virginia and North Carolina, xx, 185; of Prof. Smock's paper on iron mining in New Jersey, xx, 224; resolution proposed at New York meeting, xvii, *xlii.*
Peckham, Prof., on petroleum and gas in southern California, xvi, 914.
Peclet on chimney draught, xvii [81].
Peculiar Working of a Blast-Furnace (WITTMANN), xviii [*xlvii*], 427.
Peculiarity of ore-deposit at Mount Morgan gold-mine, Queensland, xx, 145.
Penang tin, xx, 82.
Pencost ferro-silicon: xvii, 257, 258, 684: analysis of, xvii, 255.
Peninsula copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 702.
Pennington county, S. Dak., gold-ores, xvii, 578 *et seq.*
Penn Iron Mining Co., Norway, Mich., xvi., 529, 895; xx, 188.
Penn Mobile Coal Co, Corona, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210.
Pensylvania: anthracite coal, xvi, 307; available tonnage of coal-field, xvii, 208; Bernice coal-basin, xvii, 606; bituminous coal, xvi, 539; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 123 *et seq.;* coal-production for the past seventy years, xx, 410; Cornwall iron-ore banks, xvii, 720: iron-ore product, xvii, 725, 727; Loyalsock-Mahoopany coal-fields, xvii, 607; miners' wages in 1888, xviii, 122; Montour county, iron-ores, xx, 369 oil- and gas-sands, xvi, 938; production of anthracite pig-iron and coke-iron in 1872, 1880 and 1889, xix, 962; Western-Northern anthracite coal-fields, xvii, 607.

Digitized by Google

Pennsylvania Steel Co.'s iron-mines, xx [175, 186]; works at Steelton, Pa., xvii, 150, 227, 809.
Penn Yan, Yates county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 959.
Penoles silver-mine, Department del Centro, Mex., xvi, 460.
Pepper iron-mine (magnetite), Stokes county. N. C., xx, 185.
Pequest iron-mine, Warren county, N. J., xx [222].
Percy, Prof. John, on gold and silver, xvii, 5, 7, 31.
Perkins, Geo. H., inventor of tin-scrap nail-machine, xvii, 496.
Perkins iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi, 173: xvii [718].
Pernolet, on grains of solids falling freely in water, xvii, 640.
Peru, mining belt of, xvi. 729.
PETERS, E. D., Jr.: *The Sudbury Ore-Deposits*, xviii [*xxvi*], 278.
Peters iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xviii, 627.
Petite Anse Salt-Mine (POMEROY), xvii [*xxii*], 107.
Petrolene, xvii [362].
Petrolene and asphaltum, xvi, 164.
Petroleum (see also oil-wells): xvii, 357, 358; annual production in the United States, xx, 413; classified among hydrocarbons, xviii, 582; of Florence oil-field, Colo., character of, xx, 460; in Fremont county, Colo., xx, 443; in Ontario, Can., xvii, 294, 298, 299; as preventive of boiler-scale, xvii, 353; relation of, to natural gas, xviii, 291: in western New York, xviii, 294; as fuel: xviii, 875; in blast-furnace, xvii, 97; for raising steam, xvii, 807; value of, xvii, 99.
Petroleum and Natural Gas in New York State (ASHBURNER), xvi [*xxv*], 906.
Petrozavodsk iron-works, Lake Onega, Russia, xvi, 354.
PETTEE, WILLIAM H.: *Biographical Notice of Byron W. Cheever*, xvi, 888; xvii [*xix*].
Petzite (telluride of gold and silver), analysis and treatment of, at Huronian mine, Ontario, Can., xviii, 439.
Pewabic copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 683.
Phelps, William F., address of welcome at Duluth, Minn., xvi, *xxiv*.
Philadelphia, Pa., United States mint at, xvi, 83.
Philadelphia and Reading Coal and Iron Co., ventilating-fans in coal-mines of, xx, 664.
Philadelphia and Reading Railroad Co.'s iron-mines, Danville, Pa., xx, 370.
Philadelphia Scale and Testing Works, Penn., xvii [460].
Philadelphia Smelting and Refining Co, Pueblo., Colo., visit to works, xviii, *xxi*.
Phillips farm, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 937.

Digitized by Google

PHILLIPS, WILLIAM B.: *The Chlorination of Low-Grade Auriferous Sulphides*, xvii [*xxvi*], 313; *Phosphate-Slag*, xvii [*xix*], 84; on cost of roasting gold-ores at Phœnix mines, N. C., xvii, 541.

PHILLIPS, W. B. and THIES, A.: *The Thies Process of Treating Low-Grade Auriferous Sulphides at the Haile Gold-Mine, Lancaster county, South Carolina*, xix [*ix*], 601.

Phœnix copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 682.

Phœnix gold-mines. Cabarrus county, N. C., xvii, 314 *et seq.*, 541; xix, 601 *et seq.*

Phœnix Iron Co., Berks county, Pa., magnetic concentration, xvii [743].

Phœnix Iron Co., Phœnixville, Chester county, Pa., xviii, 88.

Phœnix Steel works, Ruhrort, Germany, xix, 369, 798.

Phosphates; as fertilizers, consumption of, in United States, xvii, 85; list and occurrence of commercial, xviii, 649.

Phosphate of lime in Ontario, Can., xvii [294, 298, 299].

Phosphate-Slag (PHILLIPS), xvii [*xix*], 84.

Phosphate-Slag: composition of, xvii, 89; as fertilizer, xvii, 84 *et seq.*; xviii, 652; xx, 584.

Phosphatic iron-ores in Southern States, xvii [85].

Phosphatic minerals in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [592].

Phosphide of iron used in making test-bars, xviii, 458.

Phosphor-bronze: bearing-metal, xix, 902; for propellers, xviii, 485.

Phosphoric acid: in Canadian apatite, xvii, 87; in Charleston rock, S. C., xvii, 87; determination of in basic slag, xviii, 91; influence of, on the precipitation of iron in electrolytic determination of aluminum, xx, 246; in Navassa rock, xvii, 87; in North Carolina phosphate rock, xvii, 87; in pig-iron and slag from German works, xvii, 92.

Phosphoric fertilizers: "available" phosphoric acid in, xvii, 88; a new source of supply, xvii, 84.

Phosphorus: in Alabama iron-ores, xvii, 91, 153; amount admissible in steel rails, xvii, 425; in basic open-hearth charge, xvi, 724; distribution of, in Hudson River carbonates, xviii, 252; in the Ludington mine, Iron Mountain, Mich., xvii, 616; determination of, xvii, 750; determination of, in iron and steel, xvii, 100; xviii, 90; determination of, in pig-iron, by acetate method, xix, 131; effect of, on cast-iron, xviiii, 458; in ferro-silicon, xvii, 256; in Georgia iron-ores, xvii, 91; in Hudson River carbonates, xvii, 276; hurtful effect of, in pig-iron for steel-making purposes, xix, 849; influenced by presence of jasper in Ludington mine, xvii, 625, 627; influence of silicon on determination of, in iron, xviii, 90, 709; in iron,

Digitized by Google

Phosphorus—*Continued.*
xvi, 269; in iron-ores, Lake Champlain region, xvii, 721; in iron-ores, Ontario, Can., xvii [299]; in Michigan hematite, xvii [752]; in New Jersey iron-ores, xvii [722]; percentage of, in the residues from bar-iron and pig-iron, xvi, 270; in pig-iron, Birmingham, Ala., xvii, 96; removed from iron-ores by carbon dioxide, xvii, 629; in steel rails, xvii, 783; in Tennessee iron-ores, xvii, 91; in Virginia iron-ores, xvii, 122.
Phosphorus in Cast-Iron (KEEP), xviii [*xxv*], 458.
Phosphorus in Pig-Iron, Steel and Iron-Ore (JONES), xviii [*xlvii*], 705.
Photographic and Co-ordinate Surveying (STANLEY), xx [*lxiv*], 740.
Photographing the Interior of a Coal-Mine (DEWEY), xvi [*xxv*], 307.
Phyllite in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [498, 574].
Physical and Chemical Equations of the Open-Hearth Process (CAMPBELL), xix [*viii*], 128; discussion of, xx [*lvii*], 227.
Physical and chemical tests of steel, xvi, 599, 728.
Physical properties: of albertite, xviii, 568; of Grahamite, xviii, 571; of Uintaite, xviii, 572; of Wurtzilite, xviii, 498.
Physical Properties of Some of the Alloys of Manganese, Copper and Aluminum (COWLES), xviii [*xlvii*], 494.
Picking chutes for coal, xix, 418.
Pictou county, Nova Scotia: bog iron-ore, xviii, 200; coal-field, xvi, 137, 139; xviii, 201; red hematite, xviii, 203.
Pierce-Warrior Coal Co., Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 210, 214.
PIERCE, WILLARD IDE: *La Plata del Libano Mines, Department of Tolima, Republic of Colombia, South America*, xvi [*xxxvi*], 301; *Note on Gold-Mining and Milling in Korea*, xviii [*xlvii*], 363.
Pierre formation in Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 450.
Pietzke puddling-furnace, xix, 356.
Pig-and-ore process for steel manufacture, xvi, 718, 725; xx, 112.
Pig-iron (see also iron and cast-iron): analyses, xvii, 255, 472, 473; xix, 988; comparative cost of pig-iron and blooms at Wärtsilä, Finland, xvi, 344; converted to steel by Henderson process, xvii, 60 *et seq.*; cost of producing anthracite charcoal and coke pig-iron, xvi, 199, 200; cost in Sequachie Valley, xvii, 45; determination of phosphorus in, xviii, 705; earliest production in Rocky Mountains, xviii, 267; effect of phosphorus in, xix, 849; grading at Birmingham, Ala., xvii, 94; increased manufacture of, from imported ore in Great Britain, xix, 839; influence of silicon on determination of phosphorus in, xviii, 92; manufacture of basic, at Hörde, Westphalia, Germany, xix, 350; prices and product of, in Great Britain, 1870–84, xix, 839; production of anthracite in Pennsylvania, 1875, 1880, 1889, xix, 962; production of, in United States,

Digitized by Google

Pig-iron—*Continued.*
xix, 3, 480; in United States, England and Germany, xix, 331, 332; in Virginia, xix, 1017; phosphorus in, xvi, 271; strength of, xvii, 460; world's production of, 1854–89, xix, 506.
Pig-Iron of Unusual Strength (DEWEY), xvii [*xxvi*], 460.
Pig-patterns, xvii, 427.
Pike farm, Alma township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 937.
Pike iron-mine, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xvii [747].
Pikeville oil-well, Alma township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 930, 932.
Pile-roasting in Utah, xvi, 18, 23.
Pilot Knob iron-mine, Iron county, Mo., xvii [723]; xx, 257.
Pine Grove coal-mine, Mercer county, Pa., xvi, 541.
Pine Hill gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 402.
Ping-Chuan copper-district, China, xix, 589.
Ping-Tu, China, gold-district, xix, 579.
Pioche, Lincoln county, Nev., silver-lead-mines, xvi [3], 436.
Pioneer Iron Co., Thomas Jefferson county, Ala., xvii [150]; blast-furnaces of, xvii [142, 225].
Pioneer reduction works, Nevada City, Cal., xvii [3].
Pioneer silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii [178].
Pipe-lines for lixiviation-plant, xx, 13.
Pipe, specifications for cast-iron coated water, xviii, 661.
Pitkin, on electrolytic assay of copper, xvii [407].
Pittsburgh coal-bed, Pa., xvi, 540, 545.
Pittsburgh and Lake Superior iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 174; xvii [718].
Pittsbugh, Pa.: consumption of natural gas, xviii, 131; natural gas, xvi [917]; Proceedings of International Sessions, xix, *xvii.*
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Tarentum, Pa., visit to works, xix, *xxv.*
Pittsburgh Reduction Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., aluminum manufactured by, xviii, 529 *et seq.*, 824; visit to works, xix, *xxv.*
Pittsburgh salt-wells, Pittsburgh, Pa., xvii [110].
Pittsburgh silver-lead-mine, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [5].
Pittsburgh Steel Casting Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to works, xix, *xxiv.*
Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory, xvii [679].
Pittsville ore-deposit, Pittsylvania county, Va., xx, 181.
Placer-deposits, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 571.
Placer mining in Snake River, Idaho, xviii, 597.
Plata-Reina de Sonora Mining and Milling Co., Mexico, xx, 740.
Platinum, deterioration of, in gas-furnace, xviii, 727.

Digitized by Google

Platinum ware not suitable for use in electrolytic assay of copper, xvii [410].
Platt, F., experiments in the manufacture of coke, xx, 622; on geology of Bernice coal-basin, xvii, 607.
Platt iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xvii [740].
PLATT, J. C., remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 583.
Plattner on losses of gold and silver in oxidizing-roasting, xvii, 4 *et seq.*
Plattner process applied in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 588.
Pleasant Valley coal-mines, Emery county, Utah, xvi [20], 356 *et seq.*
Pliny Parker oil-well, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
Plumbago in Ontario, Can., xvii [294].
Plunger-pumps, xx, 8, 108.
Pneumatic Hoisting (WHEELER), xix [*viii*], 107.
Pocahontas coal-bed, Flat Top, Va., xix, 1034.
Pocahontas coke, Va., xx, 257 *et seq.*
Pocket-compass, improved French, xviii, 97.
POCOCK, FRANCIS A.: *Electricity and Haulage,* xviii [*xxxi*], 412; Accumulators and Mining (in paper of Mr. Spaulding), xix, 278.
Pocono sandstone, coal in, xvii, 208.
POHLIG, J.: *Aërial Wire Ropeways,* xix [*xxiii*], 760.
POHLMAN, JULIUS: *Cement-Rock and Gypsum Deposits in Buffalo,* xvii [*xxiv*], 250; *The Life-History of Niagara,* xvii [*xxv*], 322; address of welcome at Buffalo, xvii, *xxv;* on geology of Buffalo, N. Y., xvii, 401, 404; geological report of gas-wells at Buffalo, N. Y., xvi, 925.
Poisons, metallic, in potable waters, xvii, 345.
Polley iron-mine, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xvii [747].
Polluting ingredients in streams of water, xvii, 348.
Polybasite: at Aspen, Colo., xvii [204]; at Rosario mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii [442].
POMEROY, RICHARD A.: *The Petite Anse Salt-Mine,* xvii [*xxii*], 107.
Pomeroy salt-wells, Pomeroy, Ohio, xvii [110].
Pompona gold-mine, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 211.
Poore system of winding from shafts, xvii [430].
Popp system of pneumatic transmission, xviii [427].
Porphyry: at Aspen, Colo., xvii, 168 *et seq.;* in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 572 *et seq.;* in Honduras, C. A., xvii [434]; influence upon richness of auriferous deposits, xvii, 575; microscopical examination of, xvii, 168.
Porsaskoski, Finland, Husgafvel furnaces at, xvi, 334 *et seq.*

Digitized by Google

Portage Lake, Lake Superior, copper-mines, xix, 683.
Port Arthur mining district, Ontario, Can., xvi, 109; xvii, 296.
Port Colborne, N. Y., oil-wells, xviii, 295.
Port Colborne, Ontario, Can., gas-wells, xvii, 401 *et seq.*
Porter, J. B. & Co., analysis of coal, xvii. 217.
Porter, John B., on iron-ores and coals of Alabama, Georgia and Tennessee, xvii [91, 92].
Port Henry, Essex county, N. Y.: blast-furnaces, xx, 277; iron-mines, xvii, 746; xviii, 747 *et seq.;* magnetic concentrates of, xx, 599; output of ore, xvii, 747.
Portland cement, analysis of, xvii, 251.
Poser silver-mine, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi [69].
Potomac Mining Co., gold-mines, Montgomery county, Md., xviii, 399.
Potosí, Bolivia, Silver District (WENDT), xix [*ix*], 74. (Drawings of the fossil-plants referred to in this paper, with descriptions by Prof. N. L. Britton, will be published in vol. xxi.)
Potsdam formation: in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 571 *et seq.;* carries gold and silver, xvii, 586; does it contain tin? xvii, 589; ore-bodies in, xvii, 585.
Potsdam sandstone, iron-ores in, in Virginia, xix, 1025.
POTTER, E. C.: *Note on the Use of Crude Petroleum as Fuel for Raising Steam at the South Chicago Works,* xvii [*xxxii*], 807; remarks in discussion of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 972; of Mr. Howe's paper on the Bessemer process, xix, 1172.
POTTER, WILLIAM B.: *A Present Need in the Engineering Profession,* xvii [*xxv*], 380; *Some Thoughts Relating to the American Institute of Mining Engineers and its Mission,* xvii [*xxxi*], 485.
Pottstown Iron Co., Montgomery county, Pa., xx, 727 *et seq.;* blast-furnaces, xx, 584; system for testing structural material, xx, 698.
Pottsville conglomerate, xvii [607, 609].
Pottsville, Pa., thickness of coal-measures, xvii, 208.
POURCEL, ALEXANDRE: remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1084; on the relations of manganese and carbon in iron and steel, xx [314].
Practical Results in the Magnetic Concentration of Iron-Ore (HOFFMAN), xx [*lxii*], 602.
Pratt coal-bed, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 152, 209 *et seq.*
Pratt coal-mines, Jefferson county, Ala., output, 1883–90, xix, 313.
Pratt coke, Ala.: xvii, 142 *et seq.;* analysis, xvii, 154; compared with Connellsville coke, xvii, 142.

Digitized by Google

Pratt Mines of the Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Company, Alabama (RAMSAY), xix [*ix*], 296.
Precipitating-co-efficients, tables of, xx, 30.
Precipitating-tanks: for lixiviation-plant, xx, 6; for wash-water in lixiviation-plant, xx, 7.
Precipitation of Metals from Hyposulphide Solutions (STETEFELDT), xx [*lviii*], 15.
Pre-glacial history of region adjacent to Niagara Falls, xvii, 322.
Pre-glacial valleys: of Lake Erie, xvii, 322; of Lake Ontario, xvii, 324.
Preliminary Note on the Thermal Properties of Slags (HOWE), xviii [*xlviii*], 724.
Preparation and Utilization of Small Sizes of Anthracite (a discussion held at Glen Summit), xx [*lxiii*], 613.
Presentation of the Bessemer Medal (KITSON), address at presentation of medal to Hon. A. S. Hewitt, xix [*xxxi*], 515; reply of A. S. Hewitt, xix, 517.
Present Need in the Engineering Profession (POTTER), xvii [*xxv*], 380.
Present Status of Electrical Transmission of Power (ROTHWELL), xvii [*xxv*], 555.
Pribram, Bohemia, magnetic ore-separator at, xvii [736].
Price, Thos.: experiments in purifying alloys of gold, xvii [32]; on the Miller process of refining gold, xvii [32].
Priming in steam-boilers, cause and cure, xvii, 351.
Princess Louise silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [173].
Princeton coal-mines, British Columbia, xviii, 315.
Prince of Wales silver-lead-mine, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [5, 13].
Printer Boy Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii [145].
Probable Future of the Manufacture of Iron (BELL), xix [*xx*], 834.
Proceedings of meetings (see meetings.)
Producer-gas: analyses, xviii, 613, 881; from anthracite waste, xx, 625; calorific value of, xviii, 864; combustion of, xix, 146; comparison of methods of manufacture, xix, 139; methods of analysis, xix, 136; quantity of, from a ton of coal, xviii, 612, 614; quantity required to puddle a ton of iron, xviii, 613; value as fuel, xvii, 99.
Product of lixiviation-works shipped to smelters unroasted, xx, 40.
Production; of anthracite coal in the United States, xx, 410; of anthracite pig-iron and coke-iron in 1872, 1880 and 1889, xix, 962; of Bernice anthracite coal-basin, xvii, 614; of coal in Pennsylvania, 1889, xx, 625; of coal in the United States, 1888, xviii, 123; of coal in United States, 1870–90, xix, 483; of coal in United States in 1890, xx, 412; of coal in Washing-

Digitized by Google

Production—*Continued.*
ton, xix, 54; of copper in Montana, xix, 703; of Flat Top coal-mine, Va., 1890, xix, 1035; of gold at Mount Morgan mine, Queensland, to November 30, 1890, xx, 150; of gold in Queensland in 1889, xx, 133; of gold in Victoria in 1889, xx, 133; of gold-ore in Australian colonies, xx, 468; of gold-ore, Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia, xx, 464, 470; of iron-ore in New Jersey, xx, 217, 218, 223; of iron-ore in New York and other States compared, xx, 224; of iron and steel in the United States, xx, 412; of leading metals and minerals in United States, 1819–90, xix, 501; of oil-wells in Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 459, 460: of petroleum in the United States, xx, 413; of pig-iron compared with increase of population in United States, 1830–90, xix, 480; of steel-ingots in Great Britain in 1889, xix, 831; of tin metal in Malay Peninsula, xx, 51.

Progress of German Practice in the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel Since 1876, With Special Reference to the Basic Processes (WEDDING), xix [*xxiii*], 331.

Progress in Magnetic Concentration of Iron-Ores (BIRKINBINE), xix [*x*], 656.

Progress of Metallurgical Science in the West (PEARCE), xviii [*xviii*], 55 (for discussion see 457).

Prominent Sources of Iron-Ore Supply (BIRKINBINE), xvii [*xliii*], 715.

Propellers, materials for, xviii, 484.

Properties of Aluminum, With Some Information Relating to the Metal (HUNT, LANGLEY and HALL), xviii [*xxxi*], 528 (see *Errata*, 913).

Proposed Method for Working Tellurides (SMITH, F. C.), xviii [*xxvi*], 439.

Proposed Rail-Sections (HUNT), xvii [*xxxii*], 778.

Prosser, Prof. Charles S., record of test-wells drilled in New York outside of the Allegany oil- and gas-field, xvi, 941.

Protection of Iron and Steel Ships against Foundering from Injury to their Shells, Including the Use of Armor (BARNABY), xix [*xx*], 638.

Protection of iron by asphaltic covering, xx, 14.

Providence Forge, New Kent county, Va., site of ancient iron-works, xx, 198.

Providence stamp-mill, Nevada City, Cal., xvii [504].

Pseudomalachite in silver-ore, xviii, 248.

Psilomelane at Butte, Mont., xvii [774].

Pterygotus in Buffalo cement-rock, xvii, 251.

Puddle- and re-heating slags for paint-stock, xx, 385.

Puddling-furnace fuel, coal *versus* oil as, xvii, 808.

Digitized by Google

Puddling: in Germany, xix, 354; heat-units required in, xviii, 613; number of furnaces in Great Britain, xix, 838.
Pueblo, Colo., visit to, xvi, *xxi.*
Pueblo Smelting and Refining Co., Colo., visit to works of, xvi, *xxi*; xviii, *xxi.*
Pulaski blast-furnace, Pulaski county, Va., xx, 212.
Pumping by electric motor, xvi, 860; xix, 268; xx, 368.
Pumps: Cameron, xx [190, 195]; Cornish, xx, 108; xx [357]; electric mine-, xx, 368; fire, for sluicing tailings, xx, 13; Geyser, xx, 9 *et seq.;* Gould electric, xix, 268: Heald & Cisco's centrifugal pumps for sand and water, xvii [668]; Knowles, xx, 8 *et seq.*, 188 *et seq.*, 368; Koerting, xx, 9 *et seq.;* plunger, xx, 8, 108.
Punching-press, best form of, xviii, 625.
Puritan iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvi, 186 *et seq.*; xvii, 719.
Pursel slope, Danville iron-mines, Montour county, Pa., xx, 376.
Putnam county, N. Y.: concentration of iron-ore, xvii, 730; Tilly Foster iron-mine, xvii, 746, 758; xx, 582.
Putnam Machine Co., Fitchburg, Mass., visit to works of, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Pyramid silver-mine, Washoe county, Nev., xvi, 372.
Pyrites: auriferous, at Haile gold-mine, S. C., xix, 601; in bituminous coal, xvi, 539; in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [582]; in copper-veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 64; desulphurization of pyritiferous iron-ores, xviii, 78, 303; gold in, xvi, 267; loss in chloridizing-roasting, xvii, 15, 16; Massachusetts and Virginia, xix, 695; in silver-veins at Butte, Mont., xvi., 62; smelting in a blast-furnace, xvi, 267; China, Tsu-Hung-Tung, xix, 573.
Pyritic silver-smelting, xvi, 257.
Pyrolusite: at Butte, Mont., xvii [774]; in Nova Scotia, xviii, 202; at Rosario mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii [442].
Pyrometer, water, corrections of scale by Messrs. Siemens, xx, 260.
Pyromorphite; at Rosario mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii [442].
Pyrrhotite: in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 574 *et seq.;* niccoliferous, in Lancaster county, Pa., xvi., 117; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294]; Virginia, Carroll county, xix, 694.

Quaglio's apparatus for charging crushed coal into coke-ovens, xix, 336.
Quartz, microscopic examination of auriferous, xviii, 639.
Quartzite: at Aspen, Colo., xvii, 163; at Queensland, xx, 135 *et seq.;* in Sumatra, xx, 58.

Digitized by Google

Quarternary placers in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571].
Quartz-porphyry, at Butte, Mont., xvi, 52.
Quebec, Can.; iron-manufacture, xvi, 130; magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140; mining industries of, xviii, 316.
Queen iron-mine, Warren county, N. J., xx [221].
Queen's county, N. B., bog iron-ore, xvi [140].
Queens county, Nova Scotia, bog iron-ore, xviii [200].
Queensland, Australia, production of gold-ore, xx, 468.
Queen of the West silver-mine, Ten-Mile district, Summit county, Colo., xvi, 837.
Quicklime: analysis, xviii, 682; used in lead-smelting, xviii, 682.
Quicksand, sinking a caisson in, at Norway, Mich., xx, 188.
Quicksilver, loss of, in milling at Lyon mill, Dayton, Nev., xix, 230.
Quincy copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xvi, 191; xix, 684.
Quinnesec iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi, 173, 525 *et seq.*, 892.

Radnor, near Three Rivers, Quebec, iron-works, xvi, 135.
Ragland, St. Clair county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210, 217.
Railroads, kilometers of, in the world, 1840–88, xix, 511.
Rails: xix, 892 *et seq.*; affected unfavorably by hot rolling, xvii, 246; analyses, xvii, 234, 237; inspection, xvii, 240, 244; joints for, xviii, 624; manufacture of, xvi, 594; relation of chemical composition to wear, xvii, 233, 237; specifications for steel, xvii, 226; standard rail of N. Y. C. and H. R. railroad, xvii, 783; tests, xvii, 235 *et seq.*; xviii, 238; wear of, xvii, 421; wear of, as related to their section, xviii, 228.
Rail-sections (DELANO), xvii [*xxxii*], 421.
Rail-sections: xvii, 232 *et seq.*, 421; influence of, on wear, xviii, 228; proposed, xvii, 778; a system of, in series, xviii, 763.
Railway Splice-Bars and Specifications for Their Manufacture (HUNT, R. W.), xviii [*xlviii*], 624.
Rainbow Lode, Butte City, Montana (BLAKE), xvi [*xviii*], 65,
Rainfall: in Northwestern Colorado, xvii, 376: in Sumatra in 1887–88, xx, 53.
Ralston's Cove coal-mine (outcrop), Marion county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Ramel-Conley steel-works, Brewster, Putnam county, N. Y., xx, 607.
Rammelsberg deposit compared with ore-bodies in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 575.
RAMSAY, ERSKINE: *The Pratt Mines of the Tennessee, Coal, Iron and Railroad Company, Alabama*, xix [*ix*], 296.

Digitized by Google

Randall Hill iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [222].

RANDOLPH, J. F. C.: *Notes on the Republic of Colombia, S. A.*, xviii [*xxvi*], 205.

Rankin coal-mine, Sequatchie county, Tenn., xvii [47].

Rankine: formula for velocity of sphere falling in still water, xvii, 639; on the steam-engine, xvii [80, 81].

Rapid Method for the Determination of Phosphorus in Certain Ores (WOODBRIDGE), xvii [*xliii*], 750.

Rapid Method for the Reduction of Ferric Sulphate in Volumetric Analysis (JONES), xvii [*xlii*], 411.

Rath, Prof. G. Von, opinion on Utah sulphur deposits, xvi, 33.

Rattler silver-lead mine, Beaver county, Utah, xvi, 8.

Rattlesnake silver-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xvii [774].

Raymond and Campbell hot-blast stoves, xvii [463].

Raymond & Ely silver-mine and Mill, Pioche, Lincoln county, Nev., xvi, 33, 382 *et seq.*

RAYMOND, R. W.: *Biographical Notice of William R. Jones*, xviii [*xxv*], 621; *Biographical Notice of William H. Scranton*, xviii [*xxv*], 213; *End-Lines and Side-Lines in the United States Mining Law*, xvii [*xxxi*], 787; *Imaginary Boundaries*, xviii [*xxi*], 182; *The New York Mining Law*, xvi [*xxviii*], 770; *Note on a Specimen of Gilsonite from Uintah County, Utah*, xvii [*xxvi*], 113; *Soaping Geysers*, xvii [*xxv*], 449; remarks in discussion of Mr. Adams's paper on first iron-blast furnaces in America, xx, 214; of American blast-furnace practice, xx, 274, 276; Prof. Cheever's second paper on two conditions of phosphorus in iron, xvi, 276; of Mr. Emmons's paper on the geology of Butte, Mont., xvi, 59; of Mr. Farish's paper on vein-phenomena in Boulder county, Colo., xix, 552; of Mr. Foster's paper on the McClave grate and Argand steam-blower, xx, 635; of Mr. Glenn's paper on sampling ores without the use of machinery, xx, 160; of Mr. Gordon's paper on large furnaces on Alabama material, xvii, 148; of Prof. Langley's paper on aluminum in steel ingots, xx, 238; of Mr. Ledyard's paper on some Ontario magnetites (*Trans.* xix, 28), xx, 172; of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 579, 581, 486: of Mr. McDowell's paper on stripping ore-deposits, xviii, 635; of Mr. Pohlig's paper on aërial wire ropeways, xix, 786; of preparation of small sizes of anthracite, xx, 621; of Prof. Smock's paper on iron-mining in New Jersey, xx, 225; of Mr. Spaulding's paper on electric power-transmission in mining, xix, 284; of Mr. Wood's paper on electric welding and metal-working, xx, 253; on the law of the apex, xvii, 796; on Leadville ore-deposits, xvii, 449; in support of a resolution in honor of Ritter von Tunner, xix, *xx*.

Digitized by Google

Recent placers in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571].
Red Cliff district, Eagle county, Colo., xvi, 813.
Red Lake iron-ore in Vermilion district, Minn., xvi, 181.
Red Mountain, Ala., fossil-ores, xvii, 152.
Red Mountain mining district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 570; xvii [180]; xviii, 139; formation of ore-deposits of, xvi, 809; geology, xvii, 262; hot springs formation, xvii [261].
Red oxide of copper in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [581].
Reducing process used by Carbon Iron Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., xvii, 678.
Reduction of ore in blast-furnace affected by velocity and tension of gases, xvii, 282.
Reduction-works (see also chlorination-works, concentration-works, gold-mills, lixiviation-works, smelting-works, and stamp-mills): *California:* Nevada county; Nevada City; Pioneer, xvii [3].
Redwell basin, Gunnison county, Colo., ore-deposits of, xvi, 810.
Reed and Benson silver-lead-mine, Big Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [5, 13].
Reed, Lieut. H. A., method of constructing relief maps, xvi, 297.
Refining alloys of gold: Aiken process, xvii, 30; Miller process, xvii, 30; Thompson process, xvii, 30.
Refining silver at Argo, Colo., xviii, 67.
Refining of Sulphides Obtained in the Lixiviation Process with Hyposulphite Solutions (STETEFELDT), xx [*lviii*], 37.
Refractories, acid, for open-hearth furnaces, xvi, 707.
Regenerative coke-ovens in Germany, xix, 337.
Regenerative furnace, Siemens, xvii, 134.
Regenerative hot-blast stoves, xvii, 132, 680.
Relief maps, method of construction, xvi, 279.
Reopening of the Tilly Foster iron-mine (McDOWELL), xvii [*xliii*], 758.
Replacement system of ore-deposition, xvi, 56, 808.
Report of Council: for year ending Jan. 31, 1888, xvi, *xxxii*; 1889, xvii, *xxxiii;* 1890, xviii, *xxxi;* 1891, xix, *xxv.*
Republic of Colombia, S. A., notes on, xviii, 205.
Republic iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich, xvi, 173, 177; xvii, 717; concentration-works at, xvii, 728.
Reservoir-rock, capacity of, xvi, 914; dip of, xvi, 916.
Reservoirs of the New Croton Aqueduct, N. Y., xix, 706.
Resilience defined, xviii, 812.
Resources of the Black Hills and Big Horn Country, Wyoming (CHANCE), xix [*viii*], 49.
Resources of the Lake Superior Region (BIRKINBINE), xvi [*xxvi*], 168.
Results of Stream-Measurements of the United States Geological Survey (NEWELL), xx [*lxii*], 547.

Digitized by Google

Restigouche county, N. B., bog iron-ore, xvi [140].
" **Retarded**" coke as artificial fuel, xvii, 678.
Retiro Gold Mining Co., Honduras, C. A., xx, 406.
Retsof salt-mine, Piffard, N. Y., visit to, xvii, *xxx*.
Reverberatory furnaces: technical terms relating to, in English, French and German, xvi, 315; in Utah, xvi, 20.
Revere stamp-mill, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 20.
Review of the Iron-Mining Industry of New Jersey (SMOCK), xx [*lvi*], 215.
Review of the Iron-Mining Industry of New York for the Past Decade (SMOCK), xvii [*xliii*], 745.
Rhein Steel works, Ruhrort, Germany, xvii [93].
Rhodocrosite: in Rainbow Lode, Butte, Mont., xvi, 74; in silver-veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 62.
Rhodonite in silver-veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 62.
Rhyolite: at Butte, Mont., xvi, 52; at Rosario Mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii [438, 447]; in Yellowstone Park, xvi, 788.
Ricardo gold and silver-mine, district of Libano, Republic of Colombia, S. A., xvi, 305.
Richard iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [222].
RICHARDS, E. WINDSOR, remarks in discussion of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 968.
Richardson farm, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., gas-wells, xvi, 936.
RICHARDS, ROBERT H.: *A Hand-Telescope for Stadia-Work*, xx [*lxii*], 732.
RICHARDS, ROBERT H. and LODGE, R. W., *Experiments Illustrating the Descent of the Charge in an Iron Blast-Furnace*, xvi [*xxiv*], 149.
RICHARDS, R. H. and WOODWARD, A. E., *The Velocity of Bodies of Different Specific Gravity Falling in Water*, xviii [*xlviii*], 644.
Richburgh oil-sand, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 927, 932.
Richterschacht I coal-mine, Upper Silesia, Germany, xx, 357.
RICKARD, T. A.: *The Bendigo Gold-Field*, xx [*lxiv*], 463, 772: *The Mount Morgan Mine, Queensland*, xx [*lviii*], 133.
RICKETSON, JOHN H., address of welcome at Pittsburgh, xix, *xviii*.
Ricketts, P.: on chalk-lining for crucibles, xviii, 5; on tin-assay, xviii, 19 *et seq.*
Riddle, Dr. J. L., inventor of rotary ingot machine, xvi, 86.
Ridge copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 682.
Ridsdale and Stead: average composition of English slag, xvii, 86; crystals in basic slag, xvii, 89.
Riga, Monroe county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 910.

Digitized by Google

Rights of the Owner or Possessor of a Lode Mining-Claim (HENRICH), xviii [*xlvii*], 881.

Rigidity of metals defined, xviii, 809.

Riley-Allen gas-wells, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 937.

Riley-Allen oil-well, Scio township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.

RILEY, EDWARD, remarks in discussion of Prof. Langley's paper on international standards for the analysis of iron and steel, xix, 637.

Rincon gold- and silver-mine, district of Libano, Republic of Colombia, S. A., xvi, 304.

Ringwood iron-mine, Passaic county, N. J., xx, 215 *et seq.*

Rising Star silver-mine, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 66 *et seq.*

Rittinger: on falling-velocities, xviii, 646: ore-dressing tables compared with Coggin and Evans tables, xviii, 265; formula for velocity of sphere falling in still water, xvii, 639; tables with Parson's improvement, xvii, 662, 675.

Riveting by Thomson's system of electric welding, xix, 888.

Rivet-iron and steel, specifications for, xix, 916, 918.

Rivot method of tin-assay, xviii, 4.

Roaring Fork Electric Light and Power Co., Aspen, Colo., xx, 318 *et seq.*

Roasting: auriferous pyrites at Haile gold-mine, S. C., xix, 608; cassiterite, xviii, 8; copper-ores in cylinders, xviii, 70; process for, copper-silver matte, xx, 40; gold-ores, losses in, xvii, 3; gold-ores at Phœnix mines, N. C., xvii, 317; gold-ores, cost of, at Phœnix mines, N. C., xvii, 541; Hudson River carbonates, xvii, 275; imperfect removal of arsenic by, xviii, 62; matte in Utah, xvi, 18; iron-ores, xviii, 79 *et seq.*, 303; Murchie pyrite, xvii, 6; nickel-copper ores in heaps by V-method at Sudbury, Ontario, xviii, 285; silver-gold-copper ores and mattes at Argo, Colo, xviii, 62 *et seq.*

Roasting-furnace: additional diaphragm in Howell, xviii, 223; Brückner, xvi, 19, 366 *et seq.*; Hoffman, xvi, 20; Howell, xvi, 367 *et seq.*; at Phœnix gold-mine, N. C., xvii, 317; reverberatory, xvi, 20; revolving hearth, xvi, 20; Stetefeldt, xvi, 367 *et seq.*

Roasting-kilns, xviii, 78; for carbonates, xvii, 275.

Roasting ores in Utah: in Brückner furnace, xvi, 19; in kilns, xvi, 21; pile-roasting, xvi [18], 23; in reverberatory furnace, xvi, 21; in Stetefeldt furnace, xvi, 21.

Robert Emmet silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 176.

Robert metal, aluminum in, xviii, 841.

Digitized by Google

ROBERTS, FRANK C.: *Calculation of the Available Heat and the Required Dimensions of Chimneys, Combustion-Chambers and Gas-Burners, in the Use of Blast-Furnace Gases for Firing Boilers*, xvii [*xxi*], 78; *Notes on a New Device for Operating Blast-Furnace Charging-Bells*, xvi [*xxxvi*], 536; *Wire Rope Haulage and its Application to Mining*, xvi [*xxv*], 213.

ROBERTSON, KENNETH: *The Grading of Birmingham Pig-Iron*, xvii [*xxii*], 94; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 591.

Robinson silver-mine, Ten Mile district, Summit county, Colo., xviii, 59, 178.

ROBINSON, THEO. W.: *The Effect of Velocity and Tension of Gases on the Reduction of Ores in the Blast-Furnace*, xvii [*xxvi*], 282; *Inorganic Standards for the Colorimetric Carbon Test*, xvi [*xxv*], 111.

Roche d'Allion, Joseph de la, record of visit to Cuba oil-spring, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 908.

Rock-breakers at Homestake Mills, S. Dak., xvii, 509.

Rock-decay, xviii, 336.

Rock-drills: at Copper Cliff mine, Sudbury, Ontario, xviii, 283; at Pratt mines, Ala., xix, 307.

Rock-filling, xvi, 808 *et seq.*

Rockhampton gold-mining district, Queensland, xx, 133.

Rock Hill, Leadville, Colo., xviii [145, 150].

Rockland slate quarries, Quebec, Can., xviii, 328; visit to, xviii, *xxix*.

Rock Springs coal-mine, Wyoming, xvi, 356, 359.

Rocky Mountain coal-field (bituminous), xviii, 123, 124.

Rocky Mountain Co., Colo., oil-wells, xx, 446.

Rocky Mount, Franklin county, Va., iron-ores, xx, 175.

Rodgers ore-bank (magnetite) Stokes county, N. C., xx, 184.

Rodman gas-well, Jefferson county, N. Y., xvi, 957.

Roessler converter, xx [41].

ROGERS, E. M.: *The Equalization of Load on Winding-Engines by the Employment of Spiral Drums*, xvii [*xxvi*], 305.

Rogers, Prof. H. D., on the iron-mining industry of New Jersey, xx, 217.

Rogers, Prof. W. B., on the gold-bearing belt of Virginia, xviii, 392; on Virginia iron-ore deposits, xx [96].

ROLKER, CHARLES M.: *The Alluvial Tin-Deposits of Siak, Sumatra*, xx [*lviii*], 50, 771; on geology of Rosario mine, San Juancito, Honduras, C. A., xvii [432, 435].

Roll-crushers for coal, xix, 414.

Rolling-mills: Fritz, xvii [228]; German, xix, 523; suspended feed-table for, xix, 42. LOCALITIES: *Illinois:* North Chicago

Digitized by Google

Rolling-mills—*Continued.*
Rolling Mill Co., xx, 255; *Massachusetts:* Bristol county; Fall River Iron Works, xviii [214]; *New York:* Rensselaer county; Troy, xvii, 235; *Ohio:* Cuyahoga county; Cleveland, Cleveland Rolling Mill Co., xvii [150]; xx, 240; *Pennsylvania:* Cambria county; Johnstown, Cambria, xvii [227]; Dauphin county; Steelton, Pennsylvania Steel Works, xvii [227]; Lackawanna county; Scranton, Lackawanna Iron and Steel Co., xx, 620.
Roll-scale, analysis of, xvi, 351.
Ropp, Alfred, experiments to replace coke with anthracite in lead blast-furnace, xx, 171.
Rosario gold-mine, San Juancito, Honduras, C. A., xvii, 432.
Rose method of tin-assay, xviii, 3, 9.
Ross, Ward & Co.'s asbestos-mine, Thetford, Quebec, Can., xviii, 326.
ROTHWELL, R. P.: *The Present Status of Electrical Transmission of Power*, xvii [*xxv*], 555; *Systems of Mining in Large Bodies of Soft Ore*, xvi [*xxviii*], 862.
Rotomahana Lake, New Zealand, inscriptions on siliceous sinter at, xvi, 797.
Rowan county, N. C., Gold Hill gold-mine, xvii [314].
Royal gorge of the Arkansas, visit to, xvi, *xxi.*
Royal Oil Co.'s wells, Alma township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.
Royalton, Niagara county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 910.
Roy & Archer oil- and gas-sand, Elk county, Pa., xvi [938, 939].
Rubber-hose with gas-pipe nipples, method of connecting, xx, 14
Rubio stamp-mill, Parral, Chihuahua, Mexico, xvi, 452.
Ruby silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 151 *et seq.*
Rush Creek, Arkansas, Zinc-District (CHANCE), xviii [*xlviii*], 505.
Russell Process in its Practical Application and Economic Results (RUSSELL and DAGGETT), xvi [*xxxvi*], 362.
Russell process: xvi, 362 *et seq.;* xvii [45]; xx, 17 *et seq.;* as a substitute for amalgamation, xviii, 71.
Russell Springs, Kansas, nickel-ore, xvii, 636.
Russia and Finland, history of bloomary furnaces in, xvi, 334.
Russian auger used at Petite Anse salt-mine, xvii [112].
Rutile in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [786].
RUTTMANN, FERD. S.: *Concentrating Magnetite with the Conkling Jig at Lyon Mountain, N. Y.*, xvi [*xxxvii*], 609; on concentration of iron-ore at Lyon Mountain, N. Y., xvii [732]; on the Tilly Foster ore-body, xvii [759].

Sable Iron Works, Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to, xix, *xxiv.*

Digitized by Google

"**Saddle-reefs**" at Bendigo gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 475, 480.

Safety-apparatus in hoists, xvi, 215.

Saginaw iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 174.

Saginaw, Mich., salt-wells, xvii [110].

Saguache county, Colo., iron-resources, xviii, 270.

SAHLIN, AXEL: *The Utilization of Puddle and Re-Heating Slags for Paint-St]ck*, xx [*lxiii*], 385; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 589; of preparation of small sizes of anthracite, xx, 622.

Saint Bernard coal-mine, Hopkins county, Ky., xvi [584, 585], 593.

Saint Bernard Co., Ky., manufacture of coke by, xvi, 592.

Saint Clair Coal Co., Ragland, Ala., xvii, 210 *et seq.*

Saint Ignace, Mackinaw county, Mich., shipping-port for iron-ore, xvi, 172.

Saint John, N. B., iron-works, xvi, 135.

Saint John's Colliery, Normantown, Eng., xvi, 860; xviii, 422.

Saint Louis River, excursion to Dalles of, xvi, *xxvi*; water-power of, xvi, 193.

Saint Mary's Fall ship-canal, Lake Superior, tonnage through, xvi, 169.

Sala, Sweden: smelting at, xvi, 259; value of ores treated by pyritic smelting, xvi, 263.

Salina formation in western New York, xvii, 398 *et seq.*

Salisbury Iron Co., Botetourt county, Va., strength of iron, xvii, 463.

Salisbury iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 174; xvii [718].

Salisbury iron-ore region, Litchfield county, Conn., xx [224].

SALOM, PEDRO G.: *Electrical Accumulators or Storage Batteries*, xviii [*xlvii*], 348.

Salom and Westerson, analyses of Bernice anthracite, xvii, 610, 615.

Salt: effect of, in chloridizing-roasting of gold and silver, xvii, 14 *et seq.*; high cost of at Butte, Mont., xvi, 44; in Ontario, Can., xvii, 294 *et seq.*

Salt Lake county, Utah: output of ore, xvi, 4; silver-lead ores, xvi, 11.

Salt-mines: UNITED STATES: *Louisiana;* Iberia parish; Petite Anse Island, Avery mine, xvii, 107; *New York:* Livingston county; Piffard, Retsof, xvii [*xxx*]. OTHER COUNTRIES, *Algeria;* Jebel-Melah, xvii [110]; Ouled Kebbah, xvii [110]; *Austria;* Hallstadt, xvii [110]; Wieliczka, xvii [110]; *Bavaria:* Berchtes-

Digitized by Google

Salt-mines—*Continued.*
gaden, xvii [110]; Tyrol, Salzkammergut, xvi, 61; *German Lorraine:* Vic, xvii [110]; *Germany:* Prussia; Stassfurt, xvii [110]; New Stassfurt, xx, 357 *et seq.*; *Santo Domingo:* xvii [110]; *Tyrol:* Hall, xvii [110].
Salt-mining: at Petite Anse Island, La., xvii, 107.
Salt-quarry (see also salt-mines): *Siberia:* Iletsk, xvii [111].
Salt-wells: UNITED STATES: *Michigan:* Saginaw, xvii [110]; *New York:* Onondaga, xvii [110]; Wyoming county, xvi, 922; *Ohio:* Hocking Valley, xvii [110]; Pomeroy, xvii [110]; *Pennsylvania:* Pittsburgh, xvii [110]; *West Virginia:* Kanawha, xvii [110]. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Canada:* Ontario, Goderich, xvii [110]; *England:* Cheshire, xvii [110]; Droitwich, xvii [110]; *German Lorraine:* Dieuze, xvii [110].
Salzkammergut, Tyrol, Bavaria, salt-mines, xvi, 61.
SAMPLE, W. S., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1086.
Sampling gold-ores in Black Hills, S. Dak., methods of, xvii, 499.
Sampling Ores Without Use of Machinery (GLENN), xx [*lviii*], 155.
Sampling and Testing Works, St. Louis, Mo., xvii, 387.
Sampson silver-lead-mine. Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 14.
Samson iron-mine, Humboldt, Mich., xvii [734].
San Andres silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 400.
San Antonio silver-mine, Chihuahua, Mex., xvi, 372 *et seq.*
San Bartolo silver-mine, Cusihuiriachic, Chihuahua, Mexico, xvi, 373 *et seq.*
San Bartolo silver-mines, Honduras, C. A., xx, 400.
Sandberg, C. P., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hunt's paper on specifications for the manufacture of steel rails, xvii, 242.
Sandberger, F., on vein-formation, xvii [448].
Sanders Furnace Co., Va., xx, 176.
Sandhurst (see also Bendigo) gold-field, Victoria, Australia, xx, 463.
Sandstone: in Ontario, Can., xvii [294]; in Sumatra, xx, 60.
Sandy, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, roasting ores at, xvi, 19, 21.
San Francisco, Cal., United States Mint at, xvi, 83.
San Francisco silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.
San Geronimo silver-mine, Mex., xvi, 460.
Sanitary analysis of water, xvii, 341, 343.
Sanitary condition of mines and metallurgical works, xvii [339].
San Jacinto mining claim, Aspen, Colo., xvii [178].

Digitized by Google

San Juancito, Honduras, Rosario gold-mine, xvii, 432.
San Juan mining district, Colo., hot springs, xvii, 262.
San Juan Palo silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.
San Luis silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 401.
San Marcos gold- and silver-mines, Honduras, C. A., xx, 403.
San Miguel silver-mine, Chihuahua, Mex., xvi, 372 *et seq.*
San Pedro copper-mine, New Mexico, xix, 697.
San Pete county, Utah, coal and coke, xvi [357], 358, 359.
Santa Ana silver-mine, dept. of Tolima, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 212.
Santa Ana silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.
Santa Elena silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 402.
Santa Lucia Mining and Milling Co., Honduras, C. A., silver-mines, xx, 403, 405.
Santa Maria silver-mine, dept. of Tolima, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 212.
Santo Domingo salt-mine, Santo Domingo, xvii [110].
Saratoga silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 577.
Satellite silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 159.
Saturn silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 11.
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., visit to, xvi, 168.
Sawatch range, Colo., xvii, 161 *et seq.*
Sawyer oil-wells, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934 *et seq.*
Scale, boiler: cause of, xvii, 350; preventives, xvii, 351, 353.
Schaeffer, Prof. C. A.: analysis of tantalite, xvii, 593; on columbite (tantalite) of Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 633.
Schaufuss, Erich C., biographical notice of, xvii [*xxxi*], 419.
Scheibler's process: for concentrating phosphoric acid in phosphate-slag, xvii [94]; for the manufacture of magnesia, xvi, 720.
Schiller silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 168 *et seq.*
Schledehausen, Osnabrück, Germany, coal-mine, xx, 621.
School House farm, Genesee township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-well, xvi, 936.
Schools: Summer, xvi, 647; technical, xvi, 631 *et seq.*
Schuylkill mining-region, miners' strike of 1888, xviii [128].
SCHWARZ, T. E.: *The Ore-Deposits of Red Mountain, Ouray County, Colorado*, xviii [*xx*], 139.
Scio township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 932.
Scorodite: analysis of, xvi, 801; in Yellowstone Park, xvi, 801.
Scorpion gold-mine, West Point, Calaveras county, Cal., xviii, 643.
Scotch hearth for lead-smelting, xviii, 677 *et seq.*

Digitized by Google

Scottish-Canadian asbesto-mine, Black Lake, Quebec, Can., xviii, 326.
Scranton Steel Co., Scranton, Pa., xx, 620.
Scranton, William H., biographical notice of, xviii [*xxv*], 213.
Screens for sizing coal, xix, 401.
Seals coal-mine, Bledsoe county, Tenn., xvii [47].
SEATON, A. E.: *The Development of the Marine Engine and Progress Made in Marine Engineering During the Past Fifteen Years*, xix [*xx*], 855.
Sebenius, Uno, on the Port Henry iron-ore deposits, xviii, 757.
Secaucus blast-furnace, Hudson county, N. J., xx [592].
Secretary and treasurer: statement of finances; for year ending Jan. 31, 1888, xvi, *xxxii;* 1889, xvii, *xxxiii;* 1890, xviii, *xxxi;* 1891, xix, *xxvii.*
Segregated Old Abe gold-deposit, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [576].
Selby Smelting and Lead Co., San Francisco, Cal., xx [171].
Selvage from abrasion, xx, 500.
Semi-anthracite coal in China; xix, 577.
Seneca Falls, Ontario county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 949.
Sentinel gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xix, 547.
Separator (see also magnetic separator), automatic gyrating, for coal, at Drifton, Pa., xix, 428.
Septic poisons in water, xvii, 344, 346.
Sequachie Valley, Tenn.: cost of coke in, xvii, 48; of pig-iron in, xvii, 45, 49.
Serpentine in Ontario, Can., xvii [294, 298].
Setterwall, analysis of pig-iron, xvii, 255.
Settlers at Lyon Mill, Dayton, Nev., xix, 230.
Sewage, ammonia in, xvii, 344.
Seyssel, France, asphaltic rock at, xvii, 356, 360, 373; xviii [577].
Shaler, N. S., on extent of ore-deposit at Croton iron-mine, N. Y., xx, 603.
Shamokin anthracite district, Pa., xvii, 611.
Shannon copper-mine, Butte, Mont., xix, 690.
Shantung gold-mining district, China, xix, 577.
Sheba gold-mine, DeKaap gold-fields, Transvaal, Africa, xviii, 344.
SHED, N. W.: *Notes on the Manufacture of Open-Hearth Bridge Steel*, xviii [*xxi*], 88.
Sheep Ranch gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xviii, 642, 643.
Sheffield gas-sand, Warren county, Pa., xvi [939].
Shelburne county, Nova Scotia, bog iron-ore, xviii, 200.
Shelby county, Ala.: coal-fields, xvii, 207 *et seq.;* coal product in 1887, xvii, 207.
Sheldon-Columbian copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich, xix, 683.

Digitized by Google

Shenandoah gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 486.
Sherbrook Gas and Water Co.. xx, 86.
Sheridan, Chautauqua county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 910.
SHIMER, PORTER W.: *Determination of Phosphorus in Iron and Steel*, xvii [*xxi*], 100.
SHINN, WILLIAM P.: *The Genesis of the Edgar Thomson Blast-Furnaces*, xix [*ix*], 674.
Ship-canals in Lake Superior region, xvi, 168 *et seq.*
Ships, protection of iron and steel, xix, 638.
Shirtliff iron-mines, Jefferson county, N. Y., xvii [747].
Shoshone Falls, Idaho, xviii, 599.
Shotwell and Crabtree coal-mines, Hopkins county, Ky., xvi [584].
Shrinkage: of aluminum castings, xviii, 535; of cast-iron, affected by aluminum, carbon and silcon, xviii, 104 *et seq.*, 468 *et seq.*; in cast-iron, reasons for, xvii, 697; defined, xviii, 817; of wrought-iron and steel containing aluminum, xviii, 841 *et seq.*
Shropshire ore-bank (magnetite), Stokes county, N. C., xx, 184.
Siak tin-district, Sumatra, boundaries of, xx, 52.
Sicily, bituminous limestones of, xvii, 362.
Side-lines and end-lines in U. S. mining-law, xvii, 787.
Siemens-Cowper-Cochrane fire-brick stoves at the Edgar Thomson works, xix, 936.
Siemens's furnace, xviii, 725, 878; improvements in, xix, 533.
Siemens & Halske, electric mine-locomotive, xx, 356, *et seq.*
Siemens-Martin furnace, technical terms relating to, in English, French and German, xvi, 317.
Siemens regenerative furnace, xvii, 134.
Sierra Grande silver-mine, Lake Valley district, Doña Aña county, N. M., xvi, 372 *et seq.*
Sierra Nevada silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 165 *et seq.*
Silencio silver-mine, Dept. of Tolima, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 212.
Silica: deposition from Geysers, xvi, 796: determination in blast-furnace cinder, xvi, 89; iu Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 580.
Silica brick, analysis of, xvi, 707.
Silica Determinations in Blast-Furnace Cinder (JONES), xvi [*xxv*], 89.
Silicon: in aluminum, xvii, 542; in cast-iron, xvii, 683; determination of, in ferro-silicon, xvii, 542; effect of, on aluminum, xviii, 823; effect on steel ingots, xvii, 245; expels carbon from cast-iron, xvii, 684; graphitoidal, xvii, 542; graphitoidal state of, in aluminum, xviii, 530, *et seq.*; influence on the chilling

Digitized by Google

Silicon—*Continued.*
quality of iron, xvii, 705; influence on deflection, xvii, 695; influence of, on determination of phosphorus in iron, xviii, 90; upon fluidity, xvii, 708; upon grain, xvii, 710; upon hardness, xvii, 702; upon shrinkage, xvii, 697; upon strength, xvii, 689; loss of, in remelting pig-iron, xvii, 256; manganese, carbon and, in pig-iron, oxygen required for elimination of, xx, 113; in Ohio pig-iron. xvii, 254; in pig-iron, affected by rapid driving, xvii, 144, 151; not affected by heat of blast, xx, 259; proportion of, in acid Bessemer bath, xix, 1123; reaction with alkaline carbonates, xvii, 542; in southern irons, xvii, 95; in steel rails, xvii, 783.

Silicon in Cast-Iron (KEEP, FLEMING and ORTON), xvii [*xlii*], 683.

Silicon in cast-iron: increases hardness and shrinkage, xviii, 475; influence of, xviii, 102 *et seq.*; xx, 292; lessens blow-holes, xviii, 463; lessens depth of chill, xviii, 465.

Silicon-copper, xviii [671].

Silicon-steel, points of resemblance between aluminum- and, xix, 1061.

SILLIMAN, J. M.: *The Kaiping Coal-Mine, North China*, xvi [*xxv*], 95; *A Water-Manometer and Anemometer*, xvii [*xxii*], 66.

Silurian formation: Aspen, Colo., xvii, 158 *et seq.*; xviii, 154; Buffalo, N. Y., xvii, 250, 398; Northwestern Colorado, xvii, 376; not found in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 571; Ontario, Can., xvii, 294 *et seq.*; West Virginia, xvii, 116 *et seq.*

Silver: alloy of, with copper and gold produced and treated at Argo, Colo., xviii, 68, 69; in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571]; composition and properties of German silver, xviii. 495; depreciation in value, xvi, 44; effect of chlorine on, at cherry-red heat, xvii, 34; loss in chloridizing-roasting under varying conditions, xvii, 13 *et seq.*; loss in milling, xviii, 250; loss in oxidizing-roasting, xvii, 4 *et seq.*; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294], 296 [298], 300; precipitated from sulphate-solution by copper, xviii, 67, 446; production in Montana, xvi, 42; at Rosario mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii [442]; use of, in alloying aluminum, xviii, 504, 553; volatile as oxide and as chloride, xvii [18].

Silver-bearing sulphide, methods of assaying, xvi, 378.

Silver Bell silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 571; xviii, 142, 143.

Silver Bell silver-mine, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [11].

Silver Bow stamp-mill, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 38 *et seq.*

Silver-bronze: composition and physical properties, xviii, 495 high electric resistance of, xviii, 496.

Digitized by Google

Silver City, N. M., experiments in trough-lixiviation, xvi, 392.
Silver and copper precipitated from wash-water by scrap-iron and sulphuric acid, xx, 7.
Silver Cord silver-lead-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 146, *et seq.*
Silver Ingot Melting at the Mint of the United States at New Orleans (CLAUSSEN), xvi [*xix*], 83.
Silver Islet silver-mine, Ontario, Can., xvii, 296.
Silver King silver-mill, Pinal county, Ariz., xx [21].
Silver-leaching, xvi, 669.
Silver-lead-mines: UNITED STATES: *Nevada:* Lincoln county; xvi [3], 436; *Utah:* Beaver county; Carbonate, xvi, 8; Horn Silver, xvi, 4, 7, 17; Rattler, xvi, 8; San Francisco range, Frisco, xvi, 6; Juab county; Tintic district: Beck & Bullion, xvi, 9; Eureka Hill, xvi, 9, 17; Salt Lake county; Big Cottonwood Cañon; Kessler, xvi [13]; Maxfield, xvi [5, 13]; Reed & Benson, xvi [5, 13]; Silver Mountain, xvi [13]; Bingham Cañon; xvi, 3 *et seq*, 20, 25; Aladdin, xvi, 12; American Flag, xvi [11]; Bingham, xvi, 21, 25; Brooklyn, xvi, 11, 12; Dixon, xvi, 12, 17; Excelsior, xvi [11]; Galena, xvi [11]; Jordan, xvi, 11 [26]; Last Chance, xvi, 12; Lead, xvi, 12, 21 [26]; Live Pine, xvi, 12; Live Yankee, xvi, 12; Miller, xvi [5]; Miner's Dream, xvi, 11, 12; Nast, xvi, 11; Old Telegraph, xvi, 11, 25; Saturn, xvi, 11; Silver Shield, xvi, 12; South Galena, xvi, 12; Spanish, xvi, 11; Stewart, xvi [26]; Wasatch, xvi, 11, 12, 26; Winnamuck, xvi, 12, 17; Yosemite, xvi, 12; Little Cottonwood Cañon; xvi [3]; City Rock, xvi [5, 13]; Eclipse, xvi [5, 13]; Emma, xvi, 3 [5], 13, 17, 18; Flagstaff, xvi [5], 13, 18; Joab Lawrence, xvi [5, 13]; New Emma, xvi [13]; Prince of Wales, xvi [5, 13]; Utah, xvi, 11; Pittsburgh, xvi [5]; Summit county; Uintah district; Boss, xvi, 14; Sampson, xvi, 14; Tooele county; Stockton, Honorine, xvi, 15, 17. OTHER COUNTRIES; *China:* Jê-Hol district, Ku-Shan-Tzu, xix, 585, 588; Lo-To-Po-Tzu, xix, 585; Yen-Tung-Shan, xix, 585.
Silver-lead smelting (see also smelting-works), xviii, 56 *et seq.*
Silver-lead-ores: analysis of oxidized, xvi, 581; in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 582.
Silver-mills (see amalgamation-works, chlorination-works, concentration-works, lixiviation-works, reduction-works, smelting-works, and stamp-mills).
Silver-mines: UNITED STATES: *Arizona:* Cochise county; Bradshaw, xvii [771]; Bunker Hill, xvii [774]; Ingersoll, xvii [771]; Knoxville, xvii, 767 *et seq.*; xviii, 910; Luck Sure,

Digitized by Google

Silver-mines—*Continued.*
xvii, 767, 774; Lucky Cuss, xvii, 767, 774; Mammoth, xvii [774]; Rattlesnake, xvii [774]; Vizina, xvii [771]; Wedge, xvii, 767, 774]; *Colorado:* Chaffee county; Mary Murphy, xvii [159]; Custer county; Silver Cliff district, Bassick, xvi [833]; xviii, 453; Bull-Domingo, xvi [833]; Eagle county; Belden, xviii [172]; Iron Mask, xviii [172]; Lake county; Accident, xviii [165]; Adams, xviii [172]; Agassiz, xviii [172]; A Y, xviii [146], 150 *et seq.;* Belgian, xviii, [167]; Blind Tom, xviii 159; Colonel Sellers, xviii, 146 *et seq.;* Colorado No. 2, xviii, 146 *et seq.;* Eagle, xviii, 163; Evening Star, xviii [169]; Forfeit, xviii, 163; Frenchman, xviii, 167; Gilt Edge, xviii, 165; Horse-Shoe, xviii, 151 *et seq.;* Imes, xviii, 151 *et seq.;* Iron Hill Consolidated, xviii, 145 *et seq.;* Iron Silver, xviii, 159, 165 *et seq.;* Lady Alice, xviii, 167; Bull's Eye, xviii, 161; Lime, xviii, 162 *et seq.;* Little Daisy, xviii, 165; Louisville, xviii, 146 *et seq.*, 450; McKeon, xviii, 152 *et seq.;* Mikado, xviii, 146 *et seq.;* Mike, xviii, 165, 172; Minnie, xviii, 146 *et seq.;* Moyer Placer, xviii, 150 *et seq.;* Newton-Ulster, xviii, 167; Ocean Wave, xviii, 163; Ottawa, xviii, 159, 163; Park, xviii, 167; Ruby, xviii, 151 *et seq;* Satellite, xviii, 159; Sierra Nevada, xviii, 165 *et seq.;* Silver Cord, xviii, 146 *et seq.;* Silver Wave, xviii, 161; Smuggler, xviii, 146 *et seq.;* Star, xviii, 165 *et seq.;* Star of the West, xviii, 159; Stone, xviii, 155 *et seq.;* Tucson, xviii, 161; White Cap, xviii, 151 *et seq.;* Willard, xviii, 151 *et seq.;* Ouray county; Red Mountain district; Albany, xvi, 575; Brooklyn, xvi, 577; Comstock, xvi, 577; Dad Town, xvi, 575; Enterprise, xviii, 141; Grand Prize, xviii, 141; Guston, xvii [264]; xviii, 139 *et seq.;* Hudson, xviii, 142; Maud S., xvi, 575, 577; Mineral Farm, xvi, 571; Mono, xvi, 577; National Bell, xvi, 571; xviii, 141, 142; Saratoga, xvi, 577; Silver Bell, xvi, 571; xviii, 142, 143; Vanderbilt, xviii, 141, 142; Yankee Girl, xvi, 571 [833]; xvii [264]; xviii, 138 *et seq.;* xx, 146; Park county; London, xviii, 262; Pitkin county; Aspen, xvii [160, 161, 173], 193; Aspen Mining and Smelting Co., xx, 316; Bonnybel, xvii, 171 *et seq.*, 202; Chloride, xvii [159], 171 *et seq.*, 202; Connamara, xvii, 171 *et seq.*, 200; Delta, xvii [171]; Democrat, xvii [171, 173]; Durant, xvii, 171 *et seq.;* Emma, xvii [160, 171, 176], 191; Forrest, xvii [171, 175, 179]; Franklin, xvii [171]; Galena, xvii [178]; General Shields, xvii [171]; Golconda, xvii, 171 *et seq.;* Hercules, xvii [171]; Jessie, xvii [171]; La Salle, xvii [171, 173, 175]; Last Scheme, xvii [167]; Late Acquisition, xvii [178]; Little Giant, xvii, 171 *et seq.;* Missouri Boy, xvii [178]; Molly

Digitized by Google

Silver-mines—*Continued.*

Gibson, xviii [262]; Monarch, xvii [178]; Pioneer, xvii [178]; Princess Louise, xvii [173]; Robert Emmett, xvii [171, 176]; Schiller, xvii [168], 171 *et seq.;* Silver Star, xvii [171], 202; Smuggler, xvii [156, 159]; Spar, xvii [159, 171, 176], 181; Stillwell, xvii [171]; St. Joe, xviii [278]; Teaser, xvii [171, 173, 176]; Traynor, xvii [178]; Vallejo, xvii, 171 *et seq.;* Visino, xvii, 171 *et seq.*, 197 [205]; Washington, xvii [171, 176], 186; San Juan county; Congress, xvii [264]; Summit county; Aftermath, xviii [172]; Milo, xviii [172]; Ten Mile district, Queen of the West, xvi, 837; Robinson, xviii, 59, 178; *Idaho:* Alturas county; Solace, xvi, 459; Custer county; Custer, xvi, 372; *Montana:* Deer Lodge county; Bi-metal lic, xviii, 243; Combination Co., xviii, 246, 247; Granite Mountain, xviii [225], 243, 244; Hope, xviii, 244; Silver Bow county; Butte; Alice, xvi, 38 *et seq.*, 54, 62 *et seq.*, 372; Blue Bird, xvi, 55; Boston, xvi [69]; Burlington, xvi [55]; Champion, xvi [59]; Consolidated, xvi [69]; Elmer Lee, xvi [59]; Fraction, xvi, 66 *et seq.;* Gagnon, xix, 692; Gambetta, xvi [59]; Gold Flint, xvi [59]; Goldsmith, xvi [69]; Independent, xvi, 55; Lexington, xvi [54, 62], 78, 372; Magna Charta, xvi, 42, 66 *et seq.;* Moulton, xvi, 54, 62, 66 *et seq.;* xviii [225]; Nettie, xvi, 55; Poser, xvi [69]; Rainbow Lode, xvi, 65; Rising Star, xvi, 66 *et seq.;* Silver Sage, xvi [69]; Valdemere, xvi, 42, 66 *et seq.; Nevada:* Eureka county; Secret Cañon, Bertrand, xvi, 372; Lander county; Manhattan, xvi, 372; Lincoln county; Pioche, Raymond and Ely, xvi, 33; Nye county; Tybo, xvi, 372; Storey county; Comstock lode, xix, 195 *et seq.;* Washoe county, Pyramid, xvi, 372; *New Mexico:* Doña Aña county; Lake Valley, xvi, 373; Sierra Grande, xvi, 372 *et seq.;* Sierra county; Chloride, xvi, 372; *South Dakota:* Black Hills, Iron Hill, xvii, 584; *Utah:* Juab county; Tintic district; Aspinwall, xvi, 11; Carissa, xvi, 10; Crismon-Mammoth, xvi, 10; Elmer Ray, xvi [10]; Golden Treasure, xvi, 11; Hidden Treasure, xvi [10]; Jo. Bowers, xvi, 11; Julian Lane, xvi, 11; Kenzie, xvi [10]; Northern Spy, xvi, 10; North Star, xvi [10]; Spy No. 2, xvi [10]; Sunbeam, xvi [10]; Tesoro, xvi, 11; Salt Lake county: Silver Bell, xvi, 11; Summit county; Uintah district, Anchor, xvi [5], 14; Apex, xvi [5], 14; Crescent, xvi [5], 14, 17; Daly, xvi [5], 13, 372 *et seq.;* Hawkeye, xvi, 15; Lowell, xvi, 15, McHenry, xvi, 15; Ontario, xvi, 4 *et seq.*, 35, 372 *et seq.*, 835: Parley's Park, xvi, 15; Tooele county; Stockton, xvi, 3 [6], 15; Washington county; Christy, xvi, 16; Silver Reef, xvi

Digitized by Google

Silver-mines—*Continued.*
[4], 16, 382 *et seq.*; Stormont, xvi, 16. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Australia:* New South Wales; Broken Hill, xx, 149; *Bolivia, S. A.:* Potosí district, Cotamitos, xix, 74, 77; *Canada:* Quebec, xviii, 332; *China*; Mongolia, xx, 88; *Colombia, S. A.:* Dept. of Antioquia, Zancudo, xviii, 213; Dept. of Tolima, Bocanéme, xviii, 212; Calamonte, xviii, 211; El Cristo, xviii, 212; Trias, xviii, 212; Organos, xviii, 212; Santa Ana, xviii, 212; Santa Maria, xviii, 212; Silencio, xviii, 212; *Honduras, C. A.:* Animas, xx, 395; Blanco, xx, 405; California, xx, 395; Cuyal, xx, 402; Dolores, xx, 402; El Pais, xx, 405; Gatal, xx, 405; Gauchupulin, xx, 405; Guadalupe, xx, 400; Guasucaran, xx, 399; La Victorina, xx, 402; Los Chanchos, xx, 405; Mercedes, xx, 405; Mina Grande, xx, 403; San Andres, xx, 400; San Bartolo, xx, 400; San Francisco, xx, 405; San Juan Palo, xx, 405; San Luis, xx, 401; Santa Ana, xx, 405; Santa Elena, xx, 402; Santa Lucia, xx, 403, 405; Ternero, xx, 405; Victoria, xx, 402; Zopilotiera, xx, 402; *Mexico:* Chihuahua: Cusihuiriachic, xvi, 362 *et seq.;* North Mexican, xvi, 372; San Antonio, xvi, 372 *et seq.;* San Bartolo, xvi, 373 *et seq.;* San Miguel, xvi, 372 *et seq.;* Veta Grande, xvi, 372 *et seq.;* Department del Centro; Penoles, xvi, 460; San Geromino, xvi, 40: Nuevo Leon; Buena Vista, xvi, 460; Sinaloa; Yedras, xvi, 372 *et seq.;* Sonora; Minas Prietas, xvi, 461; Zacatecas; Carmen, xvi, 372; Sombrerete, xvi, 372 *et seq.; Peru:* Cerro de Pasco, xvi, 734; Department of Junin, Colquijirca, xvi, 733, 740.

Silver-mining: causes of unprofitable condition of, at Butte, Mont., xvi, 43; exhaustion of free milling-ores, xvi, 43; in Mongolia, China, xx, 88; in Utah, xvi, 3.

Silver-Mining and Milling at Butte, Montana (BLAKE), xvi [*xviii*], 38.

Silver Mountain silver-lead-mine, Big Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [13].

Silver-ores: analyses of, xvi, 74, 748; xvii, 769; xviii, 247; at Broken Hill, New South Wales, xx, 149; at Butte, Mont., xvi, 62; on Canadian Shore of Lake Superior, xvi, 191; Chinese method of smelting, at Yen-Tung-Shang mines, xix, 587; concentration before amalgamation for partly decomposed ores, xviii, 242; cost of smelting, in Denver, Colo., xviii, 277; matting dry auriferous, xvi, 257; matting, by fusion in a blast-furnace at Mineral, Idaho, xx, 545; Russell process for leaching, xvi, 362; smelting, in blast-furnace and reverberatory compared, xix, 843; treatment of manganiferous, xviii, 910; treatment of ores and tailings at Comstock Lode, Nev., xix,

Digitized by Google

Silver-ores—*Continued.*
196; value of, to Colorado miners, xviii, 58; wire-silver in Rainbow Lode, Butte, Mont., xvi, 74.
Silver Reef silver-mines, Washington county, Utah, xvi [4], 16, 382 *et seq.*
Silver Sage silver-mine, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi [69].
Silver Shield silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12.
Silversmith case, involving validity of end-lines in a mining claim, xvii, 787, 794.
Silver Star silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [171], 202.
Silverton mining district, San Juan county, Colo., xviii [140].
Silver Wave silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 161.
Similias tin-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xviii, 54.
Simonds Rolling Machine Co., Fitchburg, Mass., visit to works of, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Singapore tin, xx, 82.
Singer, Nimick & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to furnaces of, xix, *xxiv.*
Singkep, island of, Indian Archipelago, tin-mines at, xx, 50 *et seq.*
Sinking Through Wet Gravel and Quicksand near Norway, Mich. (KELLY), xx [*lviii*], 188.
Size of gold particles in auriferous pyrites, xvii [29].
Size and weight of ore-lumps in sampling by hand, xx, 158, 159.
Sizing in concentration of iron-ore, xvii, 733.
Sizing of ores for jigging, is close sizing advantageous? xvii, 637.
Slags: analyses of, xvi, 148, 344, 714; xviii, 63, 685 *et seq.*; analysis of Muirkirk, xvii, 470; basic, used as fertilizer, xix, 362, 533, 831; in Birmingham district, Ala., xvii, 140; cement from blast-furnace slag, xix, 350; as fertilizers, xvii, 84; xx, 385, 584; from matting dry auriferous silver-ores, xvi, 260; method of analysis, xix, 131; phosphatic-slag as a fertilizer, xvii, 84; puddle- and re-heating, for paint-stock, xx, 385; thermal properties of, xviii, 724; treatment of, from matte smelting, xviii, 63 *et seq.*; treatment of, from Scotch hearth, xviii, 677.
Slag-eye furnace for rich lead-slags, xviii, 679.
Slagging-valve for tuyeres, xvii, 389.
Slag-paint, manufacture of, at Boonton, N. J., xx, 386, 393.
Slate in Quebec, Can., xviii, 318, 328.
Slate-picker, automatic, at Drifton, Pa., xix, 424.
Slickensides, xx, 500, 506, 514.
Slimes (see also tailings): tank for continuous concentration, xviii, 260; treatment of, to save silver, xviii, 250; treatment of, in concentration-works, xvii, 656.

Digitized by Google

Sloss Steel and Iron Co., North Birmingham, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 61, 210 *et seq.;* blast-furnaces of, xvi, 593; xvii [152].

Sluicing tailings for lixiviation-plant, xx, 4.

Smelting: blast-furnace, and reverberatory, compared, xviii, 60; cost of, for ores of Aspen, Colo., xviii, 277; development of, in the West, xviii, 55; by electricity, xvii, 559; electrical, for aluminum-alloys, xviii, 666; galena at Joplin, Mo., xviii, 678; gold-ores in Hungary, xvi, 267; nickel-copper ores at Sudbury, Can., xviii, 286; product of silver-lead, in Colorado in 1877 and 1888, xviii, 60.

Smelting-furnaces (silver-lead): *Utah:* Beaver county; Horn Silver, xvi [18]; Salt Lake county; Germania, xvi [18], 19, 21; Hanover, xvi [18], 21; Mingo, xvi [18].

Smelting-works (see also chlorination-works, concentration-works, gold-mills, lixiviation-works, reduction works, and stamp-mills): *Arizona:* Cochise county, Tombstone, xvii, 771, 773; *Colorado:* Arapahoe county, Argo, Boston and Colorado smelting-works (new), xviii, 61; Denver, Swansea, xviii [57]; Clear Creek county; Brown Mining and Smelting Co., xviii [57]; Gilpin county; Black Hawk, Boston and Colorado smelting-works (new), xviii, 55 *et seq:* Gunnison county, Tomichi Valley, xx, 171; *Missouri:* Madison county; Mine La Motte, xx [166]: *Montana:* Meagher county; Toston, xvi, 258; *Utah:* Salt Lake county; Bingham Cañon, Old Telegraph, xvi [19]; Little Cottonwood Cañon, Sandy, Flagstaff, xvi, 19; *Canada:* Quebec, Eustis, xviii [319],

Smith, E. A., on Cahaba coal-fields, Ala., xvii, 209.

SMITH, FRANK CLEMES: *A Proposed Method for Working Tellurides*, xviii [*xxvi*], 439.

Smith, J. C., analysis of Low Moor flue-dust, xvii, 130.

SMITH, OBERLIN: *Aluminum in the Drawing-Press*, xviii [*xxxi*], 476; *Aluminum in Search of a Nickname*, xviii [*xxxi*], 482; *Cast-Iron Tools for Cutting Metals*, xix [*ix*], 317; *Nails from Tin Scrap*, xvii [*xliii*], 495.

Smith oil-well, Clarksville township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934.

SMOCK, JOHN C.: *Biographical Notice of George H. Cook*, xviii [*xxv*], 218; *Review of the Iron-Mining Industry of New Jersey*, xx [*lvi*], 215; *A Review of the Iron-Mining Industry of New York for the Past Decade*, xvii [*xliii*], 745; on magnetites of Northern New York, xviii, 748.

Smuggler Mountain, Aspen, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [156, 159, 180]; visit to mines of, xviii, *xxii.*

Smuggler silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 146 *et seq.*

Digitized by Google

Snake river, Idaho; copper-deposits, xix [698]; gold-deposit, xviii, 597.
Snell, A. T., on the Normantown pumping- and hauling-plants, xviii, 422.
SNELUS, G. J.: remarks in discussion of Sir Lowthian Bell's paper on the probable future of the manufacture of iron, xix, 852; of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 974; of Prof. Langley's paper on international standards for the analysis of iron and steel, xix, 633; of Mr. Thielen's paper on the Darby process of recarburization, xix, 806.
Sneyd colliery, North Staffordshire, Eng., xvii [431, 432].
Snowden township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.
Snowdon iron-district, Haliburton county, Can., xix, 33.
Snow-slides (see avalanches).
Soaking-pits: advantages of unfired pits, xix, 538; in America, xix, 538; in Europe, xix, 311, 534.
Soaping Geysers (HAGUE), xvii [*xliii*], 546.
Soaping Geysers (RAYMOND), xvii [*xxv*], 449.
Soaproot gold-mine, West Point, Calaveras county, Cal., xviii, 643.
Soap-stone: analysis of, xviii, 406; as product of decomposition, xviii, 405.
Soap-test for hard water, xvii, 354.
Sodium and calcium sulphides as re-agents in precipitation, xx, 18.
Sodium hyposulphite from tetrathionate, regeneration of, xx, 26.
Sodium-sulphide mixing-tanks for lixiviation-plant, xx, 8.
"**Softeners**" of pig-iron. xvii, 684, 702.
Soft ore-bodies, mining in, at Low Moor, xvii, 103.
Soho Iron Mills, Pittsburgh, Pa., visit to, xix, *xxiv*.
Solace silver-mine, Alturas county, Idaho, xvi, 459.
Solder for aluminum, xviii, 554.
Solution-outlets for ore-tanks, xx, 5.
Solution, standard, for the colorimetric test, xvi, 111.
Solution-sumps for lixiviation-plant, xx, 7.
Sombrerete silver-mine, Zacatecas, Mex., xvi, 372 *et seq.*;
Some Experiments on Blast-Furnace Gases (WHITING), xx [*lvii*], 280.
Some Ontario Magnetites (LEDYARD), xix [*x*], 28; discussion, xx [*lvii*], 172.
Some Recent Improvements in Open-Hearth Steel Practice (HUNT), xvi [*xxix*], 693.
Some Tests of the Relative Strength of Nitro-Glycerine and other Explosives (CLARK), xviii [*xxi*], 515.
Some Thoughts Relating to the American Institute of Mining Engineers and its Mission (POTTER), xvii [*xxxi*], 485.

Digitized by Google

Some Thoughts and Suggestions on Technical Education (EGLESTON), xvi [*xxviii*], 623.
Sopwith, T., method of making models, xvi, 282.
South Australia copper-deposits, xix, 688.
South Bellevue gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 467.
South Boston Iron-works, visit to, xvi, *xxxvii*.
South Carolina, manufacture and consumption of phosphoric acid fertilizer in, xvii, 85.
South Chicago steel-works, use of petroleum as fuel at, xvii, 807.
South Dakota: Cow Boy tin mine, xvii, 786; gold ore of the Black Hills, xvii, 498; ore-deposits of Black Hills, xvii, 570; School of Mines, Rapid City, concentration plant at, xvii, 597.
Southern Hills tin vein, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 596; xviii, 4.
Southern iron-ores; irregular in composition, xvii, 144; readily reducible, xvii, 147.
South Galena silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12.
South New Chum gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 501.
Southwest Coal and Coke Co., ventilating fans at Morewood colliery, Connellsville, Pa., xx, 655.
South works furnaces, Illinois Steel Co., South Chicago, Ill., xx, 286 *et seq.*
Spain: Bilbao iron-district, xvi, 174; xvii, 719; bituminous limestones, xvii [362]; hematite at Bilbao, xix [839].
Spang Steel and Iron Co., Etna, Pa., visit to works, xix, *xxiv*.
Spanish pyrites, influence in cheapening sulphuric acid, xvii, 84.
Spanish silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 11.
Sparre on grains of solids falling freely in water, xvii [640].
Spar silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [159, 171, 176], 181.
Spathic iron-ores: magnetized by roasting, xix [290]. in Nova Scotia, xviii, 203.
SPAULDING, H. C.: *Electric Power-Transmission in Mining Operations*, xix [*viii*], 258; remarks in discussion of Mr. Eiler's paper on electric locomotives in German mines, xx, 368.
Specifications for Cast-Iron Coated Water-Pipe (YARDLEY), xviii [*xlviii*], 661.
Specifications: for manufacture of steel rails, xvii, 226, 238; for structural material, importance of standards for, xvii, 493.
Specific gravity: of commercial aluminum, xviii, 531; of various minerals likely to demand water-separation, xviii, 645.
Specific heat: of aluminum, xviii, 535; of silicates, xviii, 724.
Specular iron-ore: in North Carolina, xvi [846]; in Pictou county, N. S., xvi [139]; Vermilion range, Minn., xvi, 180.

Digitized by Google

SPEER, JOHN G., remarks in discussion of Prof. Langley's paper on aluminum in steel ingots, xx, 239.
SPENCER, J. W.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1093; on geology of Niagara Falls, xvii [322].
Spense automatic desulphurizing furnace, xvii [541].
Sperry, F. L., method of electrical nickel-assay, xviii, 283.
Sperrylite (arsenide of platinum) in Canada, xviii [450].
Sphalerite in silver-veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 62.
Spheres, laws governing velocity of fall of, in still water, xvii, 638.
SPILSBURY, E. GYBBON: *The Chlorination of Gold-Bearing Sulphides*, xvi [*xviii*], 359; *Notes on a Novel Cable-Transfer for Railroad-Cars, and the Use of the Locked-Wire Rope*, xx [*lxiii*], 766; remarks on matting dry auriferous silver-ores, xvi, 265; in discussion of preparation of small sizes of anthracite, xx, 619; on treatment of southern gold-ores, xvii [315, 320].
Spiral-drums to equalize load on winding-engines, xvii, 305.
Spirally-Welded Steel Tubes (BAYLES), xix [*xxxii*], 1112.
Spirally-Welded Tubing (BAYLES), xvi [*xxviii*], 547.
Spiral Weld Tube Works, East Orange, N. J., visit to, xvii, *xliii;* xix, *xvi.*
Spitzkasten at St. Joseph Lead Works, Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii [662], 673.
Spitz-lutte, xviii, 257.
Splice-bars, specifications for manufacture of, xviii, 624.
Spodumene, large crystals in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 591.
Sprague electric motors, xvii, 558, 563.
Sprague, Electric Railway and Motor Co., xx, 318.
Sprague, John T., on the true source of energy in electric batteries, xviii, 350 *et seq.*
Springer farm, Clarksville township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 936.
Springer puddling furnace, xix, 356.
Spring Lake furnace, Bangor, Mich., record of working and product, xix, 992 *et seq.*
Spuyten Duyvil rolling-mills, N. Y., xvii [227].
Spy No. 2 silver-mine, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi [10].
Squier's iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [221].
STAFFORD, C. E., remarks in discussion of Prof. Langley's paper on aluminum in steel ingots, xx, 239.
Stamp-mills (see also chlorination-works, concentration-works, gold-mills, lixiviation-works, reduction-works and smelting-works): UNITED STATES: *Arizona:* Cochise county; Tomb-

Digitized by Google

Stamp-mills—*Continued.*
stone, xvii, 771, 773; Pinal county; Silver King, xx [21]; *Idaho:* Custer county; Custer, xvi, 372; *Maryland:* Mongomery county; Eagle, xviii, 401; Harrison, xviii, 403; Irma, xviii, 403; *Montana:* Deer Lodge county; Philipsburg, Algonquin, xviii [223]; Silver Bow county; Butte, Alice, xvi, 38 *et seq.*, 77 *et seq.*, 372; Blue Bird, xvi, 38 *et seq.*, 470; Lexington, xvi, 38 *et seq.*, 372; Moulton, xvi, 38 *et seq.*; Silver Bow, xvi, 38 *et seq.*; *Nevada:* Lander county; Manhattan, xvi, 372; Mt. Corry, xx [17]; Lincoln county; Pioche, Meadow Valley, xvi, 382 *et seq.*; Raymond and Ely, xvi, 382 *et seq.*; Nye county; Tybo, xvi, 372; Washoe county; Pyramid, xvi, 372; Washoe Gold and Silver Mining Co., Gold Hill, xix, 197; *New Mexico:* Grant county; Silver City, Bremen, xvi, 382 *et seq.*; *South Dakota:* Black Hills, general description of, xvii, 501; Lawrence county; Central City, Cassel, xvii, 500; Father de Smet, xvii [498], 500 *et seq.*; Lead City, Golden Star, xvii, 500 *et seq.*; Highland, xvii, 500 *et seq.*; Homestake, xvii, 500 *et seq.*; Terraville, Caledonia, xvii, 500 *et seq.*; Deadwood, xvii, 500 *et seq.*; Golden Terra, xvii, 500 *et seq*; *Utah:* xvi (gold) [18]; Juab county; Tintic district, Northern Spy, xvi, 10 [18]; Salt Lake county; Bingham Cañon, Revere, xvi, 20; West Jordan Old Telegraph, xvi, 28; Summit county; Park City, Daly, xvi, 18, 372 *et seq.*; Marsac, xvi, 21, 470 *et seq.*; xx, 7 *et seq.*, 17 *et seq.*; Ontario, xvi [18], 372 *et seq.*; Washington county; Silver Reef, xvi [18], 382 *et seq.* OTHER COUNTRIES: *Australia:* Victoria, Bendigo gold-field, xx, 531; *Colombia, S. A.:* Antioquia, xviii, 211; *Honduras, C. A.*, xx, 395 *et seq.*; *Mexico:* Chihuahua, Cusihuiriachic, xx, 29; North Mexican, xvi, 372; Parral, Rubio, xvi, 452; San Antonio, xvi, 372 *et seq.*; San Miguel, xvi, 372 *et seq.*; Veta Grande, xvi, 372 *et seq.*; Sinaloa, Yedras, xvi, 372 *et seq.*

Standards, international, for the analysis of iron and steel, xix, 614.

Standards, international metric, U. S. prototype of, xviii, 716.

Standard solutions for the colorimetric carbon test, xvi, 111.

Standard specifications for structural material, xvii [493].

STANLEY, HENRY M.: *Photographic and Co-Ordinate Surveying*, xx [*ixiv*], 740.

Stannite, in Black Hills, S. Dak., xviii [4].

Stanton coal-mine, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., xx [650].

Star mining district, Beaver county, Utah, xvi [9].

Star silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 165, 172.

Star of the West silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 159.

Digitized by Google

Stassfurt, Germany, salt-mine, xvii [110].
State gas-well, Syracuse, N. Y., xvi, 944.
Staten Island, N. Y., iron-ores (limonites), xvii, [745], 749.
Statistics of Alabama coal-field for 1887, xvii, 206.
Statistical charts of Mr. John Hughes, illustrating the progress of various countries in the production of coal, iron and steel as related to population, wealth, prices, and productivity of land, xix, 503.
St. Clair Coal Co., Ragland, St. Clair county, Ala., xvii, 210 *et seq.*
St. Clair copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 702.
St. Clair county, Ala.: coal-mines, xvii, 210 *et seq.*; coal product in 1887, xvii, 207, 210.
STEAD, J. E., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum steel, xix, 1073.
Stead and Ridsdale: average composition of English slag, xvii, 86; crystals in basic slag, xvii, 89.
Steam: advantages of, in blowing process, xviii, 612, 863; generation of, with gaseous fuel, xviii [613], 875; specific heat of, xvii, 100.
Steam-boilers, waste gas of blast-furnace as fuel for, xvii, 50.
Steam-engine, Rankine on, xvii [80, 81].
Steam-stamps in use in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 528.
Steel (see open-hearth steel and Bessemer steel): analysis of, xvi, 272, 715; xvii, 64; xviii, 88; xix, 545, 546; basic open-hearth process of manufacture, xvi, 718; Bofors steel cast guns, xvi, 557; Darby process of recarburization, xix, 790; determination of phosphorus in, xvii, 100; xviii, 705; economy in large ingots for casting and rolling, xix, 314; effect of aluminum on, xviii, 557, 835; from pig-iron by Henderson process, xvii, 60; German practice in metallurgy of, since 1876, xix, 331; Imperatori process, xx, 111; imports into the Dominion of Canada, xvi, 131; improvements in open-hearth practice, xvi, 693; manganese in, xvi, 355; manufacture of, in open-hearth furnace in Germany, xix, 374; open-hearth bridge, xviii, 88; percentage of carbon in, at Croton magnetic iron-mine, N. Y., xx, 128; phosphorus limit for structural steel, xvii, 90; physical tests of, xvi, 728; physical tests of open-hearth, xviii, 90; pig-and-ore process of manufacture, xvi, 718, 725; production, xix, 332, 510, 831; quality of, obtained with Imperatori process, xx, 128; specifications in U. S. for, xix, 917, 918; spirally-welded tubes, xvi, 553, 555; xix, 1112; standard shapes for tests, xix, 921; sulphur in Bessemer steel, xix, 544; treatment in soaking-pits, xix, 534; welding by electricity, Thomson system, xix, 877.

Digitized by Google

Steel Company of Canada, xvi, 135 *et seq.*
Steel ingots, aluminum in, xx, 233.
Steel propellers, xviii, 485.
Steel rails (see also rails): analyses, xvii, 234, 237; xix, 896; certain conditions in the manufacture of, which may influence their life in service, xvi, 594; development of, xvii, 226; Dudley sections, xvii, 783; mild *vs.* hard steel, wearing-power of, xix, 892; proposed sections, xvii, 778; specifications for, xvii, 238, 425.
Steel Rails and Specifications for their Manufacture (HUNT), xvii [*xxv*], 226.
Steel water jackets, cast, xvii, 131.
Steel-works: *Alabama:* Jefferson county, North Birmingham, Henderson Steel and Manufacturing Co., xvii, 60; Sloss Steel and Iron Co., xvii, 61, 211, 212; *Illinois:* Joliet Steel Works, xx, 256; *New York:* Putnam county; Brewster, Ramel-Conley, xx, 607; *Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county, Pittsburgh, Carbon Iron Co., xvii, 678; Cambria county; Johnstown, Cambria, xvii [227]; Dauphin county; Steelton, Pennsylvania Steel Co., xvii, 150, 227, 809; xx, 228; Delaware county; Chester, Chester Steel Castings Co., xvii, 131; Philadelphia, Midvale, xx [241]; *England:* Middlesbrough, Northeastern Steel Co., xvii [86]; *Germany:* Ruhrort, Rhein Steel Works, xvii [93]; *Sweden:* Wermland, Bofors, xvi, 557.
Steiermark, Austria, magnesite, xvi, 720, 721.
Stephanite at Aspen, Colo., xvii [204].
Sterling iron-mine, Rockland county, N. Y., xvii [746].
STETEFELDT, C. A.: *The Construction of Details for a Modern Lixiviation Plant,* xx [*lvii*], 3; *The Precipitations of Metals from Hyposulphite Solutions,* xx [*lviii*] 15; *The Refining of Sulphides Obtained in the Lixiviation Process with Hyposulphite Solutions,* xx [*lviii*], 37; on loss of gold in roasting, xvii, 10, 11, 36; on a method for treating tellurides, xviii, 443.
Stetefeldt roasting-furnace: xvi, 21, 367 *et seq.;* roasting gold in, xvii, 11.
Steuben county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi [910], 959.
Stevens's Diggings, Jasper county, Mo., lead-deposits, xviii, 676.
Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N. J., session at, xvii, *xliii.*
Stevens, W. H., and Wood, A. P., discoveries of Leadville ore-deposits by, xviii, 146.
Stewart silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi [26].
Stewart's Knob iron-ore deposits, Patrick county, Va., xx, 178.

Digitized by Google

Stickney, George H.. analysis of Baltimore ores, xvii, 471.
Stickney Iron Co., Baltimore, Md., strength of iron, xvii, 463 *et seq.*
Stillman oil-wells, Genesee township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934 *et seq.*
Stillwell silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [171].
Stirling blast-furnace, Morris county, N. J., xx [216].
Stirrers for precipitating-tanks for lixiviation-plant, xx 6.
Stives oil-well, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934.
St. Joe silver-mine, Aspen, Pitkin county, Colo., xviii [278].
St. John's coal-mine, Normantown, England, electric haulage plant at, xviii, 422.
St. Joseph Lead Works, Bonne Terre, Mo., xvii, 564, 637 *et seq.* 659; xviii, 263.
St. Lawrence copper-mine, Butte, Mont., xix, 690.
St. Lawrence county, N. Y., iron-district, xvii [745], 747.
St. Lawrence valley, Ontario, Can., natural gas, xviii, 290.
St. Louis Sampling and Testing Works, St. Louis, Mo., xvii, 387.
Stobie nickel-mines, Sudbury, Can., xviii, 280, 289.
Stockton, Tooele county, Utah, silver-lead-mines, xvi, 3 [6], 15.
STOEK, H. H.: *Notes on the Iron-Ores of Danville, Pennsylvania, with a Description of the Long-Wall Method of Mining Used in Working Them*, xx [*lxiv*], 369.
Stone-Coal in the Lead Blast-Furnace (NEILL), xx [*lviii*], 165.
Stone coal-mine, Sequatchie county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Stone Hill copper-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xix, 694.
Stone iron-mine, Vermilion district, Minn., xvi, 181, 182.
Stone silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 155 *et seq.*
Storage-batteries, xviii, 348.
Storage of water in Arizona, xvii, 476.
Storage-tanks for precipitates for lixiviation-plant, xx, 7.
Stormont silver-mine, Silver Reef district, Washington county, Utah, xvi, 16.
STORRS, A. H., remarks in discussion of Mr. Norris's paper on centrifugal ventilators, xx, 670, 673.
Stoutenbergh iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [222].
Stoves for hot-blast, regenerative, xvii, 680.
Straightening-table for iron and steel plates, xx, 348.
Straits tin, xx, 82.
Straker, Tooke, on preparation of small sizes of anthracite, xx, 622.
Strata-maps, construction of, xvi, 768.
Stream-measurements of the U. S. Geological Survey, xx, 547 *et seq.*
Stream-tin: analyses, xvii, 596; in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 596; xviii, 4; in Sumatra, xx [56].

Digitized by Google

Strength (see also tests): of Copake iron, xvii, 463; of Salisbury iron, xvii, 463; of Stickney iron xvii, 463; of Tecumseh iron, xvii, 463.
Striations, xx, 510.
Stripping (see also mining), xviii, 280.
Stripping Ore-Deposits (McDowell), xviii [*xxxi*], 627.
Structural materials, general specifications for, xix, 913.
Structural Relations of Ore-Deposits (Emmons), xvi [*xxviii*], 804.
Structural steel, analysis of, xvii, 679.
Structure of Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 452.
Struthers furnace, Mahoning county, Ohio, xix, 932.
Sturtevant mill: at Croton iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xvii, 734; xx, 576, 605; visit to, xvi, *xxxvii*.
Sturtevant pressure blower, xx [86].
Stuntz iron-mine, Vermilion district, Minn., xvi, 181, 182.
Stutz washing machinery, xvi, 589 *et seq*.
Sub-carboniferous age: Greenbrier limestones, West Virginia, xvii, 119, 121; Vespertine Shale, West Virginia, xvii, 119, 121, 122.
Succasunna iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [217].
Succinite, classified among hydrocarbons, xviii, 582.
Suction-hose for increasing the rate of lixiviation, xx, 10.
Sudbury copper-mines, Ontario, Can., xvii, 295.
Sudbury Ore-Deposits (Peters), xviii [*xxvi*], 278.
Suez Canal, tonnage through, xvi, 169.
Suisse on Koepe system of winding, xvii [432].
Sullivan county, Pa., Bernice coal-basin, xvii, 606.
Sullivan Diamond Prospecting Co., Chicago, Ill., xx, 322.
Sulphide-sampler for lixiviation-plant, xx, 13.
Sulphide-solution, precipitating co-efficients of, xx, 27.
Sulphides: experiments with, containing lead and calcium, xx, 42; containing only small quantities of lead and calcium, xx, 45; free from lead and calcium, xx, 44; obtained in the lixiviation process with hyposulphite solution, refining of, xx, 37.
Sulphur: in basic open-hearth charge, xvi, 724; in Bessemer steel, xix, 544; in coke, xvi, 588, 592; counteracted in pig-iron by manganese, xix, 352; deposits in Southern Utah, xvi, 33; effect of in chloridizing-roasting, xvii, 776; effect of, on rolling qualities of steel, xviii, 88; not eliminated in upper part of blast-furnace, xviii, 87; Gjers roasting-kilns for, xviii, 78; high percentage of, in Croton magnetic iron-ores, xx, 115; removal of, from iron-ores by roasting, xviii, 78; in roasted matte, xvi, 24; in steel rails, xvii [783]; Westman roasting-kilns for, xviii, 78; in zinc-ores, Upper Silesia, Germany, xx, 338.

Digitized by Google

Snlphur in Bessemer Steel (CABOT), xix [*ix*], 544.
Sulphur-Deposits of Southern Utah (DUFAUR), xvi [*xviii*], 33.
Sulphuric acid, concentration of, xvi, 496.
Sulphur King sulphur claim, Beaver county, Utah, xvi, 34.
Sulphur-mines: *Utah:* Beaver county; Cove Creek, xvi, 33; Excelsior, xvi [34]; Mammoth, xvi, 34; Sulphur King, xvi, 34.
Sulphurous acid: manufacture of liquid, in Upper Silesia, Germany, xx, 336; used to condense gold from chlorine gas, xvii, 37.
Sumas Mountain, western Canada, coal, xviii, 316.
Sumatra: alluvial tin-deposits of, xx, 50; coal, xx [52]; rainfall in 1887–88, xx, 53.
Summit county, Utah: coal, xvi, 357; output of ores, xvi, 4; silver-mines, xvi, 13.
Sunbeam silver-mine, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi [10].
Sunbury county, N. B., bog-iron-ore, xvi [140].
Sunday Lake iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvii [719].
Sunshine coal-mines, Garfield county, Colo., xx, 168.
Superior Bay, Minn., advantages of, as a situation for smelting-works, xvi, 195.
Superior iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xvii [719].
Super-phosphate compared with phosphate-slag as a fertilizer, xvii, 89.
Supplementary Note on Blast-Furnace Lines (WALSH), xvii [*xliii*], 754.
Surveying: co-ordinate, xx, 749; methods of, at Longdale iron-mine, Va., xx, 102; photographic, xx, 740; of Pratt mines, Jefferson county, Ala., xix, 301.
Suspended Feed-Table for Rolling-Millls (MORGAN), xix [*viii*], 42.
Susquehanna Coal Co., Pa., xx, 346; ventilating fans in mines of, xx, 641 *et seq.*
Sutphin, Hon. J. B., address of welcome at Duluth, Minn., xvi, *xxiv.*
Suyape Silver Concession, silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 400.
Swank, James M., estimate of iron-ore product of U. S. in 1886, xvii, 749.
Swansea smelting-works, Denver, Colo., xviii [57].
Swansea system of smelting at Argo, Colo., xviii [61].
Swayze iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [221].
Sweden, experiments in adding carbon to pig-iron bath, xx, 114.
Swindle Diggings, Joplin, Jasper county, Mo., lead-deposits, xviii, 676.
Switzerland, asphaltic limestones of, xviii, 577 *et seq.*
Sylvanite, xviii [439]; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294, 298].
Systems of Mining in Large Bodies of Soft Ore (ROTHWELL), xvi [*xxviii*], 862.
System of Rail-Sections in Series (DUDLEY), xviii [*xlvii*], 763.

Digitized by Google

Tables: of native weights in Indian Archipelago, xx, 78; of precipitating co-efficients, xx, 30; results of carburizing metal by Darby process, xix, 803; in stamp-mills, Parsons and Rittinger, xvii, 662, 675; of some test-requirements for structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 719; of theoretical tonnage-ratio of crude iron-ore to concentrates, xx, 598; of ventilating-fan experiments, xx, 642.

Taconian rocks in the United States, xix, 8.

Tailings: assays of, from chlorination of gold-bearing sulphides, xvi, 361; average amount of chemicals and volume of water used per ton in Russell process, xvi, 406, 413; average result of Russell process on raw Bremen tailings at Silver City, N. M., xvi, 476; from leaching-test by ordinary solution, xvi, 371; net percentage and value of, to miners, xviii, 59.

Tail-races for lixiviation-plant, xx, 6.

Tail-rope system of underground haulage at Pratt mines, Ala., xix, 308.

Tajos, or quarries, in the Cerro de Pasco, Peru, xvi, 734.

Talc in Hiawassee Valley, xvi [843], 849.

Taliaferro, E. T., address of welcome at Birmingham, Ala., xvii, *xix*.

Tallapoosa copper-mine, Haralson county, Ga., xix, 694.

Tamarack copper-mines, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 685 *et seq.*

Tandem Tanks for Hoisting Water from Flooded Slopes (BOWDEN), xx [*lxiv*], 343.

Tanks for hoisting water from flooded slopes, xx, 343.

Tantalite: analysis, xvii, 593; in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 592, 633, 786.

Tariff, Canadian, on iron and steel, and articles manufactured from them, xvi, 143.

Tar, mineral, classified among hydrocarbons, xviii, 582.

Tar-springs, xvii, 358.

Tate iron-mine, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xvii [747].

Taylor gas-producer, xx, 626.

Taylor and Humphrey oil-wells, Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932.

Taylor roasting-kiln, xviii, 311.

TAYLOR, W. J.: *Notes on the Energy and Utilization of Fuel, Solid, Liquid and Gaseous*, xviii [*xxvi*], 205.

Teabo iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xx [222].

Teaser silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [171, 173, 176].

Technical education, xvi, 623; xvii, 381.

Technical schools, Summer, of mining, xvi, 647.

Technology, Institute of, Boston, Mass., visit to, xvi, *xxxviii*.

Digitized by Google

Tecumseh Iron Co., Cherokee county, Ala., strength of iron, xvii, 463.

Telescope, hand, for stadia-work, details of construction, xx, 734 *et seq.*

Tellurides: of bismuth in Maryland, xviii, 407; gold and silver, losses in roasting, xvii, 5, 9; losses by vanning, xviii, 441; methods for working, xviii, 439; supposed to be present in Murchie mine, xvii, 3, 6.

Tellurium: in gold-ore at Gregory mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xviii, 450: in ores at Tombstone, Ariz., xvii [771]; in silver-bearing pyrites, Leadville, Colo., xviii, 449 *et seq.*

Temperature: of combustion of blast-furnace gases, xvii, 79; of geyser waters, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 554.

Temple Diggings, Joplin, Jasper county, Mo., lead-deposits, xviii, 676.

Ten Mile district, Summit county, Colo., xvi, 813.

Tennessee: analyses of coal, xvii, 47; cannel coal, xviii, 438; coal-mines, xvii, 47; coal production of 1887–89, xviii, 124; cost of labor in Sequachie Valley, xvii, 49; iron-ore production, xvii, 723, 725; manufacture and consumption of phosphoric acid fertilizer, xvii, 85; tar-springs, xvii [358].

Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railway Co., Ensley City, Ala.: xvii, 135; coal-mines, xvii, 209, 210; Pratt mines of, Jefferson county, Ala., xix, 296; visit to works, xvii, *xxii.*

Tenny Cape iron-mine, Nova Scotia, xviii [202].

Tensile strength, specifications and standard tests for, xix, 915 921.

TERHUNE, RICHARD H.: *Note on Cast-Steel Water-Jackets*, xvii [*xxvi*], 131; *Ore and Matte-Roasting in Utah*, xvi [*xviii*], 18; address of welcome at Salt Lake City, Utah, xvi, *xvii.*

Ternero silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 405.

Terra gold-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 573 *et seq.*

Terre-Noire, France, use of ferro-silicon as a quieting agent at, xx, 233.

Tertiary formation in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571, 589]; in northwestern Colorado, xvii [377].

Tertiary fossils at Potosí, Bolivia, xix, 84.

Tesoro silver-mine, Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, xvi, 11.

Testing of engineering material, importance of making provision for, xvii 386, 493.

Testing laboratory, Pittsburgh, Pa., xvii [679].

Testing-machines: Gill's, xvii, 461; Philadelphia Scale and Testing Works, xvii, 460; United States testing machine, Watertown Arsenal, Mass., xvii, 386, 461.

Digitized by Google

Testing and sampling works, St. Louis, Mo., xvii, 387.
Tests of: action of arsenic on gold, xviii, 450; aluminum, xviii, 538; aluminum-alloys, xviii, 492, 555 *et seq.*; aluminum-brass, xviii, 489; aluminum-bronze, xviii, 487; xix, 1048; aluminum-steel, xix, 1056; Bofors guns, xvi, 559 *et seq.*; determining influence of silicon on cast-iron, xx, 293; friction of mine-car wheels, xviii, 508; gun-bronze, xviii, 486, 493; Imperatori process in America, xx, 114; iron and steel rails, xix, 892; Julien storage battery, xviii, 357; manganese-bronze, xviii, 487: for metal in potable water, xvii, 346; mitis castings, xviii, 841 *et seq.*; nitro-glycerine and other explosives, xviii, 515; phosphor-bronze, xviii, 487; phosphor-bronze and other metals as bearings, xix, 903; physical, of cast-iron containing manganese, xx, 306; influence of manganese in cast iron can be overcome by silicon, xx, 295; rails at Watertown arsenal, xviii, 238; steel, chemical and physical, xvi, 599, 728; structural iron and steel, xix, 911; structural wrought-iron and steel, specifications for, xx, 679; various metals and alloys, xviii, 817.
Tests, Keep's: of aluminous iron and steel, xviii, 102, 558; for metals, xviii, 460, 798.
Tests and Requirements of Structural Wrought-Iron and Steel (HUNT), xx [*lxiii*], 677.
Tetrabasic phosphate, xvii, 81, 84.
Tetradymite (telluride of bismuth), in Maryland gold-field, xviii, 407.
Tetrahedrite in Ontario, Can., xvii [294].
Texada Island, British Columbia, coal, xvi [140].
Texas: coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; deposition of copper on fossil plants, xvii, 483; glance-pitch, xvii, 359.
THACHER, W. A.: *Mining in Honduras*, xx [*lxiv*], 394.
Thallern colliery, on the Danube, Germany, application of electric motor to mining operations, xvi [860].
Theal iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xvii [746].
Thenardite in Arizona, xvii [480].
Theodolite combined with pocket-compass, xviii, 100.
Theory of formation of ore-deposits: at Aspen, Colo., xvii, 204; at Mount Morgan mine, Queensland, xx, 138.
Theory of jigging, xvii, 638.
Thermal conductivity of aluminum, xviii, 536.
Thermal properties of slag, xviii, 724.
Thetford asbestos-mines, Quebec, Can., xviii, 321 *et seq.*
THIELEN, A.: *On the Darby Process of Recarburization*, xix [*xxiii*], 790; remarks in discussion of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 967.

Digitized by Google

Thies, Adolph, barrel system of chlorination, xvi, 360; xvii, 316.
THIES, A., and MEZGER, A.: *The Geology of the Haile Mine, South Carolina*, xix [*ix*], 595.
THIES, A., and PHILLIPS, W. B.: *The Thies Process of Treating Low-Grade Auriferous Sulphides at the Haile Gold-Mine, Lancaster county, South Carolina*, xix [*ix*], 601.
Thies Process of Treating Low-Grade Auriferous Sulphides at the Haile Gold-Mine, Lancaster county, South Carolina (THIES and PHILLIPS), xix [*ix*], 601.
Thomas coke-ovens, xvii, 212.
Thomas and Gilchrist process in Germany, xix, 359.
Thomas Iron Co., Hokendauqua, Pa., xvii, 461; experiments in silica determinations in blast-furnace cinder, xvi, 89.
Thomas Iron Co.'s blast-furnace, Ala., visit to, xvii, *xxii.*
Thomas process for dephosphorizing iron, xvii, 86, 92.
Thomas slag, xvii, 81, 84.
Thompson-Houston Electric Co., Lynn, Mass., visit to works of, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Thompson, Lewis: method of assaying and purifying gold, xvii, 7 [31]; process for refining gold-alloys, xvii, 30, 31.
Thomson, Minn.: excursion to, xvi, *xxiv;* slates at, xvi [192].
THOMSON, PROF. ELIHU: *On Welding by Electricity*, xix [*xxxi*], 877.
Thomson-Van Depoele Electric Mining Co., xx, 368; electric percussion drill, xx, 323.
Thorold, N. Y., oil-well, xviii, 296.
Thornycroft's mechanical watchman for ships, xix, 643.
Thoulet solution: applied to magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 580 *et seq.;* density and specific gravity of, xx, 582.
Three Rivers, Quebec, Can., bog-iron-ore, xvi, 140.
Tierney gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xviii, 452.
Tiger gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal, xviii, 640 *et seq.*
Tilly Foster iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y.: xvii, 746; xix, 71, 658; concentrates of iron-ores, xx, 585; magnetic concentration at, xx, 582; reopening of, xvii, 758; visit to, xix, *xvi.*
Timber: consumption in mines, circular of inquiry, xvii, 266; in Greenbrier county, W. Va., xvii, 121.
Timbering in mines: best woods for, xvii, 269; consumption of wood in, xvii, 265 *et seq.;* Nevada system, xvi, 895; shaft through wet gravel and quicksand at Norway, Mich., xx, 193; in soft ground in New Croton Aqueduct, N. Y., xix, 733 *et seq.;* in soft ore-bodies at Low Moor, Va., xvii, 104 *et seq.*
Tin: alloys, xviii, 820, 828; in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 571, 588, 595; xviii, 3; derivation of stream-deposits from veins, Sumatra, xx, 66; influence of columbite upon tin-assay, xvii,

Digitized by Google

Tin—*Continued.*
633; percentage of, in Black Hills rock, xvii, 596; physical tests of, xviii, 818; in tin-mining field, Sidney, New South Wales, xviii, 29; various methods of assay, xviii, 3 *et seq.*
Tin-deposits of Cornwall, xvi, 57.
Tin-export from mines in Indian Archipelago, xx, 82.
Tin-mines: UNITED STATES: *South Dakota:* Black Hills; Cow Boy, xvii, 786; Etta, xvii, 589 *et seq.*, 786; First Find, xvii, 590, 595; xviii, 4, 54; Glendale, xviii, 54; Nigger Hill, xvii, 590, 786; xviii, 4; Occidental, xvii, 595; xviii, 4, 54; Similias, xviii, 54; Southern Hills, xviii, 4; Tin Mountain, xvii, 591; xviii, 4. OTHER COUNTRIES: *Indian Archipelago:* Banca, xx, 50 *et seq.*; Billiton, xx, 50 *et seq.*; Singkep, xx, 50 *et seq.*; *Sumatra:* Siak, xx, 50; Kotta Ranah, xx, 55 *et seq.*: *Malay Peninsula:* xx, 51; Kong Loon Kongsi, xx, 66.
Tin-mining: in Siak district, Sumatra, xx, 54; treatment of gravel at Kotta Ranah, Sumatra, xx, 79.
Tin Mountain tin-mine, Black Hills, Custer county, S. Dak., xvii, 591; xviii, 4.
Tin-ores: analyses, xvii, 595, 596; xviii, 8, 9, 10; concentrated by jigging in Black Hills, xvii, 597; methods of assay, xviii, 3 *et seq.*; reduction of, xviii, 401; LOCALITIES: UNITED STATES: *California;* xvii, 595; OTHER COUNTRIES: *Bohemia;* Schlackenwald, xvii [595]; Zinnwald, xvii [595]; *Bolivia:* Tipuani, xvii [595]; *England:* Cornwall, xvii [595]; *Indian Archipelago:* Banca, Billiton and Singkep, xx, 50 *et seq.*; *Ireland:* Wicklow, xvii [595]; *Malay Peninsula:* Kong Loon, xx, 66; *Mexico:* Xeres, xvii [595]; *Sumatra:* Siak district, xx, 50; *Sweden:* Fimbo, xvii [595].
Tin Reef tin-vein Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [590].
Tin-scrap made into nails, xvii, 495.
Tin-slag, method of assay for, xviii, 40.
Tintic district, Juab county, Utah, silver-lead-mines, xvi, 9.
Tinton Falls iron-works, Monmouth county, N. J., xx [216].
Tipples, coal, on the Kanawha River, xvii, 455.
Tires: analyses of unequally worn, xix, 899; relative wear of hard and soft steel, xix, 899; specifications for locomotive tires, xix, 898.
Titanic iron-ore, analysis of, xvi, 847.
Titaniferous iron-ore: Kingston and Pembroke district, Ontario, Can., xix, 35; in Messaba range, Minn., xvi, 182.
Titanium: at Cebolla creek, Gunnison county, Colo., xviii, 272; its interference with rapid determination of phosphorus in iron, xviii, 714; in iron-ore, Ontario, Can., xvii [299].

Digitized by Google

Titusville, Pa., petroleum, xvi [906].
Todd iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xvii [746].
Tolima, Dept. of, Columbia, S. A., gold- and silver-mines, xviii, 210.
Tombstone district, Ariz.: argentiferous manganese-ores, xvii, 767; ore-deposits, xviii, 910.
Tombstone Mining and Milling Co., Tombstone, Ariz., xvii, 771, 773,
Tomichi Valley smelting-works, Gunnison, Colo., xx, 171.
Tomoh gold-district, Malacca, xx, 324.
Tonawanda, Erie county, N. Y., gas-wells, xvii, 403.
Tong colliery, North China, xxi, 95.
Tooele county, Utah: output of ores, xvi, 4; silver-lead-mines, xvi, 15.
Tools: cast-iron, for cutting metal, xix, 317; Chinese mining implements, xx, 332; used by Chinese miners in Siak tin-mines, Sumatra, xx, 71; Malay mining, xx, 72; for prospecting alluvial tin-deposits in the Indian Archipelago, xx, 76.
Tool-steel: hardening action of carbon in, destroyed by aluminum, xviii, 557; rigidity and temper of, xviii, 809, 836.
Topographical maps, methods of construction, xvi, 279.
Topography: of Colombia, S. A., xviii, 206; of Florence oil-field, Colo., xx, 447; of Glenmore iron estate, Greenbrier county, W. Va., xvii, 116; of Leadville, Colo., xviii, 146; of Red Mountain district, Colo., xviii, 140; of Western North Carolina—The Hiawassee Valley, xvi, 839.
Toronto, Ontario, Can., iron-works, xvi, 135.
Toston, Mont., smelting-works, xvi, 258.
Tourmaline associated with tin in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 591, 595.
Tower iron-mine, Vermilion district, Minn., xvi, 180, 182.
Tower's mechanical watchman for ships, xix, 643.
TOZER, WILLIAM, remarks in discussion of Mr. Howe's paper on the Bessemer process, xix, 1168.
Trachyte in Honduras, C. A., xvii [434].
Tracy City coal-mine, Grundy county, Tenn., xvii [209, 211].
Trafalgar colliery, England, application of electric motor to mining operations, xvi [860].
Tramways: compressed-air motors for, xix, 553; Otto aërial, xix, 760.
Transmission of power: different systems compared, xviii, 418, 426; by electricity, xvi, 853; xvii, 555; xviii, 415; xx, 321.
Transpiration of gases in blast-furnace, xvii, 282.
Transportation by electric motor, xvi, 859; xviii, 412 *et seq.*; xx, 357.

Digitized by Google

Transportation, cost of: of acid from seaboard works, xvi, 514; of coal and coke, xvi, 197; of ore from Old Telegraph mine, Utah, xvi, 31.
Transvaal, geology of DeKaap gold-fields, xviii, 334.
Trasenster, M. L., on Koepe system of winding, xvii [432].
Traynor silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [178].
Treatment of argentiferous manganese-ores at Tombstone, Ariz., xvii, 767.
Treatment of Fine Gold in the Sands of Snake River, Idaho (EGLESTON), xviii [*xxv*], 597.
Tredegar iron-works, Richmond, Va., xx, 214.
Treibach blast-furnace, Treibach, Austria, xvii [756, 757].
Trent Diggings, Granby, Newton county, Mo., lead-deposits, xviii, 676.
Trenton formation at Buffalo, N. Y., xvii, 402.
Trenton Iron Co., Trenton, N.J., xx, 253; cable-hoists of, xx, 767.
Triangle oil-wells, Alma township, Allegany county, N.Y., xvi, 930, 932.
Triassic formation: at Aspen, Colo., xvii [156, 180]; in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [571]; coal in, in North Carolina and Virginia, xviii, 123, 124; in Honduras, C. A., xvii [433, 435], 438; in New Jersey, containing copper, xvii [483].
Trigg county, Ky., iron-ore, xvi [592].
Trimble iron-mine, Gogebic range, Wis., xvi, 186 *et seq.*
Trinidad: asphalt, xvii, 361, 362, 368; asphaltic earth, xviii, 577, 582.
Triphylite in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [592].
Triumph Oil Co., Colo., oil-wells, xx, 446.
Triunfo gold-mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii [447].
Troilius, Magnus, investigations of properties of cobalt, copper, and ferric chlorides, xvi, 111.
Trough Lixiviation (HOFMANN), xvi [*xxxvi*], 662.
Trough-lixiviation, xvi, 391.
Troy Steel and Iron Co., Troy, N. Y., xvii [235].
Trussville blast-furnace, Jefferson county, Ala., visit to, xvii, *xxiii.*
Tsu-Hung-Tung, China, copper-deposit, xix, 573.
Tube-rolling, Mannesmann process, xix, 384.
Tubes, spirally-welded steel, xix, 1112.
Tubing, spirally-welded, xvi, 547.
Tucson silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 161.
Tudor township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.
Tullock automatic ore-feeder, xvii, 512.
Tully limestone in Western New York, xvii [400].

Digitized by Google

Tung-Chi-Lung, China, lead-zinc deposits, xix, 572.
Tung Shang coal-mine, China, xx [96].
Tunnelling in soft ground at new Croton Aqueduct, xix, 732 *et seq.*
Tunnels: at Longdale iron-mine, Va., xx, 107; at Mount Morgan gold-mine, Queensland, xx, 137 *et seq.*
Tunner, Ritter Peter von, resolution in honor of, xix, *xxi.*
Turner, Prof. Thomas, on the effect of silicon upon cast-iron, xvii, 253, 684 *et seq.*
Turner's machine for determining hardness of metals, xviii, 104, 118, 817.
TURNER, T., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hadfield's paper on aluminum-steel, xix, 1087.
Turtelotte Park, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii, 158 *et seq.*
Tuscaloosa county, Ala.: coal-mines, xvii, 210, 221; coal product in, 1887, xvii, 207, 210.
Tustagubit Mountain, Utah, silver-ores, xvi, 6.
Tuyere Slagging-Valve (E. S. COOK), xvii [*xxvi*], 389.
Tuyeres, water-cooled, at Hörde, Germany, xix [342].
Twenty Years' Progress in the Concentration of Sulphuric Acid (ADAMS), xvi [*xxv*], 496.
Two Conditions of Phosphorus in Iron—Second Paper (CHEEVER), xvi [*xxiv*], 269.
Two Harbors, Minn., excursion to, xvi, *xxvi*; shipping-port for ores from the Vermilion district, xvi, 172, 180.
Two-Ocean Pass, Yellowstone Park, xvi, 47.
Tybo silver-mine, Nye county, Nev., xvi, 372.
Tyler, Philos B., inventor of Tyler cotton compress, xvi, 86.
Tyler's Tube Mills, visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*

Uintah district, Summit county, Utah, silver-ores, xvi, 13.
Uintaite, Albertite, Grahamite and Asphaltum Described and Compared, with Observations on Bitumen and its Compounds (BLAKE), xviii [*xlvii*], 563.
Uintaite, or gilsonite, from the Uintah Mountains, Utah, xvi, 162; xvii, 113.
Union blast-furnace, Illinois Steel Co., Chicago, Ill., xvii, 756 [757]; xix, 972; xx, 281 *et seq.*
Union Bridge Works, Buffalo, N. Y., visit to, xvii, *xxix.*
Union copper-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xix, 680.
Union county, Ky., coal, xvi [582].
Union Iron Co., Detroit, Mich., xx, 274.
Union Iron Mills, Pittsburgh, Pa., xx [718].
Union Iron-works (ancient), Hunterdon county, N. J., xx [216].
Union Steel Co., Chicago, Ills., xvii [243].

Digitized by Google

Uniontown, Madison county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 958.
United Oil Co., Colo., oil-wells, xx, 446.
United States: coal-production, 1870–90, xix, 483; Engineer Post and Torpedo Station, Willet's Point, L. I., visit to, xvii, *xliv;* iron product, 1888, xvii, 715; National Museum, department of metallurgy and economic geology, xix, 232; production of leading metals and minerals, 1819–90, xix, 501; production of pig-iron and increase of population, 1830–90, xix, 480.
United States Prototype Standards of Weight and Measure (MENDENHALL), xviii [*xxxi*], 716.
United States testing-machine, Watertown Arsenal, Mass., visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Unity gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xx, 516.
Upper Geyser Basin, Yellowstone Park, xvii, 546 *et seq.*
Uranium associated with tin in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [593].
Use of Magnetic Concentrates in the Port Henry Blast-Furnaces (LANGDON), xx [*lxii*], 599.
Use of the McClave Grate and Argand Steam-Blower in Utilizing Small Sizes of Anthracite, or Bituminous Slack, in Boiler and Similar Furnaces (FOSTER), xx [*lxiii*], 628.
Utah Central Coal Co., xvi, 356 *et seq.*
Utah: coal-production, xvi, 356; in 1887-88, xviii, 124: elaterite and wurtzilite in, xviii, 497: gold, silver, copper, and lead-mines, xvi, 3 *et seq.;* ore and matte-roasting, xvi, 18 *et seq.;* production of ores from 1871 to 1887, xvi, 3; sulphur deposits, xvi, 33; Uintah county; gilsonite, xvii, 113 [359]; glance-pitch, xvii [359]; volcanic action, xvi, 6.
Utah silver lead-mine, Little Cottonwood Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 11.
Ute Cañon, Colo., excursion to, xvi, *xxi.*
Utica formation in western New York, xvii [402].
Utilization of Anthracite Waste by Gasification in Producers (BLAUVELT), xx [*lxiii*], 625.
Utilization of Puddle- and Re-Heating Slags for Paint-Stock (SAHLIN), xx [*lxiii*], 385.

Valdemere silver-mine, Butte, Silver Bow county, Mont., xvi, 42, 66 *et seq.*
Val-de-Travers, Switzerland, asphalt-mine, xvii [360]; xviii [577].
VALENTINE, STERLING G.: *The Davis-Colby Ore-Roaster*, xviii [*xxv*], 303; *The Desulphurization of Pyritiferous Iron-Ores*, xviii [*xx*], 78.
Vallejo silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii, 171 *et seq.*
Valleytown, N. C., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 845.

Digitized by Google

Valves, tuyere slagging, xvii, 389.
Van Buren Harbor, Lake Erie, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 910.
Vancouver's Island, coal deposits, xvi, 138.
VAN DEPOELE, CHARLES J., electric-magnetic reciprocating engine (in paper of Mr. Spaulding), xix, 273.
Vanderbilt silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xviii, 141, 142.
Varnish made from asphalt, xvii, 364.
Vein-faulting (see also faults), xviii, 246.
Vein-formations: at Cerro de Pasco, Peru, xvi, 751; theories of, xvi, 804 *et seq.*
Vein-phenomena: in Boulder county, Colo., xix, 547; in Potosí, Bolivia, xix, 87.
Veins: bed, xx, 476; true-fissure, xx, 501.
Vein-stones of tin-lodes, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 594.
Vein-structure in Rainbow Lode, Butte, Mont., xvi, 79; of tin-bearing veins, Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 590.
Velocity of Bodies of Different Specific Gravity Falling in Water (RICHARDS and WOODWARD), xviii [*xlviii*], 644.
Velocity: of grains falling in water and glycerine, xvii, 653, 657; of spheres falling in narrow tubes, xvii, 643, 657; of spheres falling in still water, xvii, 638.
Venezuela, tar-springs of, xvii, 358.
Ventilating-fans: xx, 637 *et seq.*; with anti-vibration shutters, xix, 37; influence of various conditions on, xx, 665.
Ventilation: by electric motor, xvi, 861; of Kaiping coal-mine, North China, xvi, 105; in New Croton Aqueduct, xix, 721; at Pratt coal-mines, Ala., xix, 302.
Verde copper-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xix, 690.
Vereinigt-Königs and *Laura-hütte* coal-mines, Upper Silesia, Germany, xx, 357.
Vermilion gold-mine, Dennison township, Ontario, Can., xviii [73].
Vermilion iron-district, Minn: xvi, 174, 176 *et seq.*; xix, 61; output to close of 1887, xvi, 891; iron-mines, xvii, 719 *et seq.* [753]; iron-ore product, xvii, 716 *et seq.*
Vermilion Lake, Minn.: excursion to iron-mines at, xvi, *xxvi*; region north of, xvi, 109.
Vermont, Ely copper-mine, xix, 680, 694.
Vernon, Oneida county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 909.
Verschoosky, M., on wear of rails, xix, 897.
Vespertine formation, in Greenbrier county, W. Va., xvii, 119, 121, 122.
Veta Grande silver-mine, Chihuahua, Mexico, xvi, 372 *et seq.*

Digitized by Google

Veteran tunnel, Aspen Mining and Smelting Co.'s silver-mines, Aspen, Colo., xvii, 171 *et seq.*; xx, 318.
Vic, German Lorraine, salt-mine, xvii [110].
Victoria, Australia: gold-mines, xx, 463: production of gold-ore, xx, 468.
Victoria coal-mine, Marion county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Victoria Hill, Bendigo gold-field, Australia, area and depth of mines on, xx, 537.
Victoria Mining and Milling Co., Honduras, C. A., xx, 402.
Victoria silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 402.
Victory and Pandora gold-mines, Victoria, Australia, xx, 482 *et seq.*
Village Diggings, Granby, Newton county, Mo., lead-deposits, xviii, 676.
Vincennes, France, compressed-air tramway at, xix, 553.
Vincent on structure of tin-bearing veins, Black Hills, Dak., xvii [590].
Virginia: bituminous schists, xviii [502]; coal-production of 1887–88, xviii, 124; copper-deposits, Carroll county, xix, 694; first blast-furnaces, xx, 196; manufacture and consumption of phosphoric acid fertilizer, xvii, 85; New River coking coals, xix, 1033; ore-deposits of Crimora, Augusta county, xx, 46; production of Flat Top coal-mine, 1890, xix, 1035; production of pig-iron, xix, 1017.
Virginia and Alabama Mining and Manufacturing Co., Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210, 218.
Virginia Development Co., xx [175].
Virginia iron-ores: Blue Ridge, xix, 1026; brown-ore in Louisa, Spottsylvania and Stafford counties, xx, 196; Clinton (red hematite) ores, xix, 1022; Cripple Creek, xix, 1027; development of, xix, 1016; "gossan-" ores, Carroll county, xix, 1030; xx, 211; magnetic, Amherst and Campbell counties, xx [176]; Franklin and Henry counties, xx, 174; magnetites, Patrick county, xx, 178.
Virginia Steel Co., xx [176, 187].
Visino silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii, 171 *et seq.*, 197 [205].
Volatility of gold, xvii, 3.
Volatilization: in matting dry auriferous silver-ores, xvi, 264; of tin in the dry-assay, xviii, 4.
Volcanic action in Utah, xvi, 6.
Volcanic rocks, analyses of, xvi, 790.
Volumetric analysis, rapid method for reduction of ferric sulphate in, xvii, 411.
Vorce on the influence of aluminum on cast-iron, xvii [473].
Voudy, analysis of iron-ore, xvii, 744.

Digitized by Google

Vulcan iron-mine, Menominee county, Mich., xvi, 173, 529 *et seq.*, 895 *et seq.;* xvii, 718.

Wärtsilä iron-works, Finland, xvi, 338 *et seq.*

Wages: in Black Hills stamp-mills' xvii, 532; of Chinese miners in Siak tin-fields, Sumatra, xx, 68, 70; of coal-miners in Alabama, xvii, 222; of Malay miner in Sumatra tin-mines, xx, 72; of miners in Billiton, Indian Archipelago, xx, 78; miners' in Ontario, Can., xix, 37; miners' in United States in 1888, xviii [122], 135 *et seq.;* of miners, smelters and laborers; in China, xvi, 108; at La Plata del Libano mines, S. A., xvi, 306; in Russell process, xvi, 455 *et seq.;* in central districts of the Ural, xvi, 354; in Utah, xvi, 357, 358; in Sequachie Valley, Tenn., xvii, 48, 49; in Sweden, xvii, 604.

Wagner gas-well, Howard, Steuben county, N. Y., xvi, 959.

WAGNER, JOHN R., remarks in discussion of Mr. Norris's paper on centrifugal ventilators, xx, 670.

Wagner, on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].

Wagoner, Luther, on falling-velocity of grains in water and glycerine, xvii, 653.

Wah Wah range, Utah, silver-ores, xvi, 6.

WAINWRIGHT, JACOB T.: *A Differential Regenerative Hot-Blast Stove and its Application to an Open-Hearth Blast-Furnace*, xvii [*xxvi*], 132; *The Feasibility of Using Cheaper Fuels in the Blast-Furnace*, xvii [*xxii*], 96; *A New System for Operating Regenerative Hot-Blast Stoves*, xvii [*xlii*], 680.

Wakeman gas-well, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 936.

Walker Anti-Vibration Regulating Shutter or Slide for Guibal and Other Enclosed Fans (WALKER), xix [*viii*], 37.

Walker-Carter method of treating tellurides, xviii, 443.

Walker county, Ala.: coal-mines, xvii, 210, 218, 220; coal product in 1887, xvii, 207, 210.

WALKER, EDWIN R.; *The Walker Anti-Vibration Regulating Shutter or Slide for Guibal and Other Enclosed Fans* xix [*viii*], 37.

Walker, Gen. Francis A., address of welcome at Boston meeting, xvi, *xxviii.*

Walker shutter for ventilating-fans, xx, 658 *et seq.*

Wall coal-mines, Sequatchie Valley, Tenn., xvii [47].

Walls of vein, xvi, 58.

Walnut Grove dam, Yavapai county, Ariz., xvii, 476.

Walrand on phosphorus in pig-iron for basic purposes, xvii [92].

WALSH, EDWARD, JR.: *Supplementary Note on Blast-Furnace Lines*, xvii [*xliii*], 754; on blast-furnace process, xvii, 282.

Digitized by Google

Walston coke, Jefferson county, Pa., xx, 257.
Waltham Watch Co., Mass., visits to works of, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Wanklyn on copper, iron and lead in potable water, xvii [346].
Ward, Charles, report of the Honeoye Lake gas-district, Ontario county, N. Y., xvi, 948.
Ward, Willard P., on behavior of manganese to carbon, xx [314].
Warren county, Pa., natural gas, xvi [917].
WARREN, WILLIAM Y.: *Note on the Cultivation of Mushrooms in Abandoned Mines at Akron, N. Y.*, xvii [*xxv*], 248.
Warrior Coal and Coke Co., Warrior, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 210 *et seq.*
Warrior coal-field, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii [148], 207 *et seq.*; xix, 296 *et seq.*
Warwick blast-furnaces, Pottstown, Pa.: xix, 963 *et seq.*; use of anthracite and coke, separate and mixed, xvii, 124; tuyere slagging-valve in use at, xvii, 389.
Wasatch coal-mine, Summit county, Utah, xvi, 4.
Wasatch silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 11, 12 [26].
Washing Alabama coal before coking, xvii, 141, 145.
Washington: coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; coal production for year ending June 30, 1889, xix, 54.
Washington county, Pa., natural gas, xvi, 938.
Washington county, Utah: output of ores, xvi, 4; silver-mines, xvi, 16.
Washington, D. C., asphalt pavements at, xvii, 367.
Washington silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xvii [171, 176], 186.
Washoe Gold and Silver Mining Co., Nev., xix, 196.
Washoe process: discovery of, xix, 196; for treating ores in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii, 588.
Wassaic blast-furnace, Amenia, Dutchess county, N. Y., xvii, 469, 472.
Waste gas from blast-furnace used as fuel for steam, xvii, 50.
Water; amount of solid residue on evaporation, xvii, 348; analyses, xvii, 353; analysis for sanitary purposes, xvii, 341; bailing, from Chinese silver-mines, xx, 92; falling-velocity of grains in, xvii, 653, 657; improved system of supply for hydraulic mining, xvi, 602; impurities of, xvii, 338; measurements of amount flowing in the larger rivers of the West, xx, 547 *et seq.*; specific heat, xvii, 100; storage of, in Arizona, xvii, 476; tanks for hoisting, xx, 343; terms describing color and odor of, xvii, 340; when unfit for making steam, xvii, 350.

Digitized by Google

Water-channels in rocks, xvi, 810.
Water-divide of the Appalachians, xvi, 839 *et seq.*
Water-gas: analyses, xvii, 300, 301; xviii, 881; amount produced per ton of coal, xix, 1015; calorific power of, xvii, 302; Loomis generator, xix, 1000; production and fuel-energy, xviii [610], 860 *et seq.*; value as fuel, xvii, 99.
Water-Gas as a Steam-Boiler Fuel (JACOBUS), xvii [*xxvi*], 300.
Water-jackets of cast-steel, xvii, 131.
Water Level drift, Danville iron-mines, Montour county, Pa., xx, 376.
Water-line formation in Western New York, xvii, 250, 252, 399.
Waterman and Beaver iron-mines, Danville, Pa., xx, 370 *et seq.*
Water-Manometer and Anemometer (SILLIMAN), xvii [*xxii*], 66.
Water-pyrometer, xx, 260,
Watertown Arsenal, Mass., testing machine at, xvii [386, 461]; visit to, xvi, *xxxvii.*
Water-tube steam-boiler, using blast-furnace waste-gas as fuel, xvii, 50.
Watts Coal and Iron Co., xvii, 141, 210 *et seq.*
Watts coke, analysis of, xvii, 154.
Waugh & Porter oil-well, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 927 *et seq.*
Wayne county, N. Y.: iron district, xvii [745], 748; natural gas, xvi [910].
Wayne, E. S., analysis of salt, xvii, 110.
Wear: of different alloys as bearings, xix, 899; of steel rails, xvi, 596 *et seq.*
Wear of Metal as Influenced by its Chemical and Physical Properties (DUDLEY), xix [*xxxi*], 892.
Wear of Rails as Related to Their Sections (DUDLEY), xviii [*xxv*], 228.
Webb coal-mine, Bledsoe county, Tenn., xvii [47].
Webb, James F., address of welcome at Birmingham, Ala., xvii, *xix.*
Weber shales: at Aspen Mountain, Colo., xvii, 166 *et seq.*
Webster county, Ky., coal, xvi [582].
WEDDING, DR. HERMANN: *The Progress of German Practice in the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel Since* 1876, *With Special Reference to the Basic Process* xix [*xxiii*], 331; on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].
Wedge silver-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xvii, 767 [774].
Weed iron-mine, Columbia county, N. Y., xvii [748].
Weekes, Edward F., on dumping-cradles at Chapin mine, Mich., xvii, 566.

Digitized by Google

WEEKS, J. D.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 984; estimate of consumption of natural gas in the United States, xx, 411.

Wehrlite (telluride of bismuth) in ores of San Juan district, xviii [453].

Weight and measure, U. S. prototype standards of, xviii, 716.

Weimer, P. L., on anthracite as blast-furnace fuel, xix, 964.

Weisbach, formula for velocity of sphere falling in still water, xvii, 638.

Welding: by electricity, xvii, 559; xviii, 532; xx, 249; gold buttons at low temperature, xviii [30]; by Thomson electric process, xviii, 532.

Welding by Electricity (THOMSON), xix [*xxxi*], 877.

Weldon iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xix, 667; magnetic concentration at, xx, 590.

WELLMAN, S. T.: *Machinery for the Charging of Heating and Melting-Furnaces*, xix, [*viii*], 373; remarks in discussion of Mr. Daelen's paper on German steel-works and rolling-mills, xix, 539.

Wells (see Gas- Salt- and Oil-wells).

Wellston: pig-iron, analyses of, xvii, 255; white iron, percentage of silicon in, xvii, 701.

Wellsville & Alma Oil Co., xvi, 929.

Welsh Hill drift, Danville iron-mine, Montour county, Pa., xx, 376.

WENDT, ARTHUR F.: *The Potosí, Bolivia, Silver District*, xix [*ix*], 74 (Drawings of the fossil-plants referred to in this paper, with descriptions by Prof. N. L. Britton, will be published in vol. xxi.); on ores of Copper Basin, Ariz., xvii [483]; of Putnam county, N. Y., xvii [759].

Wenström magnetic ore-separator, xvii, 599, 738; xix, 62, 667.

Wenström Magnetic Separator (COOK), xvii [*xlii*], 599.

Wermouth Mining Co., Honduras, C. A., xx, 401.

West Aspen Mountain, Pitkin county, Colo., geology of, xvii, 179.

West, Caleb R., address of welcome at Salt Lake City, Utah, xvi, *xvii*.

Western coal-field (bituminous), xviii [123], 124.

Western Kentucky Coals and Cokes (ALLEN), xvi [*xxxvi*], 581.

Western-Northern anthracite coal-field, Pa., xvii, 607.

Western Steel Co., St. Louis, Mo., xx, 257.

Westesson and Salome, analysis of Bernice anthracite, xvii, 610, 615.

West Jordan, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 21, 28, 32.

Westman kiln for roasting iron-ore, xviii, 78, 304.

Digitized by Google

West Virginia: coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124, 133; coke, sustaining powers of, xvii, 147; Greenbrier county; coal, xvii, 119, 121; limestones, xvii, 120; timber, xvii, 121; manufacture and consumption of phosphoric acid fertilizer, xvii, 85.
Wetherby oil-wells, Bolivar township, Allegany, N. Y., xvi, 937.
Wetherell Bros. Steel Casting Co., Thurlow, Pa., xvi, 704.
Wheat, prices of, in United States, xix, 514.
WHEELER, H. A.: *Pneumatic Hoisting*, xix [*viii*], 107.
Wheels for mine-cars, tests for self-oiling, xviii, 508.
Whirlpool, Niagara Falls, Medina formation at, xvii, 328.
White and Howell furnace, xvii [771].
White Cap silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 151 *et seq.*
Whitehouse cannel-coal mine, Johnson county, Ky., xviii, 438.
WHITING, JASPER: *Some Experiments on Blast-Furnace Gases*, xx [*lvii*], 280.
Whitney, A. W., analysis of Muirkirk pig-iron, xvii, 471.
Whittemore, D. J., on rail-sections, xvii, 424.
Whitwell coal-mine, Marion county, Tenn., xvii [47, 209, 211].
Whitwell hot-blast stove, xvii, 53.
WHITWELL, W., remarks in discussion of Mr. Gayley's paper on American blast-furnaces, xix, 978.
Wieliczka, Austria, salt-mine, xvii [110].
Wigglesworth, Thos. H., on gilsonite from Uintah county, Utah, xvii, 113 *et seq.*
Wilcox, McKean county, Pa., natural gas, xvii, 405.
Wiley on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].
Willard silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 151 *et seq.*
Willett oil-wells, Bolivar and Genesee townships, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 932, 933.
WILLIAMS, HENRY J.: *The Determination of Silicon in Ferro-Silicon: Its Occurrence in Aluminum as Graphitoidal Silicon, and a Study of its Reactions with Alkaline Carbonates*, xvii [*xxxii*], 542.
WILLIAMS, JOHN J., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hunt's paper on tests of structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 713.
WILLIAMS, OLIVER, remarks in discussion of Mr. Hunt's paper on tests of structural wrought-iron and steel, xx, 701.
Williams, Prof. H. S.: geology of oil- and gas-sands in New York and Pennsylvania, xvi, 945 *et seq.*; report on geology of Western New York, xvi, 921, 923.
Williams, R. C., tests of explosives by, xviii, 515.
Williamson blast-furnaces, Birmingham, Ala., xvii [212, 222].
Williamson Furnace Co., Birmingham district, Ala., xvi, 593.

Digitized by Google

Williams's Cañon, Colo., excursion to, xvi, *xxi.*
Wimmer, on the Rammelsberg ore-deposit, xvii, 576.
Winamuck silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12, 17.
Winding-engines, equalizing the load by spiral-drums, xvii, 305.
Winding from shafts by Koepe system, xvii, 429.
Winifrede Coal Co., W. Va., xvii [455].
Winkler on loss of gold in roasting metallic sulphides, xvii [5].
Winkler's method of assaying bronze and tin, xviii, 35 *et seq.*
Winter Quarters coal-mines, Scofield, Emery county, Utah, xvi, 357.
Winthrop iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xvi, 174; xvii, 718.
Wire-cables: for transmitting electric current in German mines, xx, 357: welding of, by electricity, xix, 885.
Wire-rope: cables of, used in open mining, xviii, 629; haulage by, compared with haulage by electricity and mule, xviii, 412, 418.
Wire-Rope Haulage and its Application to Mining (ROBERTS), xvi [*xxv*], 213.
Wire-rope tramway at Tilly Foster iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., xvii, 761.
Wire ropeways, aerial, xix, 760.
Wiring for electric power-transmission in silver-mines, Aspen, Colo., xx, 321.
Wirt township, Allegany county, N. Y., oil-wells, xvi, 932.
Wiser & Kincaid oil-wells, Bolivar township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934, 937.
Wiswell mill, xviii [401].
Witherbee, T. F., on substitution of anthracite on top of charcoal in the Fletcherville furnace, Essex county, N. Y., xvii [146].
Witherbee, Sherman & Co., Port Henry, Essex county, N. Y., xx, 595, 599.
WITTMANN, N. B.: *Peculiar Working of a Blast-Furnace*, xviii [*xlvii*], 427.
WOAKES, ERNEST R.: *A Compound-Plunger Hydraulic Pump*, xx [*lvii*], 109.
Wolcott, Wayne county, N. Y., gas-well, xvi, 943.
Wolf Creek Coal Co., Corona, Walker county, Ala., xvii, 210, 218.
Wolf Den Hollow coal-mine, Jefferson county, Ala., xvii, 214.
Wolfram in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [786].
Wollaston township, Ontario, Can., magnetic iron-ore, xvi, 140.
Wolverine copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., xix, 684.
Wood, amount of, used for fuel in United States per annum, xx, 413.

Digitized by Google

WOOD, A. B.: *Electricity in Welding and Metal-Working* xx [*lvi*], 249; remarks in discussion of Prof. Smock's paper on iron-mining in New Jersey, xx, 226.

Wood, A. P., and Stevens, W. H., discoveries of Leadville ore-deposits by, xviii, 146.

WOODBRIDGE, T. REED: *A Rapid Method for the Determination of Phosphorus in Certain Ores*, xvii [*xliii*], 750; remarks in discussion of magnetic concentration of iron-ore, xx, 577; analyses of iron-ore, xvii, 721, 744.

Wooden tanks for lixiviation-plant, construction of, xx, 3.

Woods best suited for mine-timbering, xvii, 269.

Wood's ore-bank near Muirkirk furnace, xvii [465].

Woodstock Coal and Iron Co., Ala., xvii [225]; visit to works, xvii, *xxiii*.

Woods used in pile-roasting of ore and matte, xvi, 23.

WOODWARD, A. E., and RICHARDS, R. H., *The Velocity of Bodies of Different Specific Gravity Falling in Water*, xviii [*xlviii*], 644.

Woodward Iron Co., Birmingham district, Ala., xvi, 593; xvii, 141, 153, 210 *et seq.*; experiments in washing coal, xvii [141].

Woodward, Jefferson county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210, 215.

Woodward, R. S., survey of Niagara Falls by, xvii, 333.

Worcester Malleable Iron Co., Mass., xviii, 838.

Wrbna blast-furnace, Eisenerz, Austria, xvii [756].

Wright oil-wells, Wirt and Bolivar townships, Allegany county, N, Y., xvi, 937.

Wrightson on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].

Wrought-iron: manufacture in Germany, xix, 354; specifications for, xix, 914; spirally-welded tubing, xvi, 547.

Wrought-iron castings: effect of aluminum on, xviii, 835; re-melted, xviii, 557, 838 *et seq.*

Wrought-iron and steel, tests and requirements of structural, xx, 677.

Wulfenite at Rosario Mine, Honduras, C. A., xvii [442].

Wurtzilite: classified among hydro-carbons, xviii, 582; compared with Uintaite and elaterite, xviii, 497.

Wurtzilite from the Uintah Mountains (BLAKE), xviii [*xlvii*], 497.

Wurtzite in copper-veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 63.

Wurtz, Prof. Henry, on West Bloomfield gas-well, Ontario county, N. Y., xvi, 947.

Wyatt, Dr. Francis: on construction of condensing towers, xvii, 41; on phosphate-slag, xvii [89].

Wycoff oil-well, Alma township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 930, 932.

Digitized by Google

Wyoming: coal in, xvi, 359; coal-production in 1887–88, xviii, 124; resources of Black Hills and Big Horn country, xix, 49; tin-bearing rocks, xvii, 589.
Wyoming county, N. Y.: petroleum, xvi, 924; salt-wells, xvi, 922.
Wyoming county, Pa., coal, xvii, 607.

Yale and Towne Manufacturing Co., Stamford, Conn, xvii, 462.
Yankee girl silver-mine, Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 371 [833]; xvii [264]; xviii, 138 *et seq.*; xx [146].
Yankee Hill, Leadville, Lake county, Colo., xviii, 145 *et seq.*
YARDLEY, THOMAS W.: *Specifications for Cast-Iron Coated Water-Pipe*, xviii [*xlviii*], 661.
Yates county, N. Y., natural gas, xvi, 909, 959.
Yavapai county, Arizona, copper-deposits of Copper Basin, xvii, 479.
Yedras silver-mine, Sinaloa, Mex., xvi, 372 *et seq.*
Yellowstone National Park: engineering relations, xvi, 46; geological history, xvi, 783; visit to, xvi, *xxiii.*
Yen-Tung-Shan, China, silver-lead mines, xix, 585.
Yield: of Black-Hills gold and silver-ore, xvii, 574 *et seq.*; of Black Hills tin-veins, xvii, 596.
York county, N. B., bog iron-ore, xvi [140].
York, Walker county, Ala., coal-mines, xvii, 210.
Yosemite silver-lead-mine, Bingham Cañon, Salt Lake county, Utah, xvi, 12.
Young oil-well, Genesee township, Allegany county, N. Y., xvi, 934, 935.
Yuscaran silver-mining district, Honduras, C. A., xx, 397.

Zalathna, Transylvania, value of ores treated by pyritic smelting, xvi, 263.
Zalinski dynamite gun, Fort Hamilton, New York harbor, visit to, xvii, *xliv.*
Zancudo silver-mine, Dept. of Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 213.
Zaukeroda, Saxony, Germany: application of electric motor to mining haulage, xvi, 858; coal-mines, xx, 356 *et seq.*
Ziervogel process for leaching silver-sulphate, xviii, 66.
Zinc: carbonate ore in Rush Creek district, Ark., xviii, 505; in Red Mountain district, Ouray county, Colo., xvi, 580; physical tests of, xviii, 819; reducing action of dust on ferric solution, xvii, 411.

Digitized by Google

Zinc-blende; in copper veins at Butte, Mont., xvi, 63; in Honduras, C. A., xx, 396 *et seq.*; manufacture of liquid sulphurous acid in connection with roasting of, xx, 337; in Ontario, Can., xvii [294]; in Ouray county, Colo., xviii, 141.

Zinc-mines: *Virginia:* Wythe county; Bertha, xviii, 632.

Zinc-ores: analysis of, xviii, 173; sedimentary deposits in Rush Creek district, Ark., xviii, 505; of Upper Silesia, Germany, xx, 338.

Zinc-oxide: in flue-dust at Low Moor furnace, Va., xvii, 130; used in determination of arsenic, xvii, 77.

Zircon in Black Hills, S. Dak., xvii [593].

Zopilotiera silver-mine, Honduras, C. A., xx, 402.

Zwitter of Altenberg, compared with tin-bearing rocks of Black Hills, xvii, 594.

Digitized by Google

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.

CONTENTS AND INDEX,

VOLS. XVI TO XX, INCLUSIVE.

NEW YORK CITY:
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE,
AT THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY.
1892.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

89034104646

b89034104646a

Digitized by Google

S
.AM22
Index
16-20
.2

Digitized by Google

89034104646

b89034104646a

Digitized by Google